

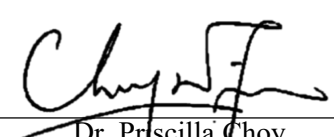
# Civil Engineering and Development Department

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020  
Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:  
Main Works Package 1 –  
Environmental Team**

**Environmental Permit No.:  
EP-477/2013/B  
- Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop**

**Monthly Environmental Monitoring and  
Audit Report for May 2024**

**(Version 1.0)**

Certified By	 _____ Dr. Priscilla Choy (Environmental Team Leader)
--------------	--

**REMARKS:**

The information supplied and contained within this report is, to the best of our knowledge, correct at the time of printing.

WELLAB accepts no responsibility for changes made to this report by third parties.

**WELLAB LIMITED**  
Room 1714, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong  
Tel: (852) 2898 7388 Fax: (852) 2898 7076  
Website: [www.wellab.com.hk](http://www.wellab.com.hk)



Our ref.: LES/J2021-04/CS/L176

Date : 19 June 2024

**By Post & Email**

Civil Engineering and Development Department  
West Development Office  
West Division (5)  
26/F, Tsuen Wan Government Office,  
38 Sai Lau Kok Road, Tsuen Wan,  
New Territories

**Attn: Mr. YIU Wai Kei, Ricky**

Dear Mr. Yiu,

**Agreement No. WD/01/2020**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Independent**  
**Environmental Checker**

**Verification of Monthly EM&A Report (May 2024)**

Reference is made to the Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report of certified by the Environmental Team Leader in June 2024. We hereby verify the captioned submission in accordance with Clause 3.4 of the Environmental Permit No. EP-477/2013/B for the project of Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop.

Should you have any query, please feel free to contact the undersigned.

Yours faithfully,  
For and On Behalf Of  
**Lam Environmental Services Limited**

Raymond Dai  
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c. AECOM  
Wellab Limited

Mr. Eric Wong  
Dr. Priscilla Choy

By Email  
By Email

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....</b>	<b>1</b>
Introduction .....	1
Environmental Monitoring and Audit Activities.....	1
Breaches of Action and Limit Levels.....	2
Land Contamination.....	4
Site Environmental Audit.....	4
Complaint Log.....	5
Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions .....	5
Reporting Change.....	5
Future Key Issues .....	5
<b>1 INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>8</b>
Purpose of the report .....	8
Structure of the report.....	8
<b>2 PROJECT INFORMATION.....</b>	<b>10</b>
Background .....	10
Project Organisation .....	13
Construction Programme.....	14
Summary of Construction Works Undertaken During Reporting Month .....	14
Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits .....	16
Status of Compliance with Environmental Permits Conditions.....	17
<b>3 AIR QUALITY MONITORING .....</b>	<b>19</b>
Monitoring Requirements.....	19
Monitoring Location.....	19
Monitoring Equipment .....	19
Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies.....	20
Monitoring Methodology and Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) Procedure .....	20
Instrumentation.....	20
HVS Installation.....	20
Filters Preparation .....	21
Operating/Analytical Procedures .....	21
Maintenance/Calibration .....	22
(AEROCET-831).....	22
Maintenance/Calibration .....	22
Results and Observations .....	23
Event and Action Plan.....	24
<b>4 NOISE MONITORING .....</b>	<b>25</b>
Monitoring Requirements.....	25
Monitoring Location.....	25
Monitoring Equipment .....	25
Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration .....	25
Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures .....	26
Maintenance and Calibration.....	26
Results and Observations .....	27
Event and Action Plan.....	27
<b>5 WATER QUALITY MONITORING.....</b>	<b>28</b>
Monitoring Requirements.....	28
Monitoring Locations .....	28
Monitoring Equipment .....	29

Instrumentation.....	29
Monitoring Parameters and Frequency .....	31
Monitoring Methodology .....	31
Operating/Analytical Procedures .....	31
Laboratory Analytical Methods.....	31
QA/QC Requirements .....	32
Maintenance and Calibration.....	32
Results and Observations .....	32
Event and Action Plan.....	33
<b>6 ECOLOGICAL MONITORING .....</b>	<b>34</b>
LMC Loop.....	34
Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Flight Line Survey).....	34
Monitoring Requirements (Mammals).....	36
Western Connection Road.....	37
Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Flight Line Survey).....	37
Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Pond 12).....	37
Herpetofauna .....	38
Aquatic Fauna.....	39
<b>7 LAND CONTAMINATION .....</b>	<b>41</b>
General .....	41
Remediation Work Progress in the Reporting Month .....	42
<b>8 WASTE MANAGEMENT .....</b>	<b>43</b>
General .....	43
Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status .....	43
<b>9 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION.....</b>	<b>44</b>
Site Audits .....	44
<b>10 IMPEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES.....</b>	<b>49</b>
Ecological Mitigation Measures – Offsite Wetland Compensation Areas (OWCAs) .....	57
Ecological Mitigation Measures – Installation of 3m-high Olive Green Fence.....	58
<b>11 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE (EXCEEDANCES).....</b>	<b>60</b>
Summary of Exceedances .....	60
Summary of Environmental Complaint .....	60
Summary of Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions .....	60
<b>12 FUTURE KEY ISSUES .....</b>	<b>62</b>
Key Issues in the Coming Months .....	62
Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month .....	64
Construction Programme for the Next Month.....	64
<b>13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS .....</b>	<b>65</b>
Conclusions .....	65
Recommendations .....	67

## LIST OF TABLES

Table I	Summary Table for EM&A Activities in the Reporting Month
Table II	Summary Table for Environmental Exceedances in the Reporting Month
Table III	Summary Table for Site Environmental Audit in the Reporting Month
Table 2.1	Site Layout and Scope of Works under the Project
Table 2.2	Key Contacts of the Project
Table 2.3	Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits
Table 2.4	Summary Table for Status of Compliance / Required Submission under Environmental Permit for Main Works Package 1
Table 3.1	Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 3.2	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 3.3	Impact Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies
Table 3.4	Summary Table of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month
Table 3.5	Summary Table of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month
Table 3.6	Observation at Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 4.1	Location of Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 4.2	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 4.3	Noise Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency
Table 4.4	Summary Table of Noise Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month
Table 4.5	Observation at Noise Monitoring Stations
Table 5.1	Location for Water Quality Monitoring Stations
Table 5.2	Types of Sampling Bottle and Preservation Method
Table 5.3	Water Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 5.4	Water Quality Monitoring Parameters, Depths and Frequency
Table 5.5	Laboratory Analysis Method for Water Samples
Table 5.6	Summary of Water Quality Exceedances
Table 6.1	Number of Birds Observed
Table 6.2	Number of Bird-flights
Table 6.3	Summary of Avifauna Monitoring Results at Pond 12
Table 7.1	Detailed Contamination Information for Designated Remediation Areas
Table 7.2	Contaminant Solidification & Stabilisation Target for Cement Solidification / Stabilisation (CS/S)
Table 8.1	Quantities of Waste Generated in the Reporting Month
Table 9.1	Summary of Site Audits
Table 9.2	Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit
Table 10.1	Compliance Status of Related Environmental Mitigation Measures
Table 11.1	Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints
Table 11.2	Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons
Table 11.3	Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution

## **LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 1	Layout Plan
Figure 2	Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations
Figure 3	Location of Noise Monitoring Stations
Figure 4	Location of Water Quality Monitoring Stations
Figure 5a	Locations of Pond 12 and Lok Ma Chau Lookout
Figure 5b	Locations of Transects for Monitoring of Chinese Bull Frog
Figure 5c	Locations of Rose Bitterling Sampling Points
Figure 6	Flight Line of All Bird Species

## **LIST OF APPENDICES**

Appendix A	Construction Programme
Appendix B	Action and Limit Levels
Appendix C	Copies of Calibration Certificates
Appendix D	Environmental Monitoring Schedules
Appendix E	1-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation
Appendix F	24-hour TSP Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation
Appendix G	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation
Appendix H	Water Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentation
Appendix I	Weather Condition
Appendix J	Event Action Plans
Appendix K	Summary of Exceedance
Appendix L	Site Audit Summary
Appendix M	Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix N	Temporary Noise Barriers
Appendix O	Waste Generation in the Reporting Month
Appendix P	Complaint Logs
Appendix Q	Summary of Successful Prosecution
Appendix R	Ecological Monitoring Results
Appendix S	Photo Records of the Status of Ponds

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Introduction

1. This is the 65<sup>th</sup> Monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Report prepared for Environmental Permit No.: EP-477/2013/B - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop (hereinafter called “the Project”). This report documents the findings of Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) works conducted in the period from 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024 (hereinafter called “the reporting month”).
2. During the reporting month, the following Works Contracts were undertaken for the Project:
  - Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 (hereinafter called the “Contract 1”)
  - Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 (hereinafter called the “Contract 2”)
  - Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2 (hereinafter called the “Contract 3”)

### Environmental Monitoring and Audit Activities

3. A summary of the EM&A activities in the reporting month is listed in **Table I** below:

**Table I Summary Table for EM&A Activities in the Reporting Month**

Environmental Aspect		Monitoring Parameter	Date
Air Quality		1-hr Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) Monitoring	6 <sup>th</sup> , 10 <sup>th</sup> , 14 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> , 24 <sup>th</sup> and 30 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
		24-hr TSP Monitoring	3 <sup>rd</sup> , 9 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> , 17 <sup>th</sup> , 23 <sup>rd</sup> and 29 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
Construction Noise		Leq30mins	6 <sup>th</sup> , 14 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> and 30 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
Water Quality		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temperature</li> <li>• pH</li> <li>• Turbidity</li> <li>• Water depth</li> <li>• Salinity</li> <li>• Dissolved Oxygen (DO)</li> <li>• Suspended Solids (SS)</li> </ul>	2 <sup>nd</sup> , 4 <sup>th</sup> , 6 <sup>th</sup> , 8 <sup>th</sup> , 10 <sup>th</sup> , 14 <sup>th</sup> , 16 <sup>th</sup> , 18 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> , 22 <sup>nd</sup> , 24 <sup>th</sup> , 27 <sup>th</sup> , 29 <sup>th</sup> and 31 <sup>st</sup> May 2024
Ecological	Lok Ma Chau (LMC) Loop	Avifauna flight line survey	24 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
		Mammal monitoring (by infra-red flash cameras)	Temporary suspended as the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier (i.e. emergency hospital)

Environmental Aspect		Monitoring Parameter	Date
Ecological	Western Connection Road (WCR)	Avifauna flight line survey	24 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
		Avifauna survey at Pond 12	7 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> , 21 <sup>st</sup> and 28 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
		Herpetofauna survey	28 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
		Aquatic Fauna survey	22 <sup>nd</sup> May 2024
		Water Quality Monitoring for Aquatic Fauna	<u>LMC Meander</u> 2 <sup>nd</sup> , 4 <sup>th</sup> , 6 <sup>th</sup> , 8 <sup>th</sup> , 10 <sup>th</sup> , 14 <sup>th</sup> , 16 <sup>th</sup> , 18 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> , 22 <sup>nd</sup> , 24 <sup>th</sup> , 27 <sup>th</sup> , 29 <sup>th</sup> and 31 <sup>st</sup> May 2024 <u>Stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road</u> 8 <sup>th</sup> , 14 <sup>th</sup> , 22 <sup>nd</sup> and 28 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
Site Environmental Audit	Environmental protection and pollution control measures	<u>Contract 1</u> 8 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> , 22 <sup>nd</sup> and 29 <sup>th</sup> May 2024 <u>Contract 2</u> 8 <sup>th</sup> , 16 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> and 29 <sup>th</sup> May 2024 <u>Contract 3</u> 6 <sup>th</sup> , 16 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> and 27 <sup>th</sup> May 2024	

#### Breaches of Action and Limit Levels

4. Summary of the environmental exceedances of the reporting month is tabulated in **Table II**.

**Table II Summary Table for Environmental Exceedances in the Reporting Month**

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level	Event & Action		
				Investigation Result	No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Works of the Project	Corrective Action
Air Quality	1-hr TSP	0	0	--	0	--
	24-hr TSP	0	0	--	0	--
Construction Noise	<u>Daytime</u> Leq(30min)	0	0	--	0	--
Water Quality	DO	0	0	--	0	--
	Turbidity	0	0	--	0	--
	SS	0	0	--	0	--



1-hour TSP Monitoring

5. All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

24-hour TSP Monitoring

6. All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Construction Noise

7. All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Water Quality

8. All water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

Ecological MonitoringLMC Loop*Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)*

9. Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone). It demonstrates that the large waterbirds prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander and EA Zone.

*Mammals*

10. According the Clause 11.4.1.2 of EM&A Manual, the objective of mammals monitoring is to monitor the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone. In view of current site condition of Loop, the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier.
11. In addition, the 12-month establishment period of EA zone has also been completed. The mammals monitoring in the Loop has therefore been temporarily suspended since March 2022 and will be resumed subject to the site condition.

*Western Connection Road**Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)*

12. Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone). It demonstrates that the large waterbirds prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander and EA Zone.

*Avifauna (Pond 12)*

13. Avifauna survey at Pond 12 was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Weekly count of birds using the Pond was recorded. No significant impact of construction activities on bird use of the pond was observed.

*Herpetofauna*

14. Herpetofauna survey was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. It was observed that the shallow agricultural ponds where Chinese Bullfrog were recorded has been altered into relatively dry agricultural lands, which may have an effect on the local Chinese Bullfrog population. However, no significant impact of construction activities on this species was observed.

*Aquatic fauna*

15. Aquatic fauna survey was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No significant impact of construction activities on the stream was observed.

**Land Contamination**

16. Decontamination for five arsenic-contaminated zones (LD01 - LD05) identified in LMC Loop was completed and the final Remediation Report was submitted and approved by EPD in accordance with Condition 2.16 of the Environmental Permit under Contract No. YL/2017/03.
17. No work related to land contamination was conducted in the reporting month.

**Site Environmental Audit**

18. In the reporting month, weekly joint site inspections to evaluate the site environmental performance had been carried out by the representatives of the Consultants, Independent Environmental Checker (IEC), Environmental Team (ET) and the Contractors. The date(s) of the weekly site environmental audit conducted under the Project are summarized in **Table III**.
19. No non-compliance was recorded during the site inspections.

**Table III Summary Table for Site Environmental Audit in the Reporting Month**

<b>Contract(s)</b>	<b>Date(s) of Site Environmental Audit</b>
Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1	8 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> , 22 <sup>nd</sup> and 29 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1	8 <sup>th</sup> , 16 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> and 29 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2	6 <sup>th</sup> , 16 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> and 27 <sup>th</sup> May 2024

**Complaint Log**

20. One environmental complaint related to water quality was received in the reporting month.

**Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions**

21. No notification of summons or successful prosecution was received in the reporting month.

**Reporting Change**

22. This report has been prepared in compliance with the reporting requirements for the subsequent monthly EM&A Report as required by the EM&A Manual for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop (EM&A Manual). No reporting change was made in the reporting month.

**Future Key Issues**

23. Major site activities for the coming reporting months will include:

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

- (a) WCR Retaining Wall and Slope Work
- (b) WCR Drainage Work and Fresh Watermains
- (c) Drainage Works and Roadworks
- (d) Meander Bridge South and Middle Spans Construction
- (e) HWT Pai Lau Finishing Works
- (f) Box Culvert A1 Outfall Portion Construction
- (g) Wetland Fence Construction

---

Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Reedbed Cell No. 3A:

- (a) Monthly monitoring of the polishing function of the Reedbed Cell No. 3A

DRL:

- (a) Temporary works
- (b) Bored Pile works
- (c) Sheet piling works
- (d) ELS works
- (e) Segment precast
- (f) Pier construction
- (g) Construction of pile cap
- (h) Pre-drill works
- (i) Construction of Base Slab
- (j) Pierhead segment erection

LMC Road:

- (a) Sheet-piling works
- (b) Drainage works
- (c) Bored piling works
- (d) Water main installation
- (e) Pile cap construction
- (f) Nullah modification works
- (g) Site formation
- (h) Underground utilities works
- (i) Constriction of noise barrier
- (j) Soil-nailing
- (k) Construction of box culvert
- (l) Construction of retaining wall
- (m) Construction of concrete structure
- (n) Carpark traffic diversion works

Fanling Highway:

- (a) Construction of retaining wall
- (b) Pier construction

- (c) Installation of pierhead segment
- (d) Backfilling works for retaining wall
- (e) Sheet-piling works for retaining wall
- (f) Full span erection
- (g) Fabrication of precast segment
- (h) Installation of parapet at retaining wall
- (i) Construction of subway

Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

- (a) LMC Station Structural Steel Materials Delivery
- (b) LMC Station Strengthening Works
- (c) ELS Works and Pile Caps & Tie Beam Construction at Elevated PTI and Double deck Footbridge
- (d) Elevated PTI Superstructure Construction

## 1 INTRODUCTION

- 1.1 Wellab Limited (WELLAB) was appointed by the Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD) under Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 as the Environmental Team to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme for the Works Contracts under Main Works Package 1 and the remaining works under Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works to ensure that the environmental performance of the Works Contracts comply with the requirements specified in the Environmental Permit (EP), Environmental Monitoring & Audit (EM&A) Manual, Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report of the Project and other relevant statutory requirements.

### **Purpose of the report**

- 1.2 This is the 65<sup>th</sup> EM&A Report which summarises the impact monitoring results and audit findings for the EM&A programme in the period from 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024.

### **Structure of the report**

- 1.3 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: **Introduction** - purpose and structure of the report.

Section 2: **Project Information** - summarises background and scope of the Project, site description, project organisation and contact details, construction programme, the construction works undertaken and the status of Environmental Permits/Licences during the reporting month.

Section 3: **Air Quality Monitoring** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 4: **Noise Monitoring** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 5: **Water Quality Monitoring** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations, Action and Limit Levels, monitoring results and Event / Action Plans.

Section 6: **Ecological Monitoring** - summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring programmes, monitoring methodologies, monitoring frequencies, monitoring locations and monitoring results.

Section 7 **Land Contamination** - summarises the remediation works progress for contamination soil and relevant submission.

Section 8 **Waste Management** – summarises the implementation status of waste management.

Section 9: **Environmental Site Inspection** - summarises the audit findings of the

weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting month.

Section 10: **Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures** - summarises the compliance status of environmental mitigation measures.

Section 11: **Environmental Non-conformance** - summarises any monitoring exceedance, environmental complaints, environmental summons and successful prosecutions within the reporting month.

Section 12: **Future Key Issues** - summarises the impact forecast and monitoring schedule for the next three months.

Section 13: **Conclusions and Recommendations**

## 2 PROJECT INFORMATION

### Background

- 2.1 The development at Lok Man Chau (LMC) Loop is one of the ten major infrastructure projects for economic growth of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (HKSAR). The HKSAR Government would work with the Shenzhen authorities to tap the land resources of the LMC Loop to meet future development needs and consolidate the strategic position of both cities in the Pan-Pearl River Delta region. The Project is to develop LMC Loop with higher education as the leading land use, complemented by high-tech research and development facilities and cultural and creative industries.
- 2.2 The planning and engineering study for the Loop development is a designated project (DP) classified under Item 1 Schedule 3 of the Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Ordinance (Cap. 499). In October 2013, the EIA Report (AEIAR-176/2013) of the Project was approved by the Director of Environmental Protection pursuant to the EIA Ordinance in accordance with the EIA Study Brief (No. ESB-201/2008 and ESB-238/2011) and the Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM). The Environmental Permit (EP) (EP no.: EP-477/2013) was also granted in November 2013.
- 2.3 Pursuant to Section 13 of the EIAO, the Director of Environmental Protection amends the Environmental Permit (No. EP-477/2013) based on the Application No. VEP- 595/2021 and the environmental Permit (Permit No. EP-477/2013/A) was issued on 12<sup>th</sup> August 2021 for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop. In December 2023, the Director of Environmental Protection further amends the Environmental Permit (No. EP-477/2013/A) based on the Application No. VEP-629/2023 and the latest Environmental Permit (No. EP-477/2013/B) was issued on 29<sup>th</sup> December 2023 for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop.
- 2.4 The Loop development is implemented by three works packages in stages, namely: Advance Works, Main Works Package 1 (MWP1) and Main Works Package 2 (MWP2).
- 2.5 Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works (hereinafter called the “Contract”) was awarded to Sang Hing – Kuly Joint Venture (hereinafter called the “Contractor 1”) in June 2018 for the Advance Works. All construction works of Contract No. YL/2017/03 have been completed and the works were successfully handed over to AFCD and DSD on 30<sup>th</sup> December 2021.
- 2.6 For MWP1, there will be a total of 5 Works Contracts and the contract packaging is shown below.
- 1) Contract 1 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1
  - 2) Contract 2 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1
  - 3) Contract 3 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 – Direct Road Link Phase 2
  - 4) Contract 4 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –



Contract 4 – Fresh Water Service Reservoir and Associated Waterworks

- 5) Contract 5 - Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –  
Contract 5 – Landscaping Works within Lok Ma Chau Loop

- 2.7 Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 (hereinafter called the “Contract 1”) was awarded to CRCC-Kwan Lee-Paul Y. JV in July 2021.
- 2.8 Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 (hereinafter called the “Contract 2”) was awarded to China Road and Bridge Corporation in September 2021.
- 2.9 Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2 (hereinafter called the “Contract 3”) was awarded to Paul Y.-Chun Wo-CRCC JV in February 2022.
- 2.10 During the reporting month, the following Works Contracts were undertaken for the Project:
- Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 (Contract 1)
  - Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 (Contract 2)
  - Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2 (Contract 3)
- 2.11 The layout of the construction works under the Project and the scope of works under the Project are summarized in **Table 2.1**.

**Table 2.1 Site Layout and Scope of Works under the Project**

<b>Contract(s)</b>	<b>Scope of Works</b>	<b>Site Layout Plan</b>
Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works (Completed)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Land decontamination treatment within the Loop;</li> <li>b) Establishment of an Ecological Area (EA) within the Loop;</li> <li>c) Construction of a temporary access to the Loop;</li> <li>d) Minor improvement works to Ha Wan Tsuen East Road and other ancillary works;</li> <li>e) Construction of temporary noise barriers and miscellaneous road works along Lok Ma Chau Road;</li> <li>f) Ground treatment works to the first batch of land parcels within the Loop for development of buildings and associated facilities for Phase 1 of the Hong Kong – Shenzhen Innovation and Technology Park and development of the western electricity substation; and</li> <li>g) Implementation of environmental mitigation measures for the works mentioned in the items (a) to (f) above.</li> </ul>	Figure 1a
Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Ground treatment and site formation works;</li> <li>b) Construction of carriageway, footpaths, cycle tracks and a public transport interchange within the Loop;</li> <li>c) Construction of Western Connection Road Phase 1 through widening of existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road, which includes construction of footpath, cycle track, slopes, retaining walls and a vehicular bridge over the old Shenzhen River meander;</li> <li>d) Provision of other infrastructures, including a tertiary sewage treatment works and sewerage system, water supply system, drainage system, and other associated works; and</li> <li>e) Environmental mitigation measures including about 18 ha offsite wetland compensation and about 1.3 ha offsite woodland compensation.</li> </ul>	Figure 1b
Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Construction of Western Connection Road Phase 2 through widening of a section of existing Lok Ma Chau Road;</li> <li>b) Construction of Direct Road Link Phase 1 comprising a viaduct of about 720m long; construction of slip roads connecting Lok Ma Chau Road and Fanling Highway / San Tin Highway including a viaduct of about 340 m long;</li> <li>c) Construction of a cycle track cum footbridge;</li> <li>d) Construction of associated works including road improvement works, footpaths, cycle tracks, slopes, retaining walls, water supply system and drainage system; and</li> <li>e) Provision of noise barriers.</li> </ul>	Figure 1b
Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Construction of an elevated public transport interchange of an approximate area of 5,700 square metres above the existing Lok Ma Chau</li> </ul>	Figure 1b

Contract(s)	Scope of Works	Site Layout Plan
Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2	Spur Line Public Transport Interchange; b) Construction of an approximately 90 metres long double-deck footbridge and a lift tower of approximately 21 metres in height with three lifts and three escalators connecting the elevated public transport interchange mentioned above to the MTR Lok Ma Chau Station; c) Associated modification works within the MTR Lok Ma Chau Station; and d) Associated roadworks, landscaping, electrical and mechanical works and ancillary works.	

### Project Organisation

2.12 Different parties with different levels of involvement in the Project organization. The key personnel contact names and numbers are summarised in **Table 2.2**.

**Table 2.2 Key Contacts of the Project**

Organization	Project Role	Contact Person	Tel No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Project Proponent	Mr. YIU Wai Kei, Ricky	2417 6370	2412 0358
WELLAB	ET	Dr Priscilla Choy – ET Leader	2898 7388	2898 7076
Lam Environmental Services Limited (LAM)	IEC	Mr. Raymond Dai	2839 5666	2882 3331
<b>Contract No. YL/2020/01</b>				
AECOM	Consultants	Mr. Eric Wong	9861 8664	TBA
CRCC-Kwan Lee-Paul Y. JV	Contractor	Site Agent – Mr. Sam Lee	9284 1964	2774 0197
		Senior Engineer – Mr. Max Mak	9263 1116	2774 0197
		Senior Engineer – Mr. Stephen Leung	9770 6390	2774 0197
		Environmental Officer – To be confirmed	--	--
<b>Contract No. YL/2020/02</b>				
AECOM	Consultants	Mr. Eric Wong	9861 8664	TBA
China Road and Bridge Corporation	Contractor	Site Agent – Mr. Roger Poon	9503 2488	3996 9202
		Construction Team Leader – Mr. Angus Mok	98389224	3996 9202
		Environmental Officer – Mr. Calvin So	9724 6254	3996 9202

Organization	Project Role	Contact Person	Tel No.	Fax No.
<b>Contract No. YL/2021/01</b>				
AECOM	Consultants	Mr. Eric Wong	9861 8664	TBA
Paul Y.-Chun Wo-CRCC JV	Contractor	Site Agent – Mr. Desmond Tang	5188 0815	3015 7861
		Section Agent – Mr. Charles Choi	6350 0142	3015 7861
		Environmental Officer – Mr. Tino Law	6856 4150	3015 7861

### Construction Programme

2.13 Copies of contractors' construction programmes are provided in **Appendix A**.

### Summary of Construction Works Undertaken During Reporting Month

2.14 The major site activities undertaken in the reporting month included:

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

- (a) North Span Bridge Deck Construction Work and South Side Superstructure for Vehicular Bridge over the Old Shenzhen River Meander
- (b) Excavation and Lateral Support (ELS) Cofferdam Construction for Box Culvert A
- (c) Excavation and Lateral Support (ELS) Cofferdam Construction and Underground Utilities (UU) installation for Road L1
- (d) Drainage works and Excavation and Lateral Support (ELS) Cofferdam Construction for Public Transport Interchange
- (e) Retaining Wall Works, Drainage Works and Roadworks for Western Connection Road

Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Reedbed Cell No. 3A:

- (a) Monthly monitoring of the polishing function of the Reedbed Cell No. 3A

DRL:

- (a) Temporary works are in progress
- (b) Bored Pile works are in progress
- (c) Sheet piling is in progress

- (d) ELS works are in progress
- (e) ABWF works are in progress
- (f) Pier construction
- (g) Backfilling of piling platform is in progress

LMC Road:

- (a) Sheet-piling works
- (b) Drainage works
- (c) Bored piling works
- (d) Water main installation
- (e) Pile cap construction
- (f) Nullah modification works
- (g) Site formation
- (h) ABWF works are in progress
- (i) Construction of box culvert
- (j) Construction of retaining wall

Fanling Highway:

- (a) Installation of pierhead segment
- (b) Sheet-piling works for retaining wall
- (c) Backfilling works for retaining wall
- (d) Installation of parapet at retaining wall
- (e) Bored Piling works are in progress

Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

- (a) Underground Utility detection
- (b) Trial pit excavation
- (c) Material / Waste Lifting and Delivery
- (d) Utilities diversion
- (e) Erect external scaffold outside LMC Station
- (f) E&M
- (g) Double Deck Footbridge
- (h) Temporary Lighting system
- (i) Site Demarcation
- (j) ELS installation Works
- (k) Tie beam and pile cap construction
- (l) Column construction

- (m) Falsework at EPTI
- (n) EPTI RC deck construction

### Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits

2.15 A summary of the relevant permits, licences, and/or notifications on environmental protection for the Project is presented in **Table 2.3**.

**Table 2.3 Status of Environmental Licences, Notifications and Permits**

Contract No.	Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
		From	To	
<b>Environmental Permit (EP)</b>				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	EP-477/2013	22/11/2013	11/08/2021	Replaced by EP-473/2013/A
Contract No. YL/2020/02	EP-477/2013/A	12/08/2021	28/12/2023	Replaced by EP-473/2013/B
Contract No. YL/2021/01	EP-477/2013/B	29/12/2023	N/A	Valid
<b>Construction Noise Permit (CNP)</b>				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	GW-RN0280-24	15/03/2024	14/06/2024	Valid
	GW-RN0393-24	9/04/2024	08/06/2024	Valid
Contract No. YL/2020/02	GW-RN0339-24	29/03/2024	28/05/2024	Expired in the reporting month
	GW-RN0493-24	10/05/2024	09/08/2024	Valid
	GW-RN0547-24	17/05/2024	16/08/2024	Valid
	GW-RN0572-24	29/05/2024	28/08/2024	Valid
	GW-RN0601-24	31/05/2024	30/08/2024	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	GW-RN0403-24	19/04/2024	07/07/2024	Valid
	GW-RN0476-24	28/04/2024	27/06/2024	Valid
<b>Notification pursuant to Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation</b>				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	469726	21/07/2021	Till the Contract ends	Receipt acknowledged by EPD
Contract No. YL/2020/02	471916	20/09/2021	Till the Contract ends	Receipt acknowledged by EPD
Contract No. YL/2021/01	479880	17/05/2022	Till the Contract ends	Receipt acknowledged by EPD
<b>Billing Account for Disposal of Construction Waste</b>				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	7041333	27/07/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Contract No. YL/2020/02	7041861	15/10/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	7043434	22/05/2022	Till the Contract ends	Valid
<b>Registration of Chemical Waste Producer</b>				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	WPN 5213-620-C4632-01	21/07/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Contract No. YL/2020/02	WPN 5213-542-C1232-24	29/11/2021	Till the Contract ends	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	WPN 5213-542-P3483-01	21/04/2022	Till the Contract ends	Valid

Contract No.	Permit / License No.	Valid Period		Status
		From	To	
<b>Effluent Discharge License under Water Pollution Control Ordinance</b>				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	WT00039466-2021	22/09/2023	31/12/2026	Valid
	WT00041233-2022	31/10/2022	31/07/2027	Valid
Contract No. YL/2020/02	WT00041280-2022	27/07/2022	31/07/2027	Valid
	WT00042556-2022	23/11/2022	30/11/2027	Valid
	WT00043043-2023	21/04/2023	30/04/2028	Valid
	WT10001592-2023	7/09/2023	30/09/2028	Valid
	WT10001042-2023	29/11/2023	30/11/2028	Valid
Contract No. YL/2021/01	WT00041259-2022	21/07/2022	31/07/2027	Valid
<b>Specified Processes for Cement Works under Air Pollution Control Ordinance</b>				
Contract No. YL/2020/01	L-3-270(1)	25/04/2023	24/04/2025	Valid

### Status of Compliance with Environmental Permits Conditions

2.16 The status of compliance with Environmental Permit and required submission related to this Project under the EP is summarized in **Table 2.4**:

**Table 2.4 Summary Table for Status of Compliance / Required Submission under Environmental Permit for Main Works Package 1**

EP Conditions	Submission(s)	Requirement	Submission Date	Approval Status
2.3	Management Organizations	no later than one month before the commencement of construction of the Project	<u>YL/2020/01</u> : 7 July 2021 <u>YL/2020/02</u> : 17 Nov 2021 <u>YL/2021/01</u> : 30 Mar 2022	*
2.4	Pedestrian Walkway Reserve in the Direct Link to MTR LMC Station	at least one month before the commencement of construction of the Direct Link, deposited with the Director	17 Nov 2021	*
2.5 & 2.6	Submission of Works Schedule and Location Plans	Works Schedule: at least one month before the commencement of the works of the Project Location Plan: at least two weeks before the commencement of the works of the Project	<u>YL/2020/01</u> : 7 July 2021 <u>YL/2020/02</u> : 17 Nov 2021 <u>YL/2021/01</u> : 30 Mar 2022	*
2.7	Ecological Mitigation / Habitat Creation and Management Plan	at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director	7 Dec 2021 (Issue 4)	*
2.8	Landscape Plan	at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director	28 Mar 2024 (Issue 1)	*
2.11	Emergency	at least one month before the	26 Oct 2021	*

EP Conditions	Submission(s)	Requirement	Submission Date	Approval Status
	Contingency Plan	commencement of the concerned works of the Project, deposited with the Director		
2.15	Re-appraisal report	at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director	18 Jun 2021	*
2.16	Remediation Report	no later than one month after the completion of the remediation works for approval	N/A (no remediation is required according to re-appraisal report)	N/A
2.17	(a) Updated Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP) (b) Contamination Assessment Report (CAR) (c) Remedial Action Plan (RAP) (d) Remediation Report (RR)	(a) submitted to the Director for approval (b) no later than two months after the completion of the Supplementary SI (c) submitted to the Director for approval (d) no later than one month after the completion of the remediation works for approval	N/A (no remediation is required according to re-appraisal report)	N/A
2.18	Updated Storm Water Pollution Control Plan	at least one month before the commencement of operation of the Project	To be submitted at least one month before the commencement of operation of the Project	N/A
2.22	Traffic Noise Mitigation Plan (TNMP)	no later than one month before the commencement of construction of the traffic noise mitigation measures for the Project	14 Mar 2024	N/A
2.24	Odour Mitigation Measures and Monitoring Plan (OMMMP)	no later than six months before the commencement of operation of the Project	21 May 2024	N/A
3.3	Baseline Monitoring Report	at least one month before commencement of construction of the Project.	3 Dec 2018	*
3.4	Monthly EM&A Report	within 10 working days after the end of each reporting month	Regular submitted within 10 working days after the end of each reporting month	*

Remarks: \* Approval not required in EP-477/2013/B  
N/A – Not Applicable



### 3 AIR QUALITY MONITORING

#### Monitoring Requirements

- 3.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual for Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop (EM&A Manual), impact 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) and 24-hour TSP monitoring were conducted to monitor the air quality for the Project. **Appendix B** shows the established Action/Limit Levels for the air quality monitoring work.
- 3.2 Impact 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted for at least three times every 6 days, while impact 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted for at least once every 6 days at 4 air quality monitoring stations.

#### Monitoring Location

- 3.3 Impact air quality monitoring was conducted at the 4 monitoring stations under the Project, as shown in **Figure 2**. **Table 3.1** describes the location of the air quality monitoring stations.

**Table 3.1 Location of Air Quality Monitoring Stations**

Monitoring Station	Location
DMS-1a (see Note 1)	Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road
DMS-2A (see Note 2)	Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road
DMS-2B (see Note 3)	Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road
DMS-3	Village House along Old Border Road
DMS-4A (see Note 4)	Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

Notes:

- In view of the disturbance concerned by the villagers near the original air quality monitoring location DMS-1, an alternative location (DMS-1a) was proposed which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.
- Monitoring at DMS-2 (originally proposed in the approved EM&A Manual) was denied during the baseline monitoring. An alternative location (DMS-2A) was proposed which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.
- Alternative location (DMS-2B) was proposed due to DMS-2A is situated within the site area for upcoming road widening works which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.
- Proposed replacement monitoring location for Air Sensitive Receiver (ASR) MTL-20 – Village house in Ma Tso Lung (DMS-4A) as no work would be conducted near ASR MTL-20 due to exclusion of the original Eastern Connection Road (ECR) which was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD.

#### Monitoring Equipment

- 3.4 **Table 3.2** summarises the equipment used in the impact air monitoring programme. Copies of calibration certificates are attached in **Appendix C**.

**Table 3.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment**

Monitoring Station(s)	Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
DMS-3	HVS Sampler for 24-hour TSP monitoring	TISCH Model: TE-5170	2
DMS-4A	1-hour TSP Dust Meter	Met One Instruments: AEROCET-831	2

Monitoring Station(s)	Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
	Calibrator	TISCH Model: TE-5025A	1
(1) DMS-2B (2) DMS-1a	Dust Meter for 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring	Met One Instruments: AEROCET-831	3
DMS-4A	Wind Anemometer	DAVIS Model: Vantage PRO2 6152CUK	1

**Remarks:**

(1) Air quality monitoring has been conducted at DMS-2B (and suspended from DMS-2A) starting from 20 January 2023. Due to the complaint received from the nearby villager about the sound arising from HVS, dust meter was requested for air quality monitoring at DMS-2B starting from March 2023. IEC had no comment on the proposal of using dust meter for monitoring at DMS-2B.

(2) The power supply from the Village House at DMS-1a is not secured for operation of HVS. Therefore, dust meter for 24-hr TSP monitoring at DMS-1a was proposed to ensure the monitoring data collection. IEC had no comment on the proposal of using dust meter for 24-hr TSP monitoring at DMS-1a on 21 June 2022.

**Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies**

3.5 **Table 3.3** summarises the monitoring parameters and frequencies of impact dust monitoring during the course of the Project activities. The air quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

**Table 3.3 Impact Air Quality Monitoring Parameters and Frequencies**

Parameters	Frequency
1-hr TSP	Three times in every 6 days
24-hr TSP	Once per 6 days

**Monitoring Methodology and Quality Assurance/Quality Control (QA/QC) Procedure****24-hour TSP Air Quality Monitoring*****Instrumentation***

3.6 HVSs completed with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for 24-hour TSP monitoring. Each sampler was composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complies with that required by USEPA Standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50).

***HVS Installation***

3.7 The following guidelines were adopted during the installation of HVS:

- A horizontal platform with appropriate support was provided to secure the samplers against gusty wind;
- No two samplers were placed less than 2 metres apart;
- The distance between the sampler and an obstacle, such as buildings, was at least twice the height that the obstacle protruded above the sampler;

- A minimum of 2 metres of separation from walls, parapets and penthouses was required for rooftop samples;
- A minimum of 2 metres separation from any supporting structure, measured horizontally was required;
- No furnaces or incineration flues were nearby;
- Airflow around the sampler was unrestricted;
- The samplers were more than 20 metres from the drip line;
- Any wire fence and gate, to protect the sampler, should not cause any obstruction during monitoring;
- Permission and access to the monitoring stations had been obtained to set up the samplers; and
- A secured supply of electricity was provided to operate the samplers.

### ***Filters Preparation***

- 3.8 Wellab Limited was the HOKLAS accredited laboratory (HOKLAS Registration No.083) and responsible for the preparation of 24-hr conditioned and pre-weighed filter papers for the monitoring team.
- 3.9 All filters were equilibrated in the conditioning environment for 24 hours before weighing. The conditioning environment temperature was around 25 °C and not variable by more than  $\pm 3$  °C; the relative humidity (RH) was  $< 50\%$  and not variable by more than  $\pm 5\%$ . A convenient working RH was 40%.
- 3.10 Wellab Limited has comprehensive QA and QC programmes.

### ***Operating/Analytical Procedures***

- 3.11 Operating/analytical procedures for the air quality monitoring were highlighted as follows:
- Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the HVS was properly set (between 1.1 m<sup>3</sup>/min. and 1.4 m<sup>3</sup>/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50;
  - The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly;
  - On sampling, the sampler was operated for 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at the designated air quality monitoring station;
  - The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and carefully a weighted and conditioned filter was centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen;
  - The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an airtight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holding frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges;
  - The shelter lid was closed and secured with the aluminum strip;
  - The timer was then programmed. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper could be found out by using the filter number);
  - After sampling, the filter was removed and kept in a clean and tightly sealed plastic bag. The filter paper was then returned to the Wellab Limited for reconditioning in

the humidity-controlled chamber followed by accurate weighting by an electronic balance with a readout down to 0.1mg. The elapsed time was also recorded; and

- Before weighing, all filters were equilibrated in a conditioning environment for 24 hours. The conditioning environment temperature should be between 25°C and 30°C and not vary by more than  $\pm 3^\circ\text{C}$ ; the RH should be  $< 50\%$  and not vary by more than  $\pm 5\%$ . A convenient working RH is 40%. Weighing results were returned for further analysis of TSP concentrations collected by each filter.

### ***Maintenance/Calibration***

3.12 The following maintenance/calibration was required for the HVS:

- The high-volume motors and their accessories were properly maintained. Appropriate maintenance such as routine motor brushes replacement and electrical wiring checking were made to ensure that the equipment and necessary power supply are in good working condition; and
- All HVSs were calibrated (five-point calibration) using Calibration Kit prior to the commencement of the baseline monitoring and thereafter at bi-monthly intervals.

### **1-hour and 24-hour TSP Air Quality Monitoring**

3.13 The measuring procedures of the dust meter are in accordance with the Manufacturer's Instruction Manual as follows:

#### **(AEROCET-831)**

- The 1-hour dust meter is placed at least 1.3 meters above ground.
- Press and hold the Power key momentarily to power on the unit and make sure that the battery level was not flash or in low level.
- Allow the instrument to stand for about 3 second to display the Sample Screen minutes.
- Press the START / STOP key to run the internal vacuum pump for 1 minute and ready to use.
- Use the select dial to select the PM range and press the START / STOP key to start a measurement.
- Finally, push the START/STOP key to stop the measuring after 1 hour sampling.
- For 24-hour TSP monitoring, the hold time was set for collection of 24-hour TSP samples. A separate automotive battery was used to support the dust meter for 24-hour TSP monitoring.
- Information such as sampling date, time, value and site condition were recorded during the monitoring period.
- All data were recorded in the data logger for further data processing.

### ***Maintenance/Calibration***

3.14 The following maintenance/calibration is required for the direct dust meters:

- Check and calibrate the meter by HVS to check the validity and accuracy of the results measured by direct reading method prior to the commencement of the baseline monitoring. Dust meter will be checked and calibrated at bi-monthly intervals throughout the air quality monitoring period, if necessary.

## Results and Observations

- 3.15 The monitoring results for 1-hour TSP and 24-hour TSP are summarised in **Table 3.4** and **Table 3.5** respectively. Detailed monitoring results and graphical presentations of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results are shown in **Appendix E** and **Appendix F** respectively.

**Table 3.4 Summary Table of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month**

Monitoring Station	Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )		Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
	Average	Range		
DMS – 1a	53.4	15.9 – 112.2	353	500
DMS – 2B	61.3	16.9 – 109.5	370	
DMS – 3	43.3	13.5 – 77.5	351	
DMS – 4A	45.7	15.8 – 79.7	350	

**Table 3.5 Summary Table of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month**

Monitoring Station	Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )		Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
	Average	Range		
DMS – 1a	62.8	25.0 – 84.5	184	260
DMS – 2B	65.6	38.9 – 94.3	166	
DMS – 3	37.0	24.8 – 48.2	166	
DMS – 4A	20.9	13.4 – 25.5	152	

- 3.16 All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 3.17 All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 3.18 According to our field observations, the major dust source identified at the designated air quality monitoring stations in the reporting month are as follows:

**Table 3.6 Observation at Air Quality Monitoring Stations**

Monitoring Station	Major Dust Source
DMS-1a	Road traffic, exposed site area / slope / stockpiles of materials, site vehicle / equipment movement
DMS-2B	Road traffic, exposed site area / slope / stockpiles of materials, site vehicle / equipment movement
DMS-3	Road traffic
DMS-4A	Road traffic

- 3.19 The wind speed and wind direction were recorded by the installed Wind Anemometer set at DMS-4A. The location is shown in **Figure 2**.
- 3.20 The general weather condition and the wind data for the reporting month are summarised in **Appendix I**.

#### **Event and Action Plan**

- 3.21 Should any project related non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event Action Plan in **Appendix J** shall be carried out.

## 4 NOISE MONITORING

### Monitoring Requirements

- 4.1 In accordance with the EM&A Manual, four noise monitoring stations, namely NMS-1, NMS-2, NMS-3 and NMS-4A were selected for impact monitoring for the Project. Impact noise monitoring was conducted for at least once per week during the construction phase of the Project. **Appendix B** shows the established Action / Limit Levels for the noise monitoring works.

### Monitoring Location

- 4.2 Impact noise monitoring was conducted at the 4 monitoring stations under the Project, as shown in **Figure 3**. **Table 4.1** describes the locations of the noise monitoring stations.

**Table 4.1 Location of Noise Monitoring Stations**

Monitoring Station	Location	Measurement
NMS-1	Village house in Ha Wan Tsuen	Façade Measurement
NMS-2	Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen	Free Field
NMS-3	Village house along Old Border Road	Free Field
NMS-4A (see Note 1)	Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill	Free Field measurement

Note:

- Proposed replacement monitoring location for Noise Sensitive Receiver (NSR) MTL-20 – Village house in Ma Tso Lung (NMS-4A) as no work would be conducted near NSR MTL-20 due to exclusion of the original ECR.

### Monitoring Equipment

- 4.3 **Table 4.2** summarises the noise monitoring equipment. Copies of calibration certificates are provided in **Appendix C**.

**Table 4.2 Noise Monitoring Equipment**

Equipment	Model	Quantity
Integrating Sound Level Meter	BSWA 308	1
Calibrator	SVANTEK SV 30A	1

### Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

- 4.4 **Table 4.3** summarises the monitoring parameters, frequency and total duration of monitoring. The noise monitoring schedule is shown in **Appendix D**.

**Table 4.3 Noise Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency**

Monitoring Stations	Parameter	Duration	Frequency
NMS-1 NMS-2 NMS-3 NMS-4A	L10(30 min.) dB(A) L90(30 min.) dB(A) Leq(30 min.) dB(A) (as six consecutive Leq, 5min readings)	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	Once per week

Remarks:

A-weighted equivalent continuous sound pressure level ( $L_{eq}$ ). It is the constant noise level which, under a given situation and time period, contains the same acoustic energy as the actual time-varying noise level.

$L_{10}$  is the level exceeded for 10% of the time. For 10% of the time, the sound or noise has a sound pressure level above  $L_{10}$ .

$L_{90}$  is the level exceeded for 90% of the time. For 90% of the time, the noise level is above this level.

### Monitoring Methodology and QA/QC Procedures

- The microphone head of the sound level meter was positioned at 1m from the exterior of the noise sensitive facade and lowered sufficiently so that the building's external wall acted as a reflecting surface;
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter;
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
  - frequency weighting : A
  - time weighting : Fast
  - time measurement :  $L_{eq}(30 \text{ min.}) \text{ dB(A)}$   
(as six consecutive  $L_{eq, 5\text{min}}$  readings) during non-restricted hours (i.e. 0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays)
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94.0 dB at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1.0 dB, the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment;
- During the monitoring period, the  $L_{eq}$ ,  $L_{90}$  and  $L_{10}$  were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet;
- Noise measurement was paused temporarily during periods of high intrusive noise (e.g. dog barking, helicopter noise) if possible and observation record during measurement period should be provided; and
- Noise monitoring was cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, and wind with a steady speed exceeding 5 m/s, or wind with gusts exceeding 10 m/s. The wind speed should be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

#### *Maintenance and Calibration*

4.5 The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator were cleaned with a soft cloth at quarterly intervals.

4.6 The sound level meter and calibrator were checked and calibrated at yearly intervals.



- 4.7 Immediately prior to and following each noise measurement, the accuracy of the sound level meter should be checked using an acoustic calibrator generating a known sound pressure level at a known frequency. Measurements would be accepted as valid only if the calibration levels before and after the noise measurement agreed to within 1.0 dB.

### Results and Observations

- 4.8 The noise monitoring results are summarised in **Table 4.4**. Detailed monitoring results and graphical presentations of noise monitoring are shown in **Appendix G**.

**Table 4.4 Summary Table of Noise Monitoring Results during the Reporting Month**

Monitoring Station	Noise Level, $L_{eq}$ (30min) dB(A)		Action Level	Limit Level
	Average	Range		
NMS-1	63.4	57.2 – 67.8	When one documented complaint is received.	75 dB(A)
NMS-2	72.6	69.8 – 74.3		
NMS-3	58.1	57.0 – 59.1		
NMS-4A	54.8	50.6 – 58.3		

Remark: +3dB(A) façade correction included

If works are to be carried out during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

- 4.9 All noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action and Limit Level exceedance was recorded.
- 4.10 According to our field observations, the major noise source identified at the designated noise monitoring stations in the reporting month are as follows:

**Table 4.5 Observation at Noise Monitoring Stations**

Monitoring Station	Major Noise Source
NMS-1	Excavation works, loading and unloading works, site vehicle / equipment movement
NMS-2	Breaking works, excavation works, loading and unloading works, site vehicle / equipment movement
NMS-3	Road traffic
NMS-4A	Road traffic

### Event and Action Plan

- 4.11 Should any project related non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event Action Plan in **Appendix J** shall be carried out.

## 5 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

### Monitoring Requirements

- 5.1 According to the EM&A Manual, impact water quality monitoring shall be carried out three days per week during the construction period. The interval between two sets of monitoring shall not be less than 36 hours.
- 5.2 Replicate in-situ measurements and samples collected from each independent sampling event shall be collected to ensure a robust statistically interpretable database.
- 5.3 Impact water quality monitoring was conducted at three depths (i.e. 1m below surface, mid-depth and 1m above river bed, except where the water depth was less than 6m, mid-depth station might be omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3m, only the mid-depth station was monitored) dissolved oxygen (DO) concentration, DO saturation, suspended solids (SS), turbidity, pH, salinity and temperature were monitored in accordance with the requirements set out in the EM&A Manual.
- 5.4 **Appendix B** shows the established Action and Limit Levels for the water quality monitoring work.

### Monitoring Locations

- 5.5 Impact water quality monitoring was conducted at 6 monitoring stations under the Project, which is summarised in **Table 5.1**. The locations of monitoring stations are shown in **Figure 4**.
- 5.6 Based on the updated construction programme under Contract No. YL/2017/03, the water-based construction works for temporary vehicular bridge was completed on 7<sup>th</sup> April 2021 which was confirmed by Engineer Representative under Contract No. YL/2017/03 via email dated 15<sup>th</sup> June 2021. The additional monitoring station, BS1 was therefore proposed to be deleted from the water quality monitoring programme starting from 28<sup>th</sup> June 2021. Other water quality monitoring stations remain unchanged. This Proposal for Update of Water Quality Monitoring Stations was verified by IEC and agreed by EPD via email dated 22<sup>nd</sup> June 2021.

**Table 5.1 Location for Water Quality Monitoring Stations**

Monitoring Station	Location	Nature of the Location
CS1	Control Station at Old Shenzhen River	Control Station at Meander
IS1	Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River	Impact Station at Meander
IS2	Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River	Impact Station at Meander
IS4	Impact Station at Ping Hang Stream	Reference Station
CS5	Control Station at south of Lung Hau	Control Station for IS6
IS6	Impact Station near Lung Hau Road	Impact Station
<sup>(1)</sup> BS1	Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander	Additional impact station for temporary vehicular bridge

Note:

1. Terminated starting from 28<sup>th</sup> June 2021 according to Proposal for Update of Water Quality Monitoring Stations (approved by EPD on 22<sup>nd</sup> June 2021).

## **Monitoring Equipment**

### **Instrumentation**

- 5.7 A multi-parameter meters (Model YSI EXO) were used to measure DO, turbidity, salinity, pH and temperature.

### **DO and Temperature Measuring Equipment**

- 5.8 The instrument for measuring DO and temperature was portable and weatherproof complete with cable, sensor, comprehensive operation manuals and use DC power source. It was capable of measuring:

- A DO level in the range of 0-20 mg/L and 0-200% saturation; and
- A temperature of 0-45 degree Celsius.

- 5.9 It had a membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable.
- 5.10 Sufficient stocks of spare electrodes and cables were available for replacement where necessary.
- 5.11 Salinity compensation was built-in in the DO equipment.

### **Turbidity**

- 5.12 Turbidity was measured in-situ by the nephelometric method. The instrument was portable and weatherproof using a DC power source complete with cable, sensor and comprehensive operation manuals. The equipment was capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU. The probe cable was not less than 25m in length. The meter was calibrated in order to establish the relationship between NTU units and the levels of SS. The turbidity measurement was carried out on split water sample collected from the same depths of SS samples.

### **Sampler**

- 5.13 A water sampler, consisting of a transparent Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) of a capacity of not less than two litres which could be effectively sealed with cups at both ends was used. The water sampler had a positive latching system to keep it open and prevent premature closure until released by a messenger when the sampler was at the selected water depth. In addition, a self-made sampling bucket was also used for sampling at the monitoring station with shallow water.

### **Water Depth Detector**

- 5.14 A portable, battery-operated echo sounder was used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.

### **pH**

- 5.15 The instrument was consisting of a potentiometer, a glass electrode, a reference electrode and a temperature-compensating device. It was readable to 0.1pH in a range of 0 to 14. Standard buffer solutions of at least pH 7 and pH 10 were used for calibration of the instrument before and after use.

**Salinity**

- 5.16 A portable salinometer capable of recording salinity within the range of 0-40 ppt was used for salinity measurements.

**Sample Container and Storage**

- 5.17 Following collection, water samples for laboratory analysis were stored in high density polythene bottles (250ml/1L) with no preservatives added, packed in ice (cooled to 4 °C without being frozen) and kept in dark during both on-site temporary storage and shipment to the testing laboratory. The samples were delivered to the laboratory as soon as possible and the laboratory determination work was started within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. Sufficient volume of samples was collected to achieve the detection limit.
- 5.18 **Table 5.2** also summarises the type of sampling bottle and preservation method for laboratory testing.

**Table 5.2 Types of Sampling Bottle and Preservation Method**

Parameter	Preservation Method	Type of Sample Container
Total SS	Refrigerate	1 litre plastic bottle

**Calibration of In-Situ Instruments**

- 5.19 All in-situ monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by Wellab Limited before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3-month intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring programme. Responses of sensors and electrodes were checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter was carried out before measurement at each monitoring event.
- 5.20 For the on-site calibration of field equipment (Multi-parameter Water Quality System), the BS 1427:2009, "Guide to on-site test methods for the analysis of waters" was observed.
- 5.21 Sufficient stocks of spare parts were maintained for replacement when necessary. Backup monitoring equipment was also being made available so that monitoring could proceed uninterrupted even when some equipment was under maintenance, calibration, etc.
- 5.22 The equipment used for impact water quality monitoring is shown in **Table 5.3** and copies of the calibration certificates are shown in **Appendix C**. All the monitoring equipment complied with the requirements set out in the EM&A Manual.

**Table 5.3 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment**

Equipment	Model and Make	Quantity
Sonar Water Depth Detector	Garmin Fishfinder 140 / Garmin Striker plus 4	1
Water Sampler	A 2-litre transparent PVC cylinder with latex cups at both ends or self-made sampling bucket	1
Multi-parameter Quality System	YSI EXO 1	2

## Monitoring Parameters and Frequency

5.23 **Table 5.4** summarises the monitoring parameters, monitoring depths and frequency of the water quality monitoring. The water quality monitoring schedule for the reporting month is shown in **Appendix D**.

**Table 5.4 Water Quality Monitoring Parameters, Depths and Frequency**

Monitoring Station	Parameter (unit)	Depth	Frequency
CS1, IS1, IS2, IS4, CS5, IS6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Temperature(°C)</li> <li>• pH (pH unit)</li> <li>• turbidity (NTU)</li> <li>• water depth (m)</li> <li>• salinity (ppt)</li> <li>• DO (mg/L and % of saturation)</li> <li>• SS (mg/L)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 water depths: 1m below water surface, mid-depth and 1m above river bed.</li> <li>• If the water depth was less than 3m, mid-depth sampling only.</li> <li>• If water depth was less than 6m, mid-depth might be omitted.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 3 days per week during the construction period of the Project</li> </ul>

5.24 Monitoring location/position, time, water depth, sampling depth, pH, salinity, DO saturation, water temperature, tidal stages, weather conditions and any special phenomena or work underway nearby were recorded.

## Monitoring Methodology

### *Instrumentation*

5.25 A multi-parameter meters (Model YSI EXO) were used to measure DO, turbidity, salinity, pH and temperature.

### *Operating/Analytical Procedures*

5.26 At each measurement, two consecutive measurements of DO concentration, DO saturation, salinity, turbidity, pH and temperature were taken. The probes were retrieved out of the water after the first measurement and then re-deployed for the second measurement. Where the difference in the values between the first and second readings of each set was more than 25% of the value of the first readings, this set of readings was discarded and further readings were taken.

### *Laboratory Analytical Methods*

5.27 The testing of all parameters was conducted by Wellab Limited for the water samples and comprehensive QA and QC procedures were in place in order to ensure the quality and consistency of results. The testing method, reporting limit and detection limit are provided in **Table 5.5**.

**Table 5.5 Laboratory Analysis Method for Water Samples**

Determinant	Instrumentation	Analytical Method	Limit of Reporting	Detection Limit
SS	Weighing	APHA 17ed 2540 D	2.5 mg/L	0.5 mg/L

Remark: The limit of reporting, 2.5mg/L has been adopted during baseline water quality monitoring stage

### ***QA/QC Requirements***

#### Decontamination Procedures

- 5.28 Water sampling equipment used during the course of the monitoring programme was decontaminated by manual washing and rinsed clean seawater/distilled water after each sampling event. All disposal equipment was discarded after sampling.

#### Sampling Management and Supervision

- 5.29 All sampling bottles were labelled with the sample identity laboratory number and sampling date. Water samples were dispatched to the testing laboratory for analysis as soon as possible after the sampling. All samples were stored in a cool box and kept at less than 4°C but without frozen. All water samples were handled under chain of custody protocols and relinquished to the laboratory representatives at locations specified by the laboratory.
- 5.30 The laboratory determination work was started as soon as possible after collection of the water samples.

#### QC Measures for Sample Testing

- 5.31 The sample testing and following QC programme were performed by Wellab Limited for every batch of 20 samples:
- ✧ One method blank; and
  - ✧ One set of QC samples.

### ***Maintenance and Calibration***

- 5.32 All in-situ monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by Wellab Limited before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3-month intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring programme.

### ***Results and Observations***

- 5.33 The monitoring results and graphical presentation of water quality at the monitoring stations are shown in **Appendix H**.
- 5.34 The summary of exceedance recorded in the reporting month is shown in **Appendix K** and summarised in the **Table 5.6**.

**Table 5.6 Summary of Water Quality Exceedances**

Station	Exceedance Level	DO	Turbidity	SS	Total Number of Non-project Related Exceedances	Total Number of project Related Exceedances
IS1	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
IS2	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
IS4	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
IS6	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0
Total	Action Level	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit Level	0	0	0	0	0

5.35 Water quality monitoring was conducted according to the schedule as shown in **Appendix D**. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

5.36 No water quality monitoring was conducted at IS6 in the reporting month since the channel was dry. Water quality monitoring station, IS6 will be further reviewed and a proposal for any alternative monitoring location including justification will be submitted for approval from IEC and EPD (if necessary).

**IS6****Event and Action Plan**

5.37 Should any project related non-compliance of the criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event Action Plan in **Appendix J** shall be carried out.

## 6 ECOLOGICAL MONITORING

### LMC Loop

#### **Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Flight Line Survey)**

##### Monitoring Requirements

- 6.1 As required under Section 11.4.1.1 of EM&A Manual, flight line corridor survey was required from the beginning of work until 12 months after the establishment of the Ecological Area or completion of work on the Western Connection Road, whichever was the later.
- 6.2 The purpose of the survey was to identify the number and species composition of birds using the flight line and monitor if there was any impact from construction works.

##### Monitoring Frequency

- 6.3 Flight line survey is required to be carried out on monthly basis.

##### Monitoring Location

- 6.4 The flight line corridor survey work should be carried out at the Lok Ma Chau Lookout, according to Section 11.4.1.1 of the EM&A Manual. The location at Lok Ma Chau Lookout is shown in **Figure 5a**.

##### Monitoring Methodology

- 6.5 Flight lines of birds through the area were surveyed once monthly at Lok Ma Chau Lookout, adjacent to the Loop.
- 6.6 Observations were carried out at Lok Ma Chau Lookout for two hours from 30 minutes before sunrise in the early morning.
- 6.7 During the survey, the surveyor marked on a standard map for the estimated location of the flight path used by waterbird species, birds of prey or other larger species of conservation interest passing through the area. Flights involving short hops from point to point were not recorded. The focus was on the flight line corridor over the Loop or the southwest section of old Shenzhen River meander.
- 6.8 During the survey, species generally commensal with man (e.g. Black-collared Starling), common and widespread in HK (e.g. Crested Myna) or small in size and not prone to following flight lines en masse (e.g. Barn Swallow) were ignored in order to concentrate on species of conservation interest and/or those prone to using flight lines (e.g. large waterbirds).
- 6.9 For each observation of birds in flight, the number, the species and their height above the ground were recorded. Height above the ground was estimated in relation to the level of the Loop and adjacent fish pond area, and/or the location of the observer.



- 6.10 Given the difficulty of accurately measuring height above ground from a distance, three height classes were used: 10m, 20m and 30m or above. In practice, this means birds were assigned to ranges of 5-15m (10m height class), 15-25m (20m height class) and 25m or above (30m height class). Approximate heights of observation points were 40m at Lok Ma Chau Lookout.
- 6.11 Flight line locations marked on the maps were then overlain with a 100m grid, each square having a unique number.
- 6.12 The number of birds of each species passing through each 100m grid (the number of “bird-flights”) and their height above ground were then entered into an Excel spreadsheet. These data were then mapped, and on the figures produced a greater intensity of colour indicated a higher number of birds, as shown in **Figure 6**.

#### Monitoring Day

- 6.13 The flight line survey was carried out on 24<sup>th</sup> May 2024. Sunrise time at 5:40 am and the survey started at 5:10 am and lasted for 2 hours. The weather was fine throughout the survey.

#### Monitoring Result

- 6.14 Total number of birds observed was 111. Five species were included in the record of the flight line survey, including Little Egret, Great Egret, Chinese Pond Heron, Cattle Egret and Collared Crow. **Table 6.1** shows the summary of the number of birds observed in this Survey.

**Table 6.1** Number of Birds Observed

Species	Number of Birds	Height class 1	Height Class 2	Height Class 3
Little Egret 小白鷺	22	2	11	9
Great Egret 大白鷺	76	0	22	54
Chinese Pond Heron 池鷺	11	3	4	4
Cattle Egret 牛背鷺	1	0	0	1
Collared Crow 白頸鴉	1	0	0	1
<b>Total</b>	111	5	37	69

- 6.15 The total number of bird-flights (number of birds of each species passing through each 100m square) observed across all 100m grid squares was 986. **Table 6.2** shows the number of bird-flights for the five species respectively.

**Table 6.2**      **Number of Bird-flights**

Species	Total number of Bird-Flights
Little Egret 小白鷺	179
Great Egret 大白鷺	721
Chinese Pond Heron 池鷺	66
Cattle Egret 牛背鷺	10
Collared Crow 白頸鴉	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>986</b>

6.16 The distribution of flight line usage in this survey is shown in **Figure 6**.

6.17 Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including Ecological Area Zone (EA Zone). It demonstrates that the large waterbirds prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander and EA Zone.

### **Monitoring Requirements (Mammals)**

#### Monitoring Requirements

6.18 As required under Section 11.4.1.2 of the EM&A Manual, monitoring of mammals are required for Eurasian Otter, other mammals and dogs during the site formation and establishment period of Ecological Area.

6.19 The purpose of the monitor is to observe the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the Ecological Area, and if there was any sign of otter and mammals around the Ecological Area.

#### Monitoring Location

6.20 Three cameras should be placed where accessible, facing towards the Ecological Area and the Loop. The locations of cameras are subject to the project progress and result of the survey.

#### Monitoring Methodology

6.21 Monitoring of Eurasians Otter is notoriously difficult due to their secretive and nocturnal habits in Hong Kong. Therefore, remote-sensing (infra-red flash) cameras shall be used to detect any signs of Eurasian Otter and mammals.

#### Monitoring Results

6.22 In view of current site condition of Loop, the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier. In addition, 12-month establishment period of EA zone has also been completed.

6.23 The mammals monitoring in the Loop was therefore temporarily suspended since March 2022 and will be resumed subject to the site condition.

### Western Connection Road

#### **Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Flight Line Survey)**

6.24 Refer to Sections 6.1 to 6.17.

#### **Monitoring Requirements (Avifauna Monitoring – Pond 12)**

##### Monitoring Requirements

6.25 As required under Section 11.4.2.1 of EM&A Manual, weekly counts of the number and species of bird using Pond 12 was required from the beginning of work until 12 months after the establishment of the Ecological Area or completion of work on the Western Connection Road, whichever is the later.

6.26 The purpose of the survey was to identify the number and species composition of birds using Pond 12 to ensure there would be no impacts greater than predicted from construction works.

##### Monitoring Frequency

6.27 Pond 12 avifauna survey is required to be carried out on a weekly basis.

##### Monitoring Location

6.28 Monitoring of avifauna was conducted at Pond 12. Location of Pond 12 is shown in **Figure 5a**.

##### Monitoring Methodology

6.29 The species and number of birds using Pond 12 were surveyed weekly. Each weekly survey started before the commencement of works of the day, and ended 1 hour after works had begun.

6.30 During the survey, the surveyor would identify and count each bird using Pond 12 with a pair of binoculars and a camera. The abundance and species of the identified birds would be recorded.

##### Monitoring Result

6.31 Pond 12 avifauna surveys were carried out weekly in the reporting month.

Dates of pond 12 avifauna survey: 7<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup>, 21<sup>st</sup> and 28<sup>th</sup> May 2024

6.32 In total, 203 individuals from 30 avifauna species were recorded at Pond 12 in the reporting month. The detailed results are shown in **Appendix R1**.

6.33 The monitoring results during construction works were compared against the results before the commencement of works of the day. The number of bird species and the abundance of birds recorded at Pond 12 during construction were higher than the results

prior to the construction works. (Refer to **Table 6.3**).

**Table 6.3 Summary of Avifauna Monitoring Results at Pond 12**

Monitoring Date	Number of Species		Abundance	
	Before Construction	During Construction	Before Construction	During Construction
7 <sup>th</sup> May 2024	6	19	9	33
13 <sup>th</sup> May 2024	12	19	19	29
21 <sup>st</sup> May 2024	8	16	17	33
28 <sup>th</sup> May 2024	9	14	26	37

6.34 The monitoring results indicated Pond 12 was utilized by waterbirds and wetland-dependent species in the reporting month. No significant impact of construction activities on bird use of the pond was observed.

### **Herpetofauna**

#### Monitoring Requirements

6.35 Under Section 11.4.2.2 of EM&A Manual, monitoring of the only herpetofauna species of conservation interest in the area around pond 12, the Chinese Bullfrog, should be conducted before and during the whole construction period.

6.36 The purpose of the survey was to ensure the abundance of the Chinese Bullfrog in the area of Pond 12, LMC Tsuen, and nearby wetlands is not affected by construction works.

#### Monitoring Frequency

6.37 Herpetofauna monitoring was conducted once monthly during wet season (March to October), including both day-time and night-time survey.

#### Monitoring Location

6.38 Herpetofauna monitoring was conducted along the designated transect around Pond 12, LMC Tsuen, as well as any nearby wetlands within a 100m radius into which disturbed bull frog may move. Location of the Herpetofauna survey transect is shown in **Figure 5b** for reference.

#### Monitoring Methodology

6.39 Survey along the transect was conducted once during daytime, and once during night time. Surveyors would actively search for presence of tadpoles, froglets or adults in potential habitats (such as ditches, ponds, marshes and wet agricultural land) through direct observation, or identification of vocalisations.

### Monitoring Result

6.40 Herpetofauna survey was carried out once in the reporting month.

Date of Herpetofauna survey: 28<sup>th</sup> May 2024 (both day-time and night-time survey)

6.41 No potential impact due to the construction activities of Western Connection Road was identified during the survey of Chinese Bullfrog in the reporting month. It was observed that the shallow agricultural ponds where Chinese Bullfrog were recorded has been altered into relatively dry agricultural lands, which may have an effect on the local Chinese Bullfrog population. The detailed results are shown in **Appendix R2**.

### **Aquatic Fauna**

#### Monitoring Requirements

6.42 Under Section 11.4.2.3 of EM&A Manual, surveys of the population of Rose Bitterling at streams and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road and monitoring of water quality are required to identify potential impacts.

6.43 The purpose of the survey was to ensure the population of Rose Bitterling at the stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road as well as the water quality at the area where Rose Bitterling is present are not affected by construction works.

#### Monitoring Frequency

6.44 Monitoring of Rose Bitterling population was conducted monthly during the construction period of WCR to identify potential impacts.

6.45 *In situ* monitoring of water quality was conducted weekly at the stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road where Rose Bitterling is present, and whole site audit was carried out at the construction site to identify potential impacts on the stream.

6.46 *In situ* monitoring of water quality in LMC Meander was conducted weekly during the construction phase and the first 12 months of operation.

#### Monitoring Location

6.47 Monitoring of Rose Bitterling and *in situ* monitoring of water quality were conducted at the stream and associated ponds south of Lok Ma Chau Road where Rose Bitterling is present. There are 4 sampling points along the stream, and 4 sampling points at the ponds. The sampling locations are shown in **Figure 5c**.

6.48 *In situ* monitoring of water quality in LMC Meander was conducted at 3 monitoring stations, including CS1, IS1 and IS2, as stated in Section 6.3 of the EM&A Manual. The monitoring stations are shown in **Figure 4**.

Monitoring Methodology

- 6.49 Monitoring of Rose Bitterling was conducted by bankside observation with the aid of binoculars, for 5 minutes at each sampling point. After bankside observation, sweep netting was also carried out at each sampling point, if feasible.
- 6.50 The number of Rose Bitterling observed on bankside and by sweep netting at each sampling location was recorded. Other human activities or change in environment that may affect the survey result will be specified, if any.
- 6.51 Measurements for *in situ* monitoring of water quality include temperature, pH, salinity, turbidity and dissolved oxygen. Monitoring equipment for water quality monitoring is presented in Section 5.

Monitoring Result

- 6.52 Aquatic fauna survey was carried out once and weekly *in situ* water quality monitoring was conducted in the reporting month.

Date of Aquatic Fauna Survey: 22<sup>nd</sup> May 2024

LMC Meander

2<sup>nd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup>, 16<sup>th</sup>, 18<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup>,  
22<sup>nd</sup>, 24<sup>th</sup>, 27<sup>th</sup>, 29<sup>th</sup> and 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

Date of Water Quality Monitoring for  
Aquatic Fauna

Stream and associated ponds south of  
Lung Hau Road

8<sup>th</sup>, 14<sup>th</sup>, 22<sup>nd</sup> and 28<sup>th</sup> May 2024

- 6.53 No potential impact due to the runoff from the construction activities of the Western Connection Road was identified during the survey of Aquatic Fauna in the reporting month. In addition, no deterioration in the water quality due to the construction activities of the Western Connection Road was observed.
- 6.54 The detailed aquatic fauna (Rose Bitterling) results and *In situ* water quality monitoring results at the stream and associated ponds south of Lung Hau Road are shown in **Appendices R3** and **R4** respectively.
- 6.55 *In situ* water quality monitoring results in LMC Meander at 3 monitoring stations, including CS1, IS1 and IS2 are presented in Section 5 and **Appendix H**. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

## 7 LAND CONTAMINATION

### General

- 7.1 According to the EM&A Manual Section 8.2 and the details of the remediation and associated testing referred to in Chapter 8 of the EIA Report (AEIAR-176/2013), five (5) arsenic-contaminated zones were identified within the Loop. The estimated depth and volume of contaminated soil for each remediation zone are listed in **Table 7.1** below.

**Table 7.1 Detailed Contamination Information for Designated Remediation Areas**

Contamination Zone ID in EIA	Contamination Hot Spot	Estimated Vertical Extent of Contamination	Estimated Thickness (m)	Estimated Area of Contamination Zone (m <sup>2</sup> )	Estimated Volume of Contaminated Soil (m <sup>3</sup> )
A-S24	LD-001	2.5m to 4.0m below existing ground level	1.5	4001	6002
A-SG10	LD-002	4.0m to 5.5m below existing ground level	1.5	3520	5280
A-S20	LD-003	2.5m to 4.0m below existing ground level	1.5	4989	7484
A-S03	LD-004-A	2.5m to 4.0m below existing ground level	1.5	4580	6870
A-S03a1	LD-004-B	4.0m to 5.5m below existing ground level	1.5	4452	6678
A-S03c1	LD-004-C	1.0m to 2.5m below existing ground level	1.5	5601	8402
A-S01	LD-005	2.5m to 5.5m below existing ground level	3.0	5576	16728

- 7.2 Based on the Contract requirements, “Solidification / Stabilisation” was the recommended treatment method to remediate all contaminated soils and Portland cement was proposed to be used for the contaminated soil treatment. The target of soil remediation is listed in **Table 7.2**.

**Table 7.2 Contaminant Solidification & Stabilisation Target for Cement Solidification / Stabilisation (CS/S)**

Contaminant	Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) Limit of Arsenic	Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS)
Metal – Arsenic	≤5 mg/L	≥1 Mpa

- 7.3 Trial of CS/S was undertaken between April and June 2019 and the second trial was conducted in August 2019. According to trial performance results, cement / soil ratios of 10% and 7.5% could achieve the remediation target and these ratios had been adopted for the subsequent remediation work. The proposed cement/soil ratios were accepted by

relevant parties before the remediation work started. The contaminated soil excavation and remediation commenced on site in mid-July 2019.

### **Remediation Work Progress in the Reporting Month**

- 7.4 As advised by the Contractor, Decontamination for all Hotspots (LD01 - LD05) was completed and backfilling of treated soil was completed on 31 May 2021. After completion of remediation works at each hot spots, Interim Remediation Reports (IRR) would be prepared by the Land Contamination Specialist and submitted to EPD in accordance with Condition 2.16 of the EP. The status of IRRs are summarised below.
- (a) IRR for hot spot LD-001 endorsed by EPD on 6<sup>th</sup> January 2020
  - (b) IRR for hot spot LD-003 endorsed by EPD on 18<sup>th</sup> March 2020
  - (c) IRR for hot spot LD-002 commented by EPD on 3<sup>rd</sup> September 2020 and resubmitted by Contractor on 16<sup>th</sup> September 2020
  - (d) IRR for hot spot LD-005 endorsed by EPD on 23<sup>rd</sup> October 2020
  - (e) Final Remediation Report including the result of hotspot LD-004 was submitted to EPD on 28<sup>th</sup> June 2021. The final Remediation Report was approved by EPD with minor comments in August 2021.
- 7.5 No work related to land contamination was conducted in the reporting month.



## 8 WASTE MANAGEMENT

### General

8.1 Waste management was carried out in accordance with the Waste Management Plan (WMP) for the Project.

### Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

8.2 The amount of waste generated by the activities of the Project in the reporting month is shown **Table 8.1**.

**Table 8.1 Quantities of Waste Generated in the Reporting Month**

Contract(s)	Waste Type		Quantity this month	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
Contract No. YL/2020/01	Inert	Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
		Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
		Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	1.225	Tuen Mun Area 38 Fill Bank
Contract No. YL/2020/02		Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
		Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
		Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
Contract No. YL/2021/01		Reused in this Contract (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
		Reused in other Contracts/ Projects (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
		Disposal as Public Fill (Inert) (in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
Contract No. YL/2020/01	Non-inert	Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0.002	N/A
		Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0.001	N/A
		Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	N/A
		General Refuses ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.077	NENT Landfill
Contract No. YL/2020/02		Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	N/A
		General Refuses ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0	N/A
Contract No. YL/2021/01		Recycled Metal ('000kg)	0.002	N/A
		Recycled Paper / Cardboard Packing ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Recycled Plastic ('000kg)	0	N/A
		Chemical Wastes ('000kg)	0	N/A
		General Refuses ('000m <sup>3</sup> )	0.024	NENT Landfill

8.3 The amount of waste generated by the construction works of the Project in Waste Flow Table during the reporting month is shown in **Appendix O**.

## 9 ENVIRONMENTAL SITE INSPECTION

### Site Audits

- 9.1 Site audits were carried out by ET on weekly basis to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental management practices and mitigation measures on the Project site. The summaries of site audits are attached in **Appendix L**.
- 9.2 Site audits were conducted by ET with the representative of the Consultants, the Contractor and IEC on 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup>, 16<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup>, 22<sup>nd</sup>, 27<sup>th</sup> and 29<sup>th</sup> May 2024 in the reporting month. Summary of site audits under the Project are presented in **Table 9.1**. The details of observations during site audit are shown in **Table 9.2**.

**Table 9.1 Summary of Site Audits**

Contract(s)	Date(s) of Site Environmental Audit
Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1	8 <sup>th</sup> , 13 <sup>th</sup> , 22 <sup>nd</sup> and 29 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1	8 <sup>th</sup> , 16 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> and 29 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2	6 <sup>th</sup> , 16 <sup>th</sup> , 20 <sup>th</sup> and 27 <sup>th</sup> May 2024

- 9.3 During site inspections in the reporting month, no non-conformance was identified. The observations and recommendations made during the audit sessions are summarised in **Table 9.2**.

**Table 9.2 Observations and Recommendations of Site Audit**

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
<b>Contract No. YL/2020/01</b>			
<i>Air Quality</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Noise</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Water Quality</i>	08/05/2024	The sand bag bund should be further enhanced to avoid the muddy surface runoff discharging out.	Sand bag bund has been enhanced along the earth works by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 13/05/2024.
	08/05/2024 13/05/2024 22/05/2024 29/05/2024	The design of the sump pit should be further reviewed at LMC Loop which currently used to collect the rainwater instead.	Environmental deficiencies were observed not improved/ rectified by the Contractor in the reporting period. Follow up action is needed in the next audit session.

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
	13/05/2024 22/05/2024 29/05/2024	Muddy water discharge should be directed to the wetsep for treatment before discharging out (near Pai Lau). Untreated muddy surface runoff was observed discharging to the gullies. The Contractor was reminded to direct the site surface runoff to the wastewater treatment facilities for treatment before discharging out (Pai Lau).	Untreated muddy surface runoff was trapped in the surrounding sump pit, but have not connect to water treatment section as observed during follow-up audit session on 29/05/2024. The site drainage system at the site area near Pai Lau was observed not satisfactory during follow-up audit session on 03/06/2024. The Contractor was reminded to review and demonstrate the effectiveness of the drainage system with immediate effect. Follow up action is needed in the next audit session.
	13/05/2024	The silt curtain along the slope at WCR (RW1) should be checked to avoid any gap for leakage of sediment plume.	The silt curtain has been properly deployed without gap by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 22/05/2024.
	22/05/2024	Water mitigation measures (e.g., sand bag bund, water pump etc.) should be enhanced around the earth works near EA zone and stockpiling site.	Excavated area was hard paved to avoid muddy runoff. (Stockpile Site) Sand bags were provided along the boundary to avoid surface runoff. (EA zone) by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 29/05/2024.
<b>Waste / Chemical Management</b>	08/05/2024	Appropriate receptacles should be provided at re-bar fixing area to ensure the disposal of wastes on site properly.	Appropriate receptacle has been provided on site by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 13/05/2024.
<b>Land Contamination</b>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Landscape and Visual</b>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Ecology</b>	08/05/2024	The green fence around Pond 13 and near Pai Lau should be properly erected.	The green fences have been properly erected by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 13/05/2024.
	13/05/2024	The damage green fences along Pond 12 should be replaced.	The green fences have been properly erected by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 22/05/2024.
	22/05/2024	The green fences along the EA zone should be maintained properly.	Green fences were maintained along the EA zone by the Contractor as observed during

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
			follow-up audit session on 29/05/2024.
	29/05/2024	The green fences should be installed along Pond 12.	Environmental deficiencies were observed not improved/ rectified by the Contractor in the reporting period. Follow up action is needed in the next audit session.
<i>Fisheries</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Permits/Licences</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Contract No. YL/2020/02</b>			
<i>Air Quality</i>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<i>Noise</i>	20/05/2024 29/05/2024	Noise mitigation measures should be provided for the breaking works at LCS.	The breaker has been enclosed with noise insulation blanket by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 05/06/2024.
<i>Water Quality</i>	08/05/2024	Site drainage system should be properly established including water pump to pump the muddy surface runoff to the wetsep at P07.	A site drainage system was established which include pumping the muddy surface runoff to the wetsep as observed during follow-up audit session on 16/05/2024.
	08/05/2024	The collected site runoff at LCS should be redirected to wastewater treatment facilities.	The water pipe was removed as observed during follow-up audit session on 16/05/2024.
	16/05/2024	Exposed slope should be covered by impervious sheeting. (P08)	Exposed slope has been paved or covered properly by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit session on 20/05/2024.
	16/05/2024 20/05/2024 29/05/2024	Enhance the water mitigation measure to avoid muddy water runoff into nullah. (Fu Tai Site)	Environmental deficiencies were observed not improved/ rectified by the Contractor in the reporting period. Follow up action is needed in the next audit session.
	29/05/2024	Provide water mitigation measure (e.g. sandbag or geotextile) to avoid muddy water runoff into the gully. (LMC Road)	Environmental deficiencies were observed not improved/ rectified by the Contractor in the reporting period. Follow up action is needed in the next audit session.
	29/05/2024	Enhance the wheel washing system to ensure it is adequate for the capacity. (LMC Road)	Environmental deficiencies were observed not improved/ rectified by the Contractor in the reporting period. Follow up action is needed in the next audit session.
	29/05/2024	Hard pave the exposed area to avoid runoff. (LMC Road)	Environmental deficiencies were observed not improved/ rectified by the Contractor in the reporting

Parameters	Date	Observations and Recommendations	Follow-up
			period. Follow up action is needed in the next audit session.
	29/05/2024	Muddy water should be discharged to appropriate drainage system instead of direct discharge. (Fu Tai Site)	Environmental deficiencies were observed not improved/ rectified by the Contractor in the reporting period. Follow up action is needed in the next audit session.
	29/05/2024	To effectively treat muddy water, the sump pit should be connected to a wetsep. (LMC Road)	Environmental deficiencies were observed not improved/ rectified by the Contractor in the reporting period. Follow up action is needed in the next audit session.
<b>Waste / Chemical Management</b>	08/05/2024	Appropriate waste receptacles should be provided at P07 and P08 to ensure the disposal of wastes on site properly.	Rubbish bins were provided for P07 & P08 by the Contractor as observed during the follow-up audit session on 16/05/2024.
	16/05/2024	Keep site clean and tidy. (P08)	The rubbish which was not disposed properly has been cleared the Contractor as observed during the follow-up audit session on 20/05/2024.
	29/05/2024	Avoid disposal of construction waste into the stream (Fu Tai Site).	Environmental deficiencies were observed not improved/ rectified by the Contractor in the reporting period. Follow up action is needed in the next audit session.
<b>Land Contamination</b>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Landscape and Visual</b>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Ecology</b>	08/05/2024 16/05/2024 20/05/2024 29/05/2024	Green fence in 3m high should be erected completely around the works area at P08 adjacent wetland areas.	Environmental deficiencies were observed not improved/ rectified by the Contractor in the reporting period. Follow up action is needed in the next audit session.
<b>Fisheries</b>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Permits/Licences</b>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Contract No. YL/2021/01</b>			
<b>Air Quality</b>	16/05/2024	Provide mitigation measure to keep vehicle entrance clean and free from dust.	The exposed site area has been covered with tarpaulin sheet by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit on 20/05/2024.
<b>Noise</b>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Water Quality</b>	06/05/2024	Enhance the number of sandbags to avoid surface runoff.	Sandbags were placed at the site exit to avoid surface runoff by

<b>Parameters</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Observations and Recommendations</b>	<b>Follow-up</b>
			the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit on 16/05/2024.
	06/05/2024	Keep clean for the discharge point.	The discharge point was covered by tarpaulin to avoid muddy runoff by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit on 16/05/2024.
	20/05/2024	Sand bag bund should be provided to direct the muddy surface runoff to the appropriate wastewater treatment facilities at Line AB.	Sand bag bund was provided to direct the muddy water to the appropriate wastewater treatment facilities at Line AB by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit on 27/05/2024.
	27/05/2024	Wheel washing water should be directed into appropriate water path.	Sand bag bund has been deployed to direct the wheel washing water into appropriate ditches by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit on 03/06/2024.
	27/05/2024	Enhance the mitigation measure to avoid direct runoff into discharge point.	Sand bag bund has been deployed around the discharging point to avoid the directly discharge by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit on 03/06/2024.
<b>Waste / Chemical Management</b>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Land Contamination</b>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Landscape and Visual</b>	16/05/2024	Provide maintenance for the screen hoarding.	The water-filled barrier hoarding has been maintained and erected properly by the Contractor as observed during follow-up audit on 20/05/2024.
<b>Ecology</b>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Fisheries</b>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--
<b>Permits/Licences</b>	--	No major environmental deficiency was identified during the reporting month.	--

## **10 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION MEASURES**

- 10.1 According to the EIA Report, EP and the EM&A Manual, the mitigation measures detailed in the documents are recommended to be implemented during the construction phase. An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule is provided in **Appendix M**.
- 10.2 The compliance status of environmental mitigation measures related to the Project according to EP are summarised in **Table 10.1**.

**Table 10.1 Compliance Status of Related Environmental Mitigation Measures**

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
<b><u>Submission and Measures to Mitigate Ecological Impact</u></b>				
To reduce the ecological impact during construction and operation stages of the Project, a series of ecological mitigation measures shall be implemented as conforming to the relevant information and recommendations, including those described in Section 12.7 (Ecological Mitigation Measures), contained in the EIA Report. The key ecological mitigation measures shall include:				
(a) conducting pre-construction search for any otter holts/dens and herpetofaunal species of conservation concern in construction sites, with remedial measures such as setting of no works area around otter holts/den and translocation of important species identified, if any;	Completed	November 2018	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	No otter holts/dens and herpetofauna species of conservation concern were identified.
		July 2021	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	
(b) creating and establishing an Ecological Area, approximately 12.78 ha. in size, containing reed marsh and marsh habitat prior to total clearance of reed marsh in the Loop, including a lowrise building buffer zone of 50m width from the Ecological Area, with appropriate screenplanting;	Completed (for creating and establishing an Ecological Area)	Dec 2022	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	Ecological monitoring survey in the EA Zone during the 12-month establishment (1st January 2021 - 31st December 2021) and further 12-month establishment periods (1st January 2022 – 31st December 2022). The records of a key mammal, all six key bird, one key herpetofauna and three key dragonfly species, as well as the breeding nests of birds and other species of conservation importance demonstrate the positive attractiveness of this established EA Zone in Lok Ma Chau Loop.
		Not Completed (for lowrise building buffer zone of 50m width from the Ecological Area, with appropriate screenplanting;)		Operation phase ecological mitigation measure



EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
(c) stabilising the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander of the Loop, approximately 3.5 km long, including re-vegetation upon completion of the works and various ecological designs, such as practicability of installation of otter holts and provision of potential feeding area and spraint locations for otters in the stabilised bank;	Not Completed			To be implemented under Main Works Package 1
(d) creating a 23 m minimum width vegetated setback at the edges of the Loop along the southwestern and north-eastern sections of the meander;	Not Completed			Operation phase ecological mitigation measure
(e) installing 3m-high olive green fence around construction areas to allow or deter different animal passages where appropriate;	Completed	Dec 2020	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	
	On-going		Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	The Contractor was reminded to maintain the green fence around construction areas.

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
(f) providing (i) permanent compensatory off-site wetland areas; and (ii) construction stage temporary compensatory off-site wetland areas during various construction stages of the Project, in advance of any corresponding wetland loss;	Completed	Oct 2022		To mitigate the potential indirect and indirect construction disturbance of the LMC Loop Project (including the WCR); in which specific habitat features to promote their user by Eurasian Otter has been constructed, including the establishment of wetlands, otter holts, floating platforms, and rock platforms. Ecological monitoring survey in the OWCA during the 12-month establishment (October 2022 – October 2023).
(g) providing at least 0.4 ha woodland compensation area by planting trees and shrubs near Horn Hill, to compensate for the loss of woodland affected by the Western Connection Road (WCR) and other works of the Project;	Not Completed			To be implemented under Main Works Package 1
<b>EP-477/2013/A (1 to 28 December 2023)</b> (h) carrying out outside dry-season (from November to February next year), the construction works associated with the site formation in the Ecological Area, stabilization of the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander, Western Connection Road along Ha Wan Tsuen Road, to minimise disturbances to migratory birds/water birds;	Completed (the construction works associated with the site formation in the Ecological Area)	Dec 2020	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	.
<b>EP-477/2013/B (29 to 31 December 2023)</b> (h) carrying out outside dry-season (from November to February next year), the construction works associated with the site formation in the Ecological Area and stabilization of the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander, to minimise disturbances to migratory birds/water birds;	Not Completed (stabilization of the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander)			To be implemented under Main Works Package 1
	Until 28 December 2023 (Western Connection Road along Ha Wan Tsuen Road)		Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	Until 28 December 2023 according to EP-477/2013/B

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
<p><b><u>EP-477/2013/A (1 to 28 December 2023)</u></b> (i) using powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, if any;</p> <p><b><u>EP-477/2013/B (29 to 31 December 2023)</u></b> (i) using powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander (except the Meander Bridge) and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, if any;</p>	On-going		Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	Site wide implementation. Restriction zone at 25m from the EA zone and 23m from the Meander according to approved HCMP (May 2022 (Issue 3)).
(j) prohibiting use of direct lighting on the old Shenzhen River meander and controlling nighttime lighting to reduce potential ecological impact;	Completed	Dec 2020	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	
	On-going		Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	Site wide implementation.
(k) implementing measures to minimise magnitude of construction runoff and to avoid/minimise the potential impact of spillage events, if any; and	Completed	Dec 2020	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	
	On-going		Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	Site wide implementation.

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
(l) using opaque noise barriers along the proposed roads and using appropriate glass and façade treatment for buildings in the Loop to minimise the mortality of fast-moving wildlife (e.g. birds).	Completed (for temporary noise barriers)	July 2021	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	
	Completed (for temporary noise barriers)	July 2022	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	
	Not Completed (for Operation Stage Noise barriers and using appropriate glass and façade treatment for buildings in the Loop)			Operation phase ecological mitigation measure

EP Condition 2.7	Status	Completion Time	Under Contract	Remarks
Four hard copies and two electronic copies of an Ecological Mitigation / Habitat Creation and Management Plan shall be, at least one month before the commencement of corresponding parts of the works of the Project, deposited with the Director. The Plan(s) shall show the design details, locations, implementation programme, maintenance and management schedules, and drawings in the scale of 1:1,000 or other appropriate scale of the ecological mitigation measures of the Project. Before submission to the Director, the Plan(s) shall be certified by the ET Leader and verified by the IEC as conforming to the relevant information and recommendations contained in the EIA Report. All measures recommended in the finalised submission(s) under this Condition shall be fully and properly implemented.	Completed	May 2022 (Issue 3)	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – land decontamination and advance engineering works	
		Nov 2021 (Issue 4)	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Main Works Package 1 – site formation and infrastructure works	

EP Requirements	Compliance Status	Remarks
<b>Submissions or Measures to be implemented for Construction of the Project</b>		
EP Condition 2.9 To mitigate construction stage noise impact, the following noise mitigation measures shall be implemented during the construction stage of the Project:		
(a) temporary noise barriers shall be installed along the construction access roads to screen the construction traffic noise and noisy construction activities and equipment during different construction stages of the Project as described in Table 1 and Figures 2a, 2b, 3a and 3b of this Permit;	Yes	The temporary noise barriers (TNBs) along LMC Road were completed under the Contract in October 2021 (Figures 2a and 2b of EP-477/2013/B). ( <b>Appendix N</b> ) The TNBs installation under Contract 2 were completed in August 2022 (Figures 3a and 3b of EP-477/2013/B). ( <b>Appendix N</b> ) Due to the updated site condition, TNB5 deems to serve the function of TNB16 before the commencement of road widening works of the Western Connection Road.
(b) use of movable noise barriers, noise enclosures and quiet powered mechanical equipment for the noisy construction activities and equipment as described in Table 1 and with reference to the typical designs as shown in Figure 4 of this Permit;	Yes	-
(c) concrete lorry mixer(s) shall be operated at least 25 m away from the noise sensitive receivers (NSRs) No. HWTR-6 and HWTR-11 at the Western Connection Road as shown in Figures 2b and 3b as described in Table 1 of this Permit to avoid exceedance due to cumulative construction noise; and	Yes	-
(d) no percussive piling nor blasting by explosive shall be implemented in the Project.	Yes	-
EP Condition 2.10 To Mitigate Construction Stage Fisheries Impact		
For some fish ponds which will be partly affected by construction works, to mitigate construction stage fisheries impacts, a layer of sheet pile/barrier wall shall be erected to separate the works area from the remaining areas of the affected fish ponds before the commencement of other construction works, e.g. excavation or filling within the works area. The sheet pile/barrier wall shall be constructed by non-percussive piling method (e.g. Press-in method) to reduce the fisheries impact. In addition, the sheet pile/barrier wall shall have impermeable lining to minimise water loss from the fish pond to the works area.	Not applicable	Based on the ground truthing during the weekly site inspections / site visits prior to the commencement of the works at all Ponds, no fisheries impacts were anticipated due to the following observation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No aquaculture activities include drying of ponds, reprofiling, harvesting and feeding;</li> <li>No evidence of recently used pond culture equipment;</li> <li>No presence of fish-rearing paraphernalia and</li> <li>No evidence of trimming of vegetation growing on pond bund.</li> </ul> As such, the erection of sheet

EP Requirements	Compliance Status	Remarks
		pile/barrier wall to mitigate construction stage fisheries impacts as stated in Condition 2.10 of the EP would not be applicable. The photographic records of Ponds in May 2024 are shown in <b>Appendix S</b> .
EP Condition 2.12 To Mitigate Construction Stage Water Quality Impact		
To reduce sediment transport arising from the stabilisation works at the bank of the old Shenzhen River meander of the LMC Loop, cofferdam/diaphragm wall and/or silt curtain system shall be deployed to surround the works area, from water surface down to the bottom of the meander, in order to minimise the sediment loss to the water body outside the works areas.	Yes	Silt curtain system was deployed to surround the works area under YL/2020/01.
EP Condition 2.14 To Minimise the Disturbance to the Reedbed System of MTR LMC Spurline		
For the construction of the Direct Link, the existing reeds in the reedbed system of the MTR LMC Spurline shall not be removed by the construction works of the Project, except for the 2 areas with a total area of approximately 320 m <sup>2</sup> in size within the Reedbed No. 3 as shown in Figure 5 of this Permit. Upon the completion of works at the reedbed system, the affected reedbed system shall be reinstated.	Yes	These measures have been implemented under YL/2020/02.

Remark: N/A – Not fulfilled yet

### Ecological Mitigation Measures – Offsite Wetland Compensation Areas (OWCAs)

- 10.3 According to the EIA Report, habitat loss and disturbance impacts are predicted for both construction and operation phase of the development of Lok Ma Chau Loop. All these impacts are expected to be compensated both temporarily (during construction phase) and permanently (during operation phase). Among other measures identified from EIA report to avoid, minimize and compensate for identified impacts, three areas of existing fishpond habitat (Areas 2, 7 and 9) were proposed in the EIA Report to provide OWCAs.
- 10.4 These Areas are located within a Priority Site for Enhanced Conservation, namely "Deep Bay wetlands outside the Ramsar site". Many of these fishponds are currently participating in the Nature Conservation Management Agreement Scheme in the Northwest New Territories, which has the objective of restoring and enhancing the conservation value of commercial fishponds in the area. In general, the activities involved in the establishment of OWCAs are in nature the same as those associated with commercial fishpond management currently taking place in the area. Therefore, there are no direct implications for the ecological impacts at OWCAs according to Section 12.7.9 of EIA report.
- 10.5 Under EP, an Ecological Mitigation/ Habitat Creation and Management Plan (HCMP) is required for all habitat compensation measures required by the Project EIA. The OWCAs are established according to the HCMP which provides a framework and specifications for development and management of the OWCAs.

- 10.6 The OWCA (Areas 2, 7 and 9) has been substantially completed and the starting date of establishment period is confirmed by AFCD on 14<sup>th</sup> October 2022.
- 10.7 According to Section 6.1.2 of approved HCMP, the monitoring of the OWCA have been commenced for the establishment period starting from 14<sup>th</sup> October 2022. The Environmental Team would undertake the monitoring role through relevant EIAO Documents, audit mechanisms, participation at meetings, as well as certification of results and reports according to EM&A Manual, Section 11.5. The Monthly Monitoring and Management Report for OWCA would be submitted by the Ecologist under YL/2020/01 separately.

### Ecological Mitigation Measures – Installation of 3m-high Olive Green Fence

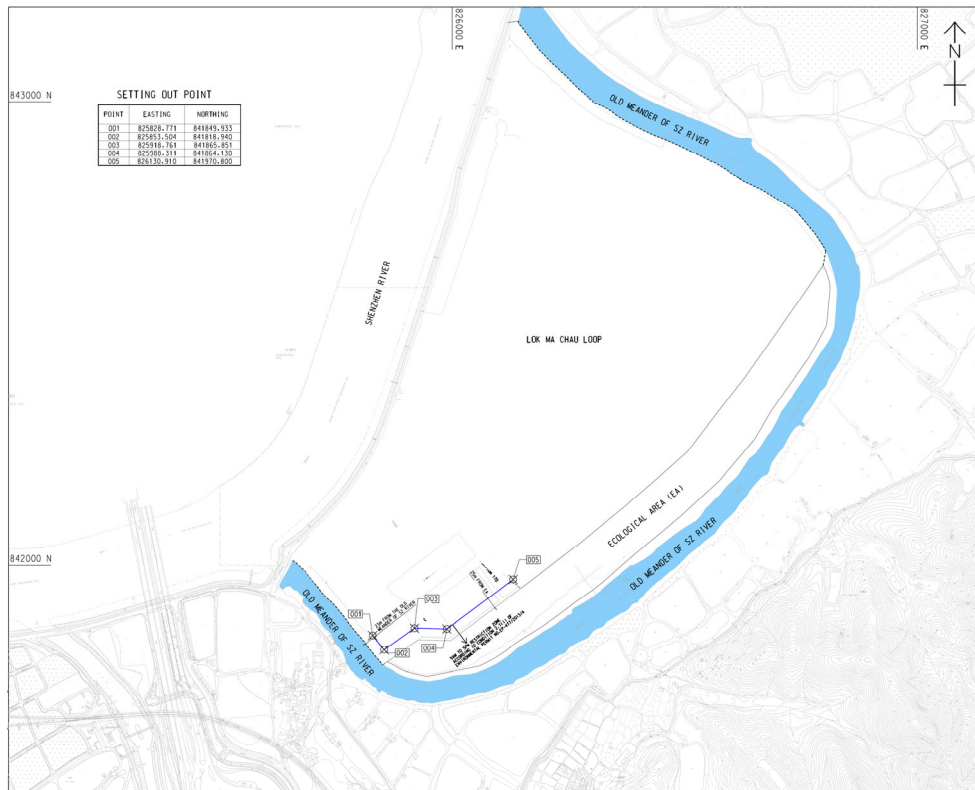
- 10.8 The green fence around the future Ribbon Park Reedbed has been removed and replaced by the hoarding due to the other project's land occupier since March 2022. (See Figure & photo below)



- 10.9 Installation of the green fence alongside the Ecological Area and the Meander was



proposed and completed on 20<sup>th</sup> May 2022. The layout plan of the green fence installation is shown below: -



10.10 The Contractor was reminded to maintain the green fence around construction areas and ensure no disturbance to the existing trees and reed marsh habitat subject to the latest situation of LMC Loop.

**11 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE (EXCEEDANCES)****Summary of Exceedances**

11.1 Summary of exceedances is provided in **Appendix K**.

11.2 No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded for air quality monitoring, construction noise and water quality monitoring.

**Summary of Environmental Complaint**

11.3 One environmental complaint related to water quality was received in the reporting month and was under investigation. The statistical summary table of the environmental complaints is presented in **Table 11.1** and the details and status of the investigation are presented in Complaint Log as attached in **Appendix P**.

**Table 11.1 Statistical Summary of Environmental Complaints**

Reporting Period	Environmental Complaint Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Project related complaint
Jan 2019 – Apr 2024	25	26	1
May 2024	1		0

**Summary of Notification of Summons and Successful Prosecutions**

11.4 There was no prosecution or notification of summons received since the commencement of the Project. The statistical summary table of the summons and prosecution are presented in **Tables 11.2** and **11.3** respectively. Summary of successful prosecution as attached in **Appendix Q**.

**Table 11.2 Statistical Summary of Environmental Summons**

Reporting Period	Environmental Summons Statistics		
	Frequency	Cumulative	Project related summon
Jan 2019 – Apr 2024	0	0	0
May 2024	0		0

**Table 11.3 Statistical Summary of Environmental Prosecution**

<b>Reporting Period</b>	<b>Environmental Prosecution Statistics</b>		
	<b>Frequency</b>	<b>Cumulative</b>	<b>Project related Prosecution</b>
<b>Jan 2019 – Apr 2024</b>	0	0	0
<b>May 2024</b>	0		0

## 12 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

### Key Issues in the Coming Months

12.1 Major site activities for the coming reporting months will include:

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1

- (a) WCR Retaining Wall and Slope Work
- (b) WCR Drainage Work and Fresh Watermains
- (c) Drainage Works and Roadworks
- (d) Meander Bridge South and Middle Spans Construction
- (e) HWT Pai Lau Finishing Works
- (f) Box Culvert A1 Outfall Portion Construction
- (g) Wetland Fence Construction

Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Reedbed Cell No. 3A:

- (a) Monthly monitoring of the polishing function of the Reedbed Cell No. 3A

DRL:

- (a) Temporary works
- (b) Bored Pile works
- (c) Sheet piling works.
- (d) ELS works
- (e) Segment precast
- (f) Pier construction
- (g) Construction of pile cap
- (h) Pre-drill works
- (i) Construction of Base Slab
- (j) Pierhead segment erection

LMC Road:

- (a) Sheet-piling works
- (b) Drainage works
- (c) Bored piling works
- (d) Water main installation
- (e) Pile cap construction
- (f) Nullah modification works
- (g) Site formation
- (h) Underground utilities works
- (i) Constriction of noise barrier
- (j) Soil-nailing
- (k) Construction of box culvert
- (l) Construction of retaining wall
- (m) Construction of concrete structure
- (n) Carpark traffic diversion works

Fanling Highway:

- (a) Construction of retaining wall
- (b) Pier construction
- (c) Installation of pierhead segment
- (d) Backfilling works for retaining wall
- (e) Sheet-piling works for retaining wall
- (f) Full span erection
- (g) Fabrication of precast segment
- (h) Installation of parapet at retaining wall
- (i) Construction of subway

Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

- (a) LMC Station Structural Steel Materials Delivery
- (b) LMC Station Strengthening Works
- (c) ELS Works and Pile Caps & Tie Beam Construction at Elevated PTI and Double deck Footbridge
- (d) Elevated PTI Superstructure Construction

12.2 The Contractor is recommended to maintain and enhance the water quality mitigation measures if necessary according to the updated construction site drainage plan during wet season. The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the

runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a site/sediment trap. The sediment/silt traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates. Efficient silt removal facilities shall deploy to ensure all treated effluent from wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in WPCO licences and drainage facilities shall be not be clogged with sediment to avoid overflow during rainy season. The site drainage plan shall also be updated based on the site condition and construction programme.

- 12.3 Dust can be generated during construction works and exposed site area. To prevent high dust concentrations, the Contractor should pay attention on the air quality mitigation measures as far as practicable to minimise the dust impact to the villages which are located adjacent to the Project works. The Contractor was also reminded to follow the Project Implementation Schedule in the approved EIA report / EM&A Manual to implement appropriate dust control measures including “watering in all works areas once per hour during working hours to control fugitive dust impact, particularly during dry weather and covering any excavated or stockpile of dusty material by impervious sheets and spraying all dusty material with water immediately prior to any loading transfer operations to keep the dusty materials wet during material handling at the stockpile areas” as well as the relevant dust control practices as stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation such that no adverse dust impact would arise from the Project works.
- 12.4 Ecology is also one of the key environmental issues during construction of the Project. Noise pollution has a negative impact on wildlife species by reducing habitat quality. Therefore, noise mitigation measures such as using quiet plants and noise barriers should be in place, where applicable. The Contractor should properly maintain the temporary noise barriers by frequently checking and maintaining the acoustic materials wrapped on noisy part of PME and ensure no gaps between noise barriers; proactively identify any potential construction noise impact to NSRs and provide sufficient mitigation measures if necessary. Moreover, the fencing used for the site boundary and as a visual barrier during the construction phase shall also be properly maintained at 3m high and of a dull or olive green colour, in order to minimise visual impact as this fencing is to shroud the most visible human activity (movement of persons and vehicles) from adjacent wetland areas. All ecological mitigation measures recommended in the Project Implementation Schedule in EP / approved EIA report / EM&A Manual should be properly implemented and maintained as far as practicable.

### **Monitoring Schedule for the Next Month**

- 12.5 The tentative environmental monitoring schedule for the next month is shown in **Appendix D**.

### **Construction Programme for the Next Month**

- 12.6 Tentative construction programmes are provided in **Appendix A**.

### 13 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

#### Conclusions

- 13.1 The EM&A Report presents the EM&A works undertaken in May 2024 in accordance with EM&A Manual.

#### Air Quality

##### *1-hour TSP Monitoring*

- 13.2 All 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

##### *24-hour TSP Monitoring*

- 13.3 All 24-hour TSP monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

#### Construction Noise

- 13.4 All construction noise monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

#### Water Quality

- 13.5 All water quality monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No Action/Limit Level exceedance was recorded.

#### Ecological Monitoring

##### *LMC Loop*

##### *Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)*

- 13.6 Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including EA Zone. It demonstrates that the large waterbirds prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander and EA Zone.

##### *Mammals*

- 13.7 According to Clause 11.4.1.2 of the EM&A Manual, the connectivity between the reed marsh in the LMC Loop and the EA Zone has been fenced off due to other project's land occupier.
- 13.8 In addition, the 12-month establishment period of EA zone has been completed. The mammals monitoring in the Loop was therefore temporarily suspended in the reporting month and will be resumed subject to the site condition.

### Western Connection Road

#### *Avifauna (Flight Line Survey)*

- 13.9 Avifauna monitoring was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Flight lines recorded were in general concentrated mainly on LMC Meander and adjacent areas including EA Zone. It demonstrates that the large waterbirds prefer using the flight line corridor above the LMC Meander and EA Zone.

#### *Avifauna (Pond 12)*

- 13.10 Avifauna survey at Pond 12 was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. Weekly count of birds using the Pond was recorded. No significant impact of construction activities on bird use of the pond was observed.

#### *Herpetofauna*

- 13.11 Herpetofauna survey was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. It was observed that the shallow agricultural ponds where Chinese Bullfrog were recorded has been altered into relatively dry agricultural lands, which may have an effect on the local Chinese Bullfrog population. However, no significant impact of construction activities on this species was observed.

#### *Aquatic fauna*

- 13.12 Aquatic fauna survey was conducted as scheduled in the reporting month. No significant impact of construction activities on the stream was observed.

### Land Contamination

- 13.13 Decontamination for five arsenic-contaminated zones (LD01 - LD05) identified in LMC Loop was completed and the final Remediation Report was submitted and approved by EPD in accordance with Condition 2.16 of the EP under Contract No. YL/2017/03.

- 13.14 No work related to land contamination was conducted in the reporting month.

### Environmental Site Inspection

- 13.15 Environmental site inspections were conducted on 6<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup>, 13<sup>th</sup>, 16<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup>, 22<sup>nd</sup>, 27<sup>th</sup> and 29<sup>th</sup> May 2024 by ET in the reporting month.

### Environmental Complaints, Summons and Prosecutions

- 13.16 One environmental complaint related to water quality was received in the reporting month.

- 13.17 No notification of summons or successful prosecution was received in the reporting month.

- 13.18 The ET would keep track on the EM&A programme to ensure compliance of



environmental requirements and the proper implementation of all necessary mitigation measures.

### **Recommendations**

13.19 According to the environmental audit performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were made:

#### *Air Quality Impact*

- To provide the dust suppression measures such as water spraying on all haul roads, exposed work site areas and dust generation works;
- To provide and maintain impervious materials to cover the stockpiles of dusty materials or erecting dust screen for the work site near public road;
- To design, establish and properly use the wheel washing facilities at the site exits;
- To pave the site exits / entrances;
- To keep maintain machinery to prevent emission of black smoke; and
- To inspect NRMM labels which should be displayed for all regulated machines.

#### *Noise Impact*

- To inspect the noise sources inside the site;
- To space out noisy equipment and position the equipment as far away as possible from sensitive receivers; and
- To provide and maintain properly temporary noise barriers or other appropriate sound reduction measures for operations of noisy equipment near the noise sensitive receivers, if necessary.

#### *Water Impact*

- To properly deploy and check regularly the silt curtain, ensure the works area are completely surrounded, and prevent any surface runoff discharge into the old Shenzhen River meander or stream;
- To establish, review and implement temporary drainage system and ensure waste water was trapped and collected;
- To identify any wastewater discharges from site;
- To provide maintenance on any leaking hoses to prevent water leakage;
- To divert all the water generated from construction site to de-silting facilities with enough handling capacity before discharge;
- To provide and enhance the protection and bunding around the storage area for excavated materials;
- To review the capacity of de-silting facilities for discharge and update maintenance records of wastewater treatment facilities;
- To ensure the drainage facilities are probably protected and maintained;
- To maintain the cover for the exposed slope surfaces by tarpaulin or other means;
- To designate the area for wheel washing and set up the associated drainage for water from a wheel wash;
- To pave the exit points and ensure vehicles leaving the site are free from debris of dirt;
- To implement the effective water quality mitigation measures according to the site drainage plan, and review the site drainage plan measures as appropriate; and
- To regularly clear any floating vegetation at the meander to ensure a good flow of water, and floating rubbish within the silt curtain to avoid rubbish accumulation.

*Ecology Impact*

- To maintain properly the 3m high olive-green fence around the construction site and along the works of meander bridge;
- To provide and maintain visual barrier along Ha Wan Tsuen Road;
- To ensure the powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, if any; and
- To prevent any surface runoff discharge into the stream, further enhance and secure the existing mitigation measures so as to prevent debris and runoff from discharging into nearby nullah.
- The animal tunnel / passage should be free of obstruction and maintained to enhance its effectiveness.

*Waste/Chemical Management*

- To check for any accumulation of waste materials or rubbish on site and remove them promptly;
- To provide appropriate receptacles to ensure proper disposal of wastes on site;
- To avoid disposal of construction waste into the stream;
- To carry out inspection of dump trucks at site exit to ensure inert and non-inert C&D materials are properly segregated before delivering off site;
- To avoid any discharge or accidental spillage of chemical waste or oil directly from the equipment and the site;
- To clear any old spillage in the site area;
- To maintain the drip tray well and/or provide tarpaulin sheet properly for equipment to prevent oil and chemical leakage; and
- To avoid improper handling, storage and dispose of oil drums or chemical containers on site.

*Landscape and Visual*

- To erect and properly maintain the protection fencing and tree protection zone around the preserved trees; and
- To avoid placing construction materials within the tree protection zone.

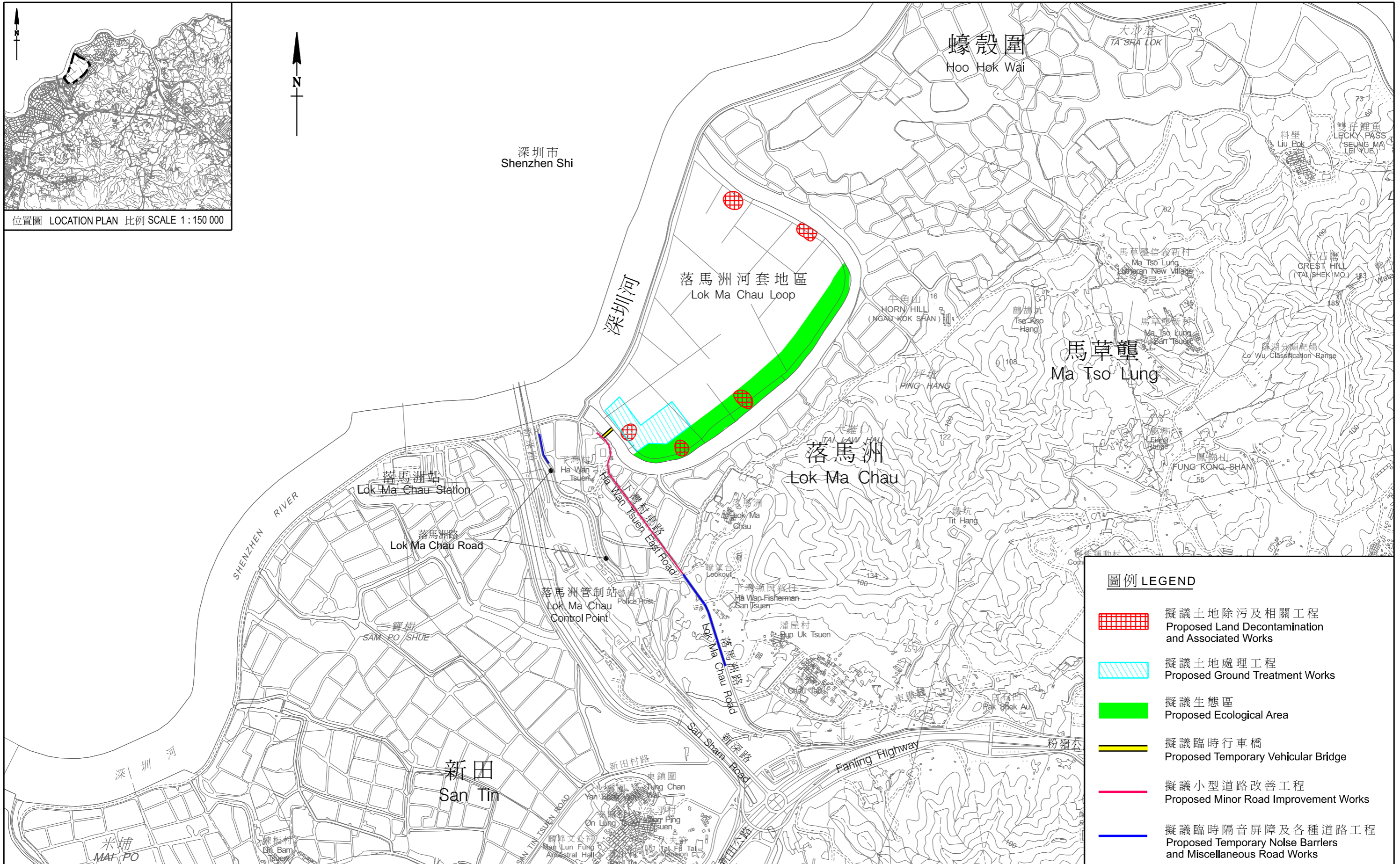
---

---

**FIGURE(S)**

---

---



工務計劃項目第748CL號—落馬洲河套地區發展：土地除污及前期工程  
 PWP ITEM No. 748CL-DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP :  
 LAND DECONTAMINATION AND ADVANCE ENGINEERING WORKS

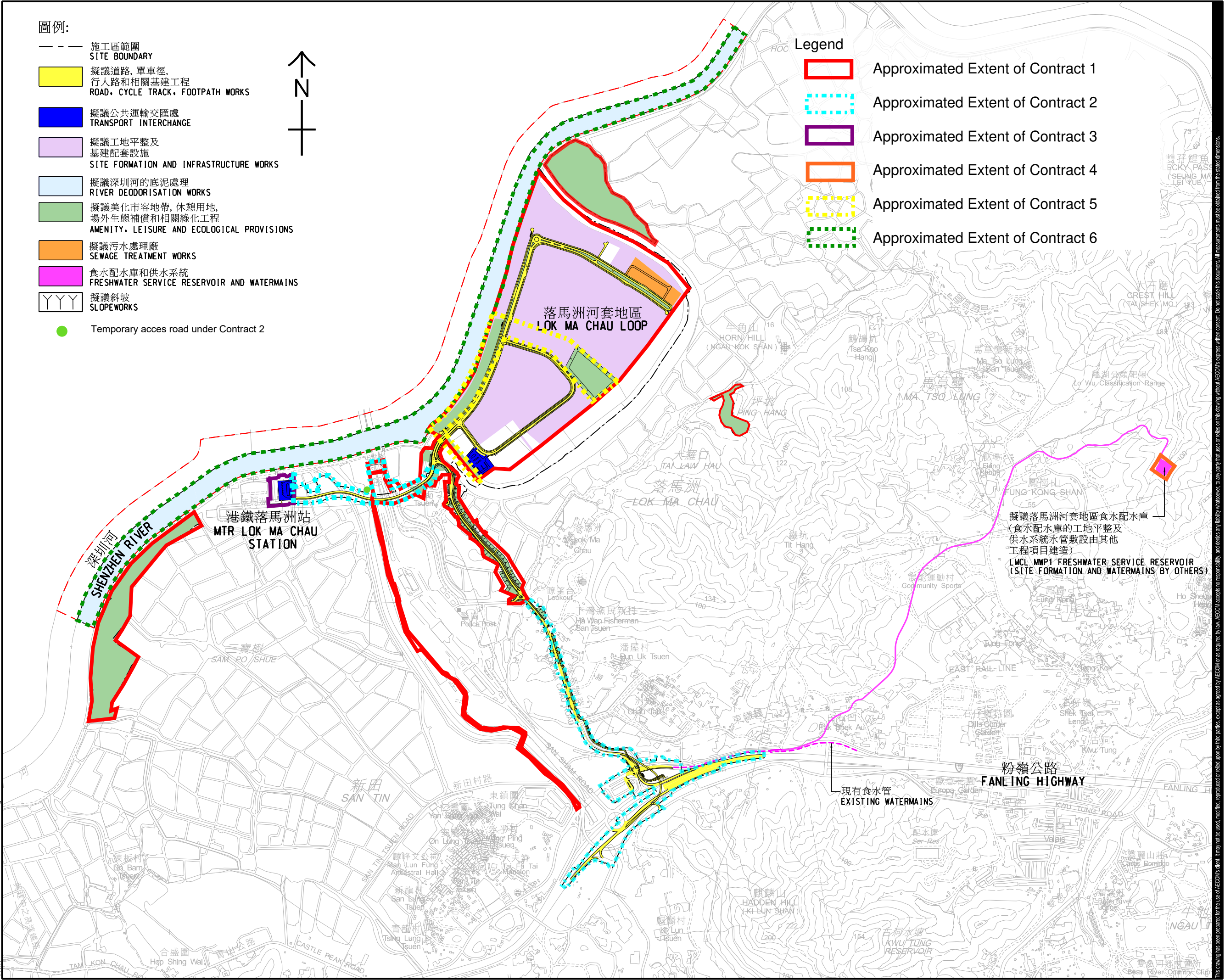
FIGURE 1 a  
 LAYOUT PLAN

ISO A1 594mm x 841mm  
 Approved:  
 Checked:  
 Designer:  
 Project Management Initials:  
 5/12/2020  
 PATH PROJECTS\60588085\DRAWING\SKETCH\SK0099.dgn  
 This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, liability or claims on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. All measurements must be obtained from the master dimensions.

- 圖例:**
- 施工區範圍  
SITE BOUNDARY
  - 擬議道路, 單車徑, 行人路和相關基建工程  
ROAD, CYCLE TRACK, FOOTPATH WORKS
  - 擬議公共運輸交匯處  
TRANSPORT INTERCHANGE
  - 擬議工地平整及基建配套設施  
SITE FORMATION AND INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS
  - 擬議深圳河的底泥處理  
RIVER DEODORISATION WORKS
  - 擬議美化市容地帶, 休憩用地, 場外生態補償和相關綠化工程  
AMENITY, LEISURE AND ECOLOGICAL PROVISIONS
  - 擬議污水處理廠  
SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS
  - 食水配水庫和供水系統  
FRESHWATER SERVICE RESERVOIR AND WATERMAINS
  - 擬議斜坡  
SLOPEWORKS
  - Temporary access road under Contract 2



- Legend**
- Approximated Extent of Contract 1
  - Approximated Extent of Contract 2
  - Approximated Extent of Contract 3
  - Approximated Extent of Contract 4
  - Approximated Extent of Contract 5
  - Approximated Extent of Contract 6



**AECOM**

PROJECT  
 DEVELOPMENT OF  
 LOK MA CHAU LOOP  
 MAIN WORKS PACKAGE 1  
 DESIGN AND  
 CONSTRUCTION

CLIENT  
 土木工程拓展署  
**CEDD**  
 Civil Engineering and  
 Development Department

CONSULTANT  
 AECOM Asia Company Ltd.  
 www.aecom.com

SUB-CONSULTANTS  
 分列工程顧問公司

**ISSUE/REVISION**

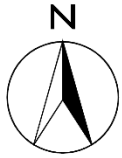
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	CHK.

**SCALE**      **DIMENSION UNIT**

1:1 : 8000      METRES

**KEY PLAN**

<b>PROJECT NO.</b> 60588085	<b>CONTRACT NO.</b> CE 5/2018(CE)
<b>SHEET TITLE</b> 落馬洲河套地區發展 - 第一期主體工程 - 工程平面圖 (圖一) PROJECT LAYOUT (Figure 1b)	
<b>SHEET NUMBER</b> 60588085/SK0099	

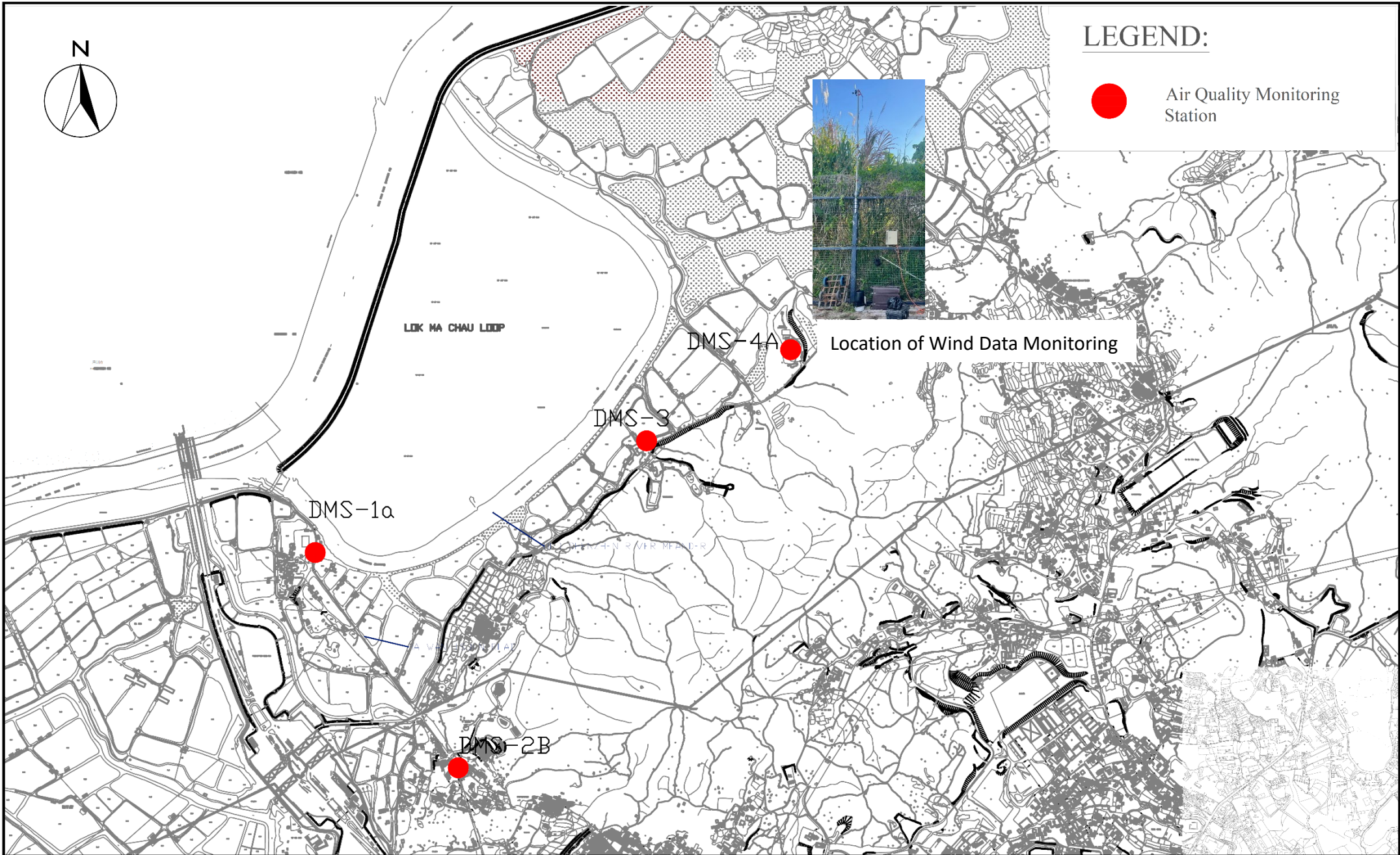


**LEGEND:**

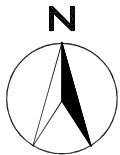
 Air Quality Monitoring Station



Location of Wind Data Monitoring

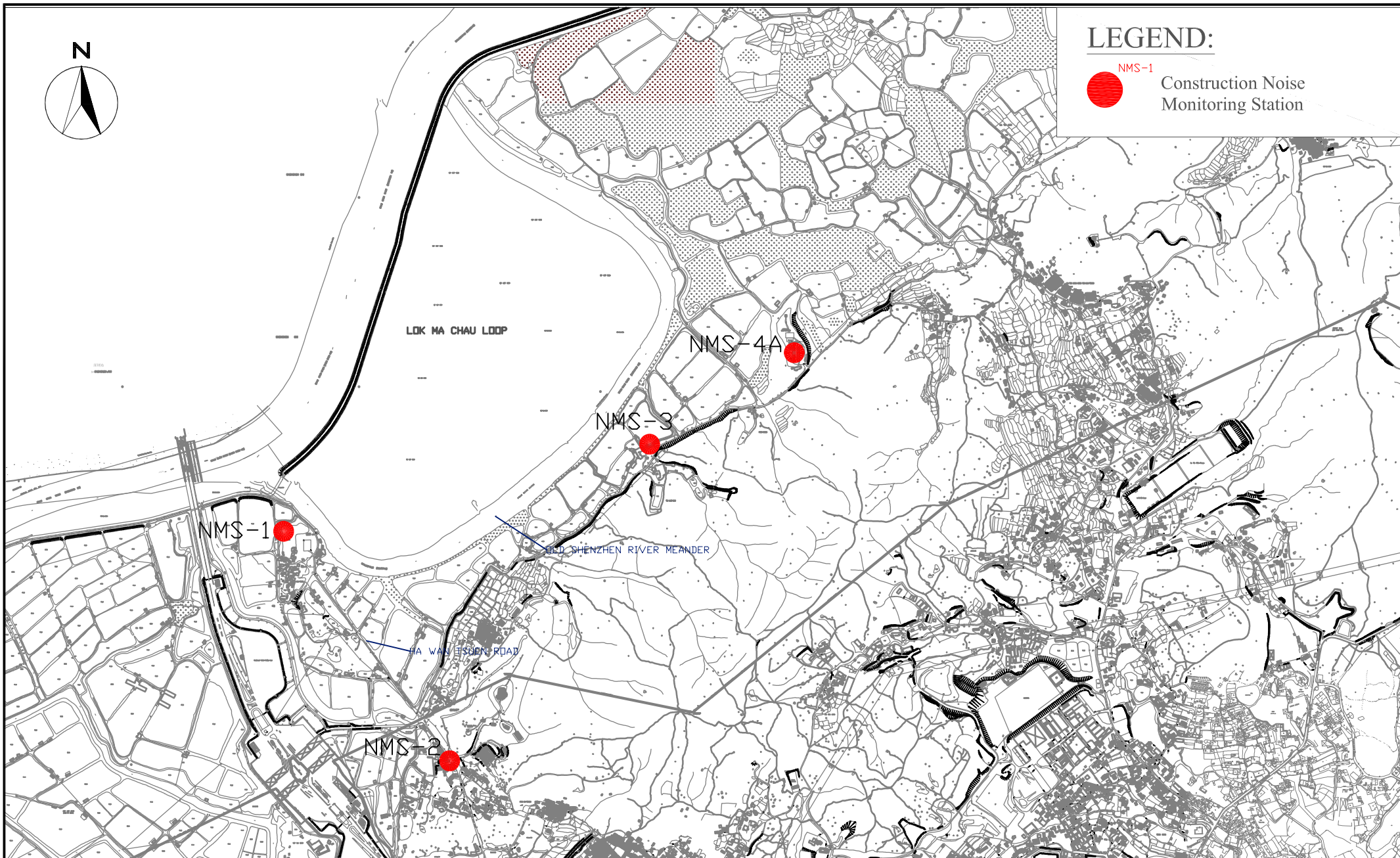


SCALE	1:400 A4	DATE	FEB 2023
CHECK	PC	DRAWN	IT
JOB No.	WMA21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 2
		REV	-

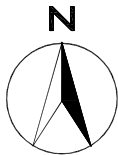


**LEGEND:**

NMS-1  
 Construction Noise Monitoring Station

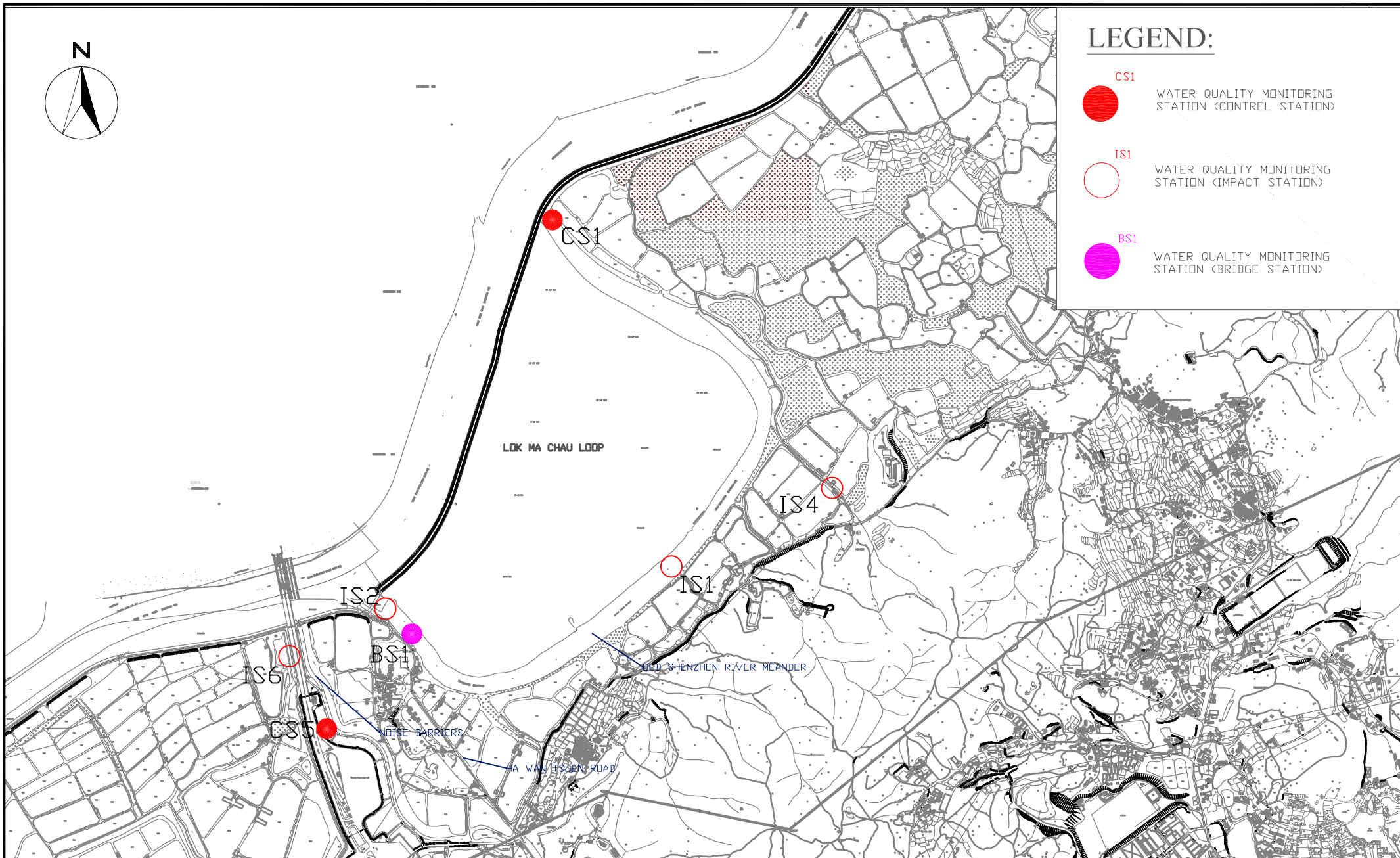


SCALE	1:400 A4	DATE	May 2021
CHECK	PC	DRAWN	IT
JOB No.	WMA 21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 3
		REV	-



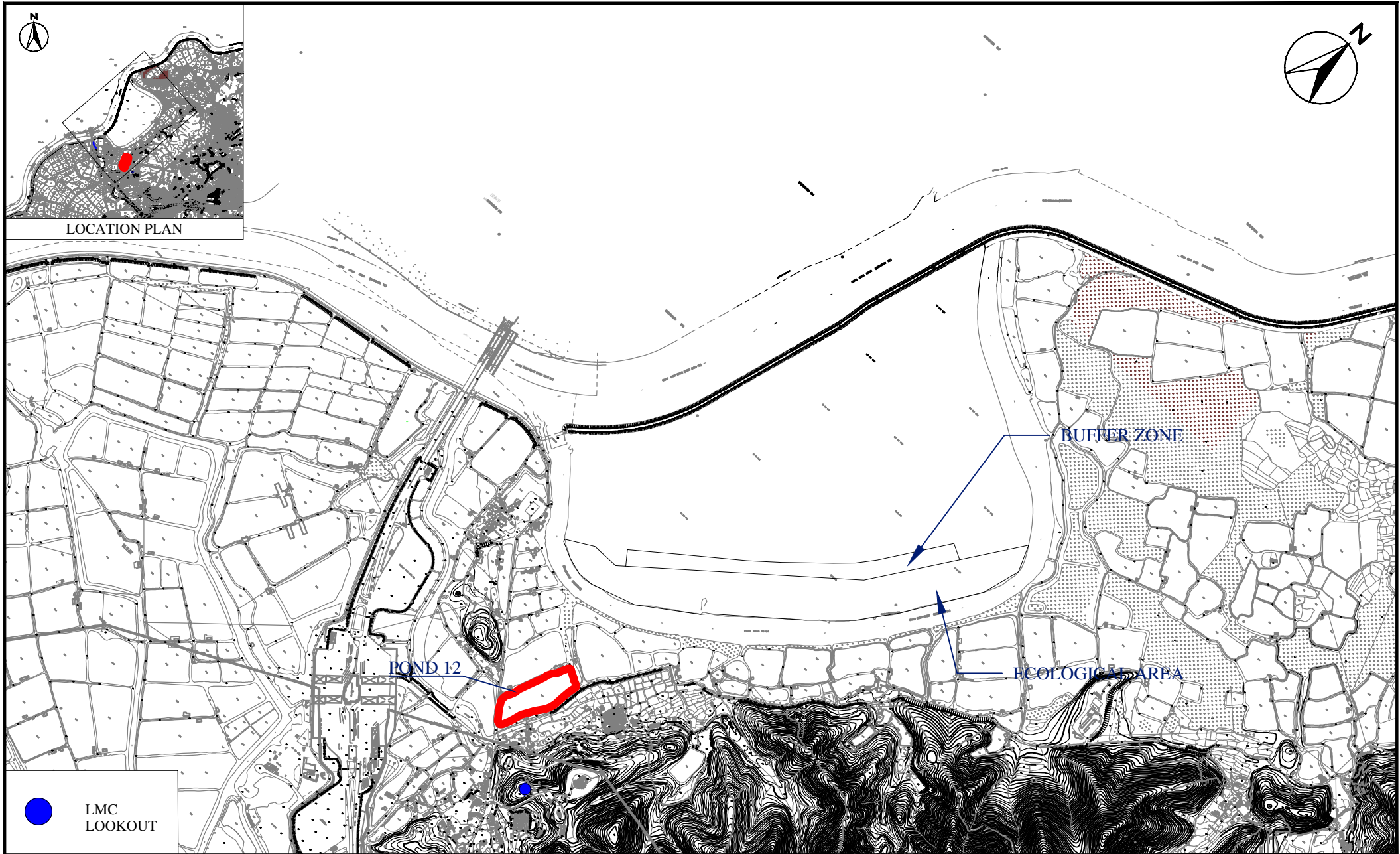
### LEGEND:

- CS1 WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION (CONTROL STATION)
- IS1 WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION (IMPACT STATION)
- BS1 WATER QUALITY MONITORING STATION (BRIDGE STATION)

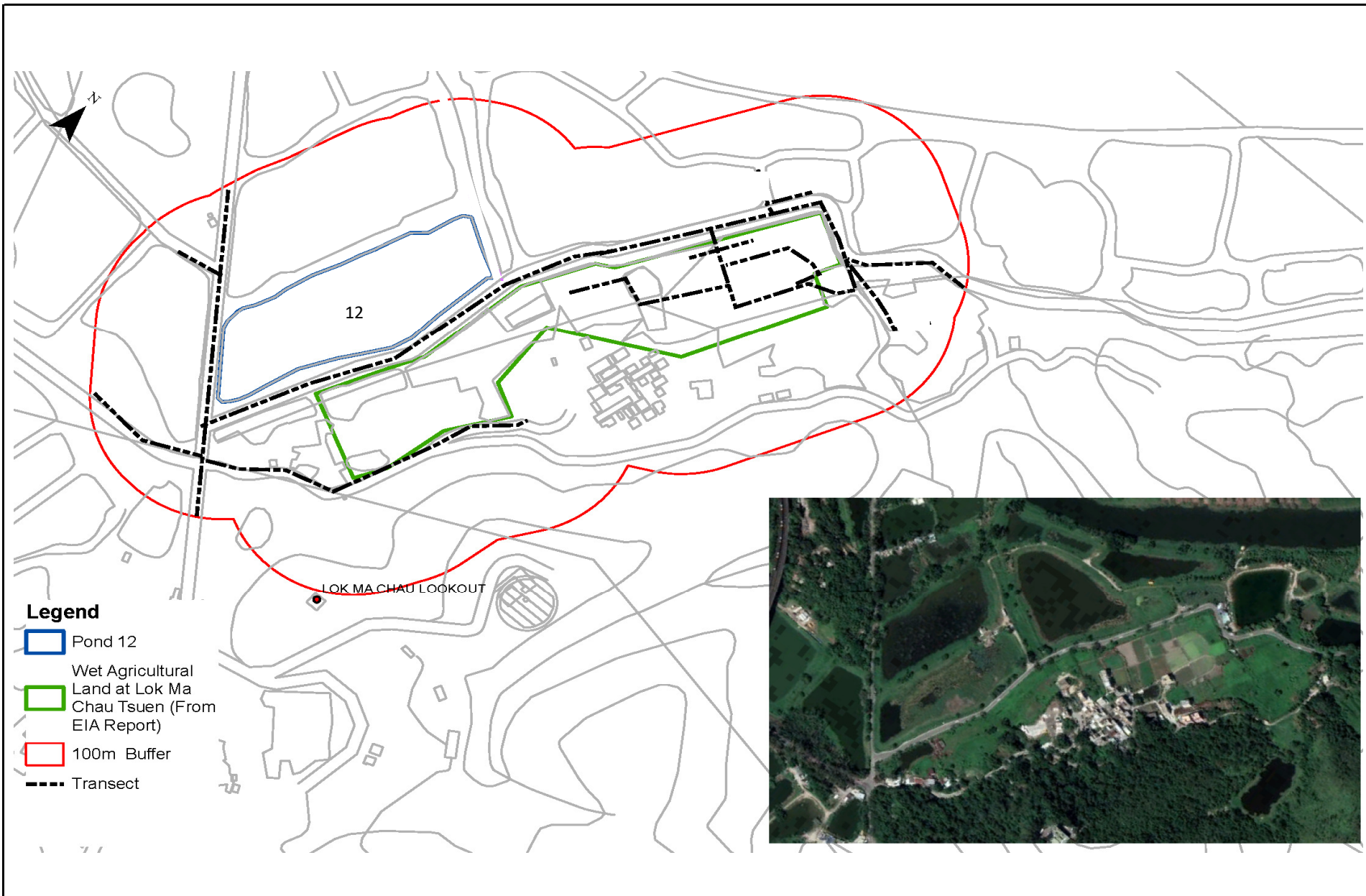


SCALE	1:400 A4	DATE	May 2021
CHECK	PC	DRAWN	IT
JOB No.	WMA 21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 4
		REV	-



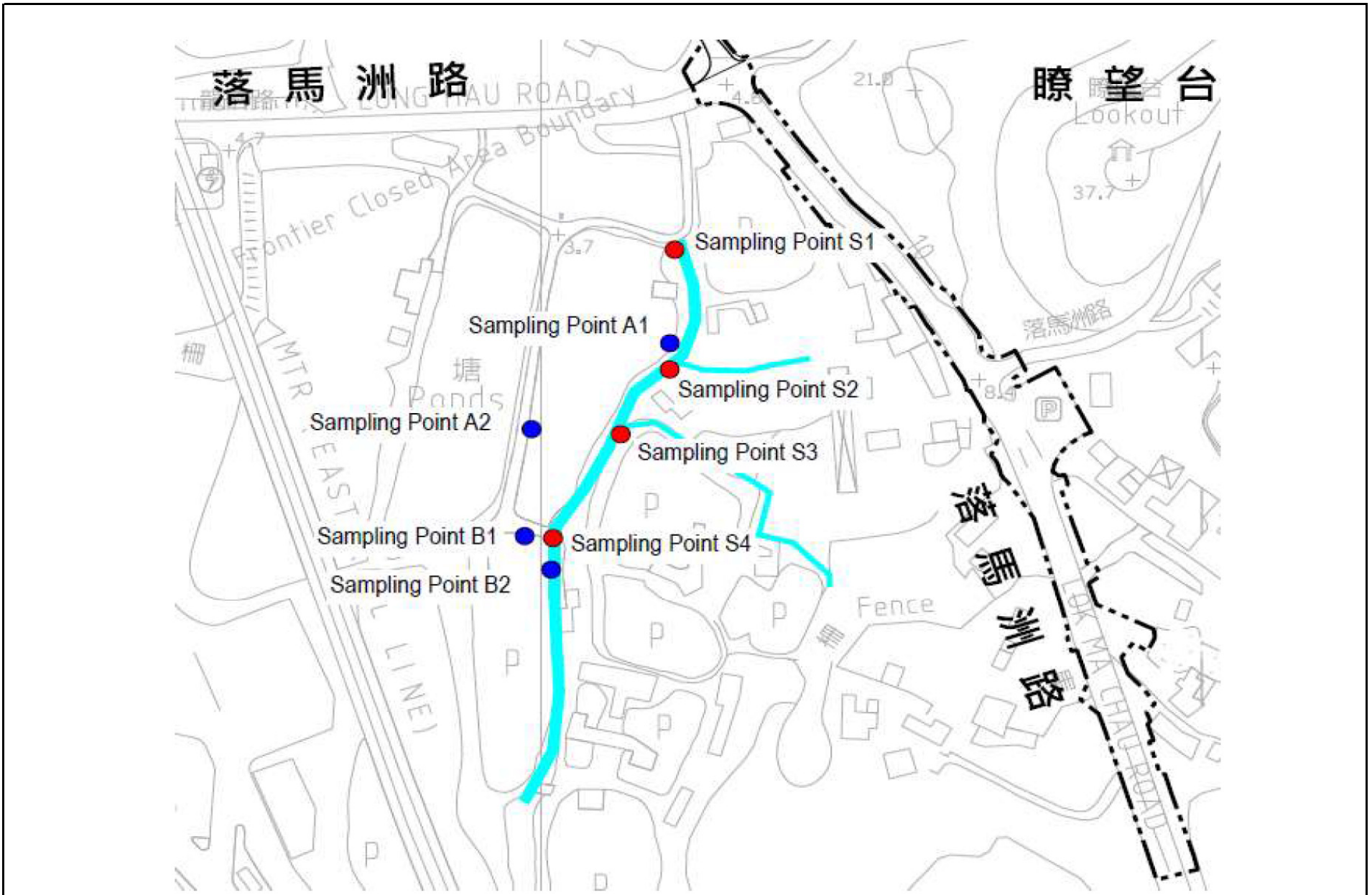


SCALE	1:14000 @ A4	DATE	MAR 2022
CHECK	IT	DRAWN	ML
JOB No.	WMA 21009	FIGURE NO.	Fig 5a
		REV	-



Service Contract No. WD/04/2020  
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Work Package 1 - Environmental Team  
 Locations of Transect for Monitoring of Chinese Bull Frog

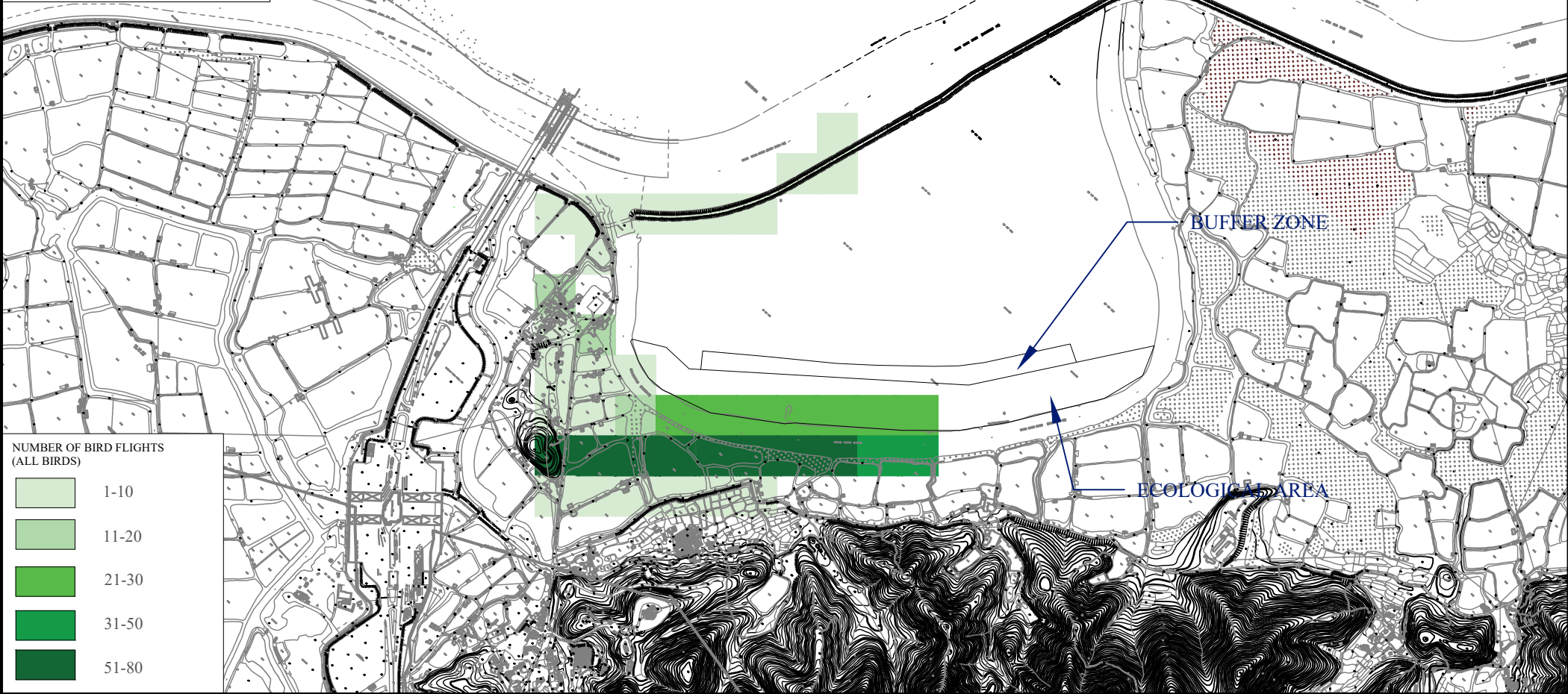
Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	WMA21009
Date	Mar-22	Figure	5b



Service Contract No. WD/04/2020  
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Work Package 1 - Environmental Team

Locations of Rose Bitterling Sampling Points

Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	WMA21009	
Date	Mar-22	Figure	5c	



---

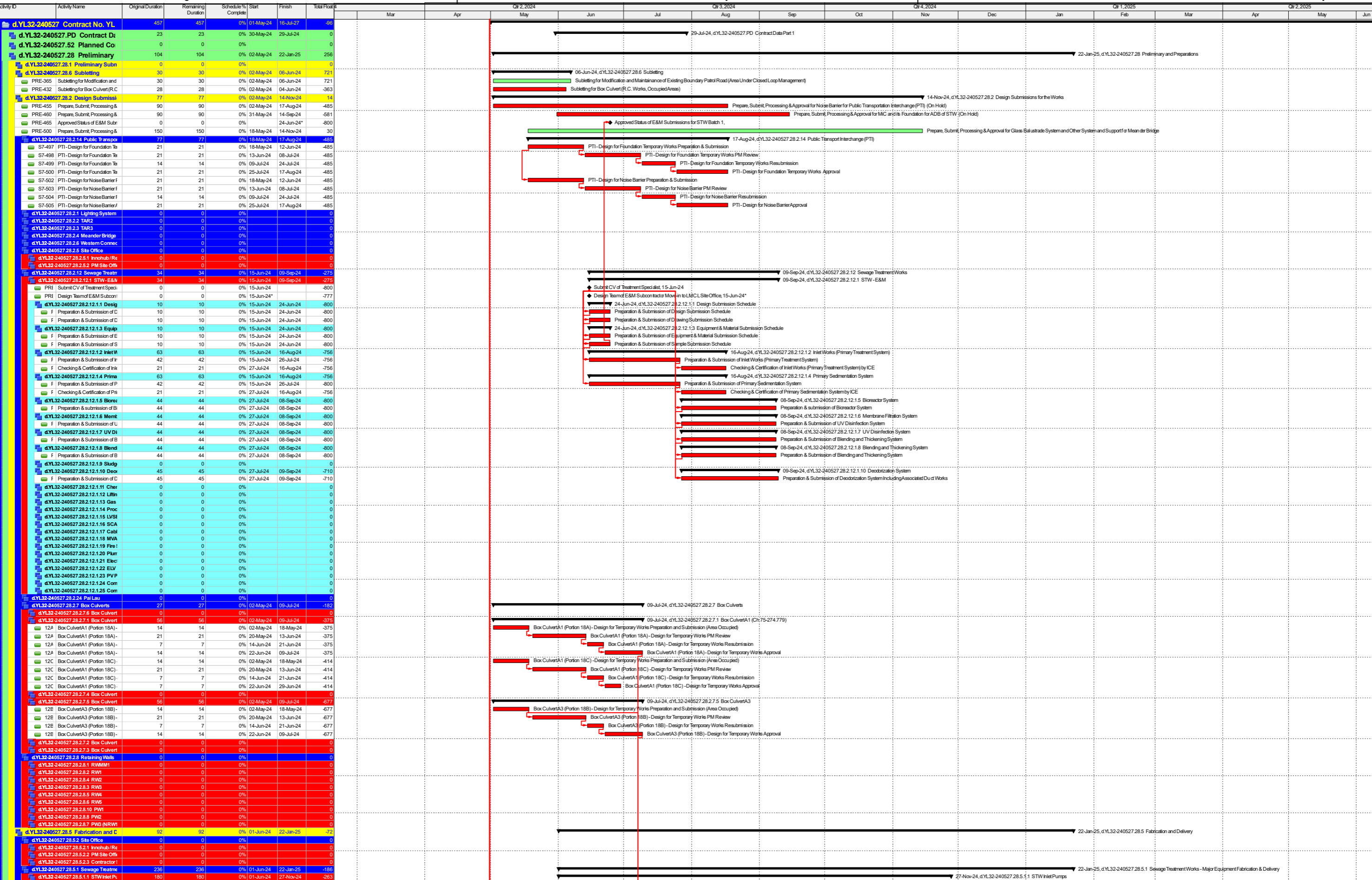
---

**APPENDIX A  
CONSTRUCTION PROGRAMME**

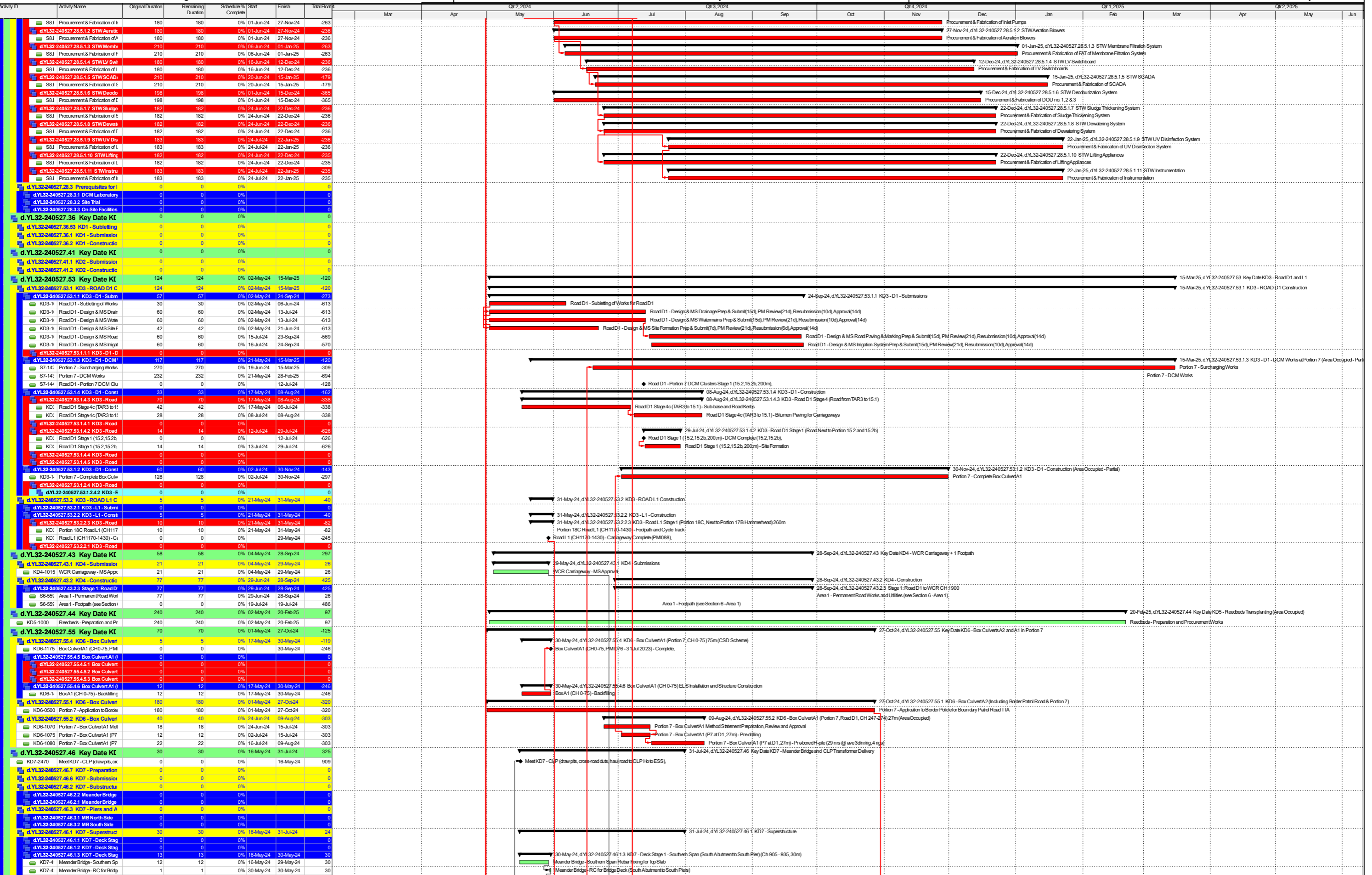
---

---

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau  
Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation  
and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and  
Western Connection Road Phase 1**

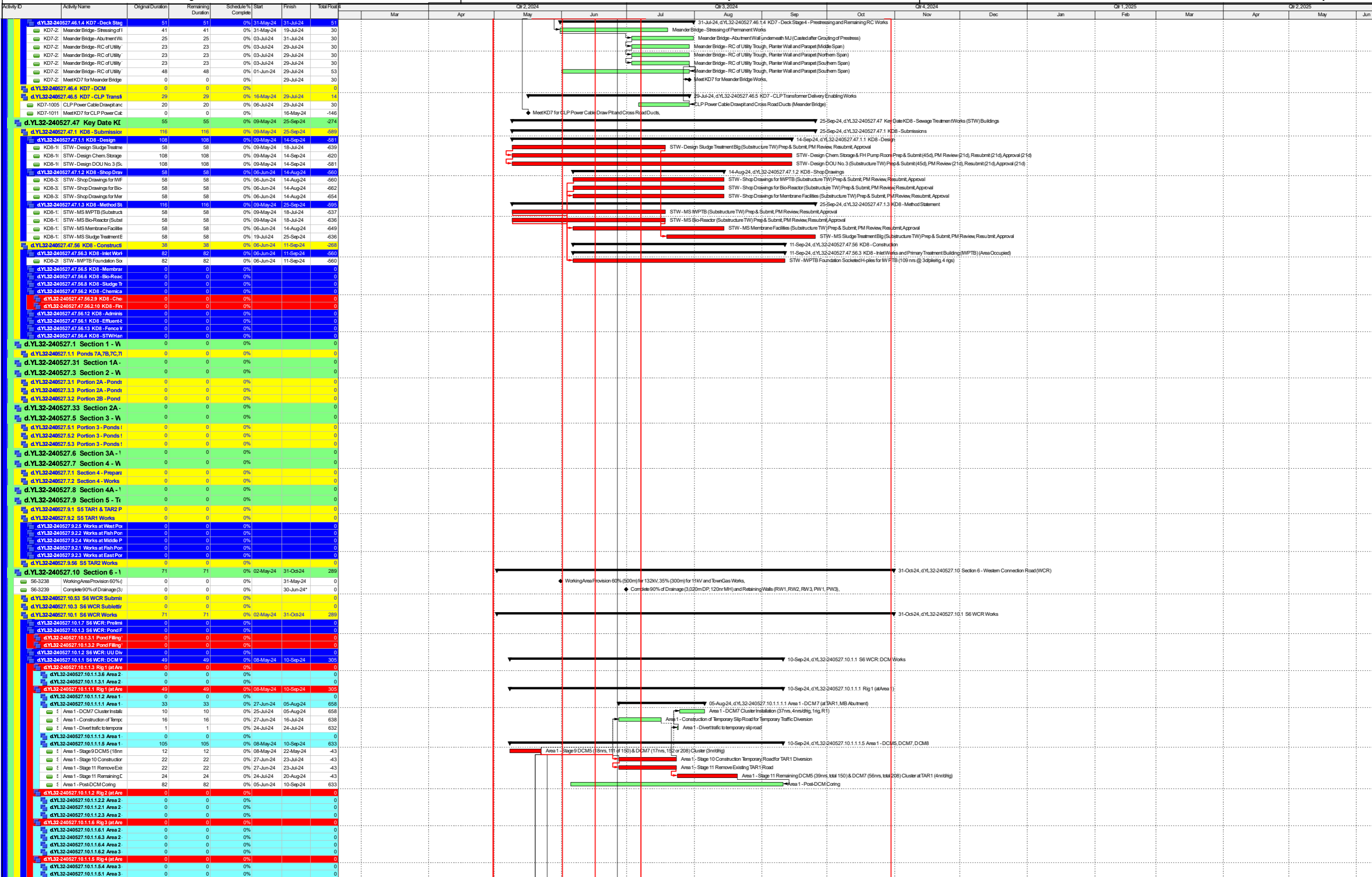


█ Actual Level of Effort   
 █ Remaining Work   
 █ Critical Remaining Work   
 ◆ Milestone   
 ◆ summary

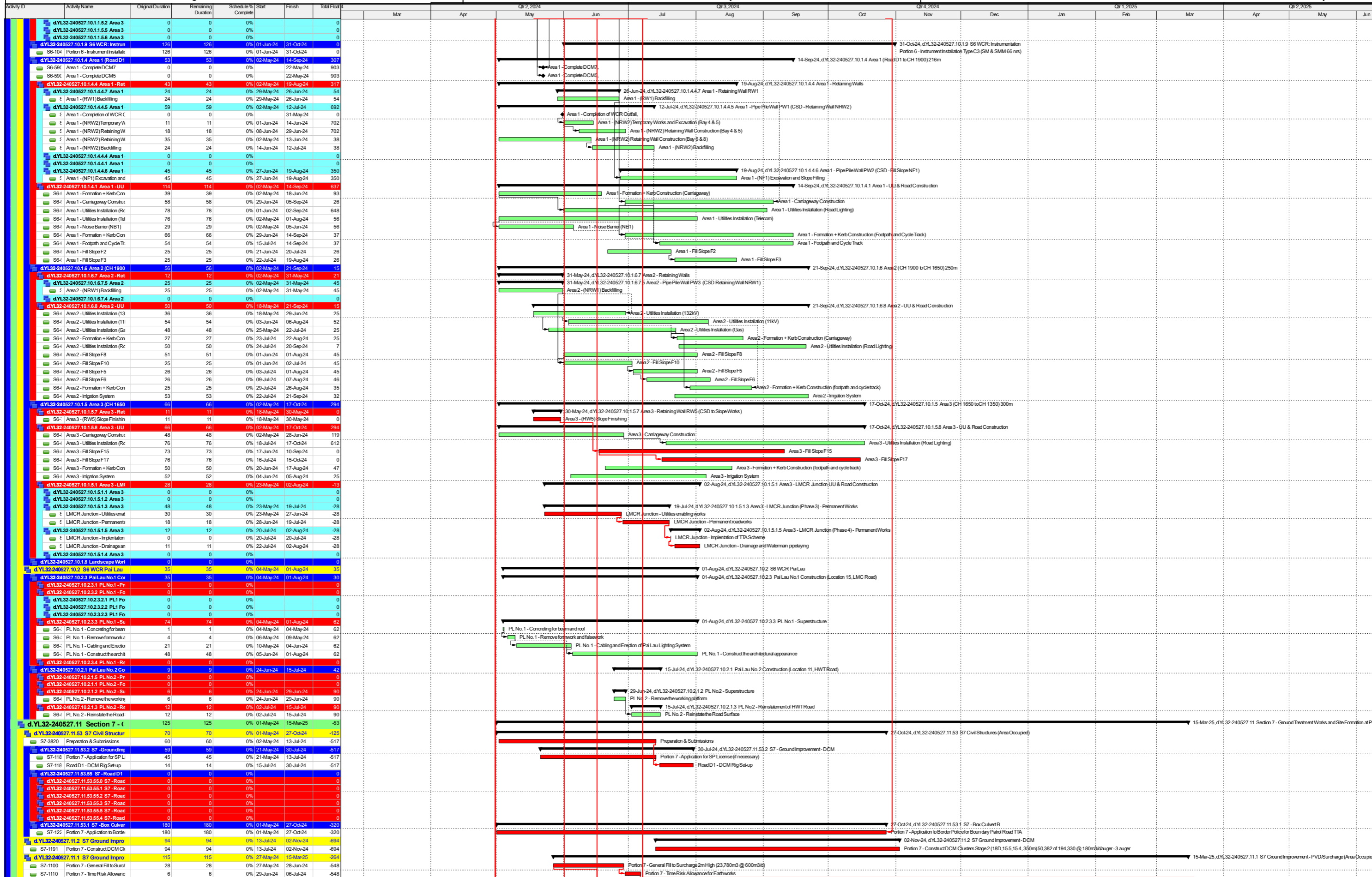


█ Actual Level of Effort     █ Remaining Work     █ Critical Remaining Work  
█ Actual Work     █ Critical Remaining Work     ◆ Milestone     ◆ Milestone  
█ Actual Work     █ Critical Remaining Work     ◆ Milestone     ◆ Milestone

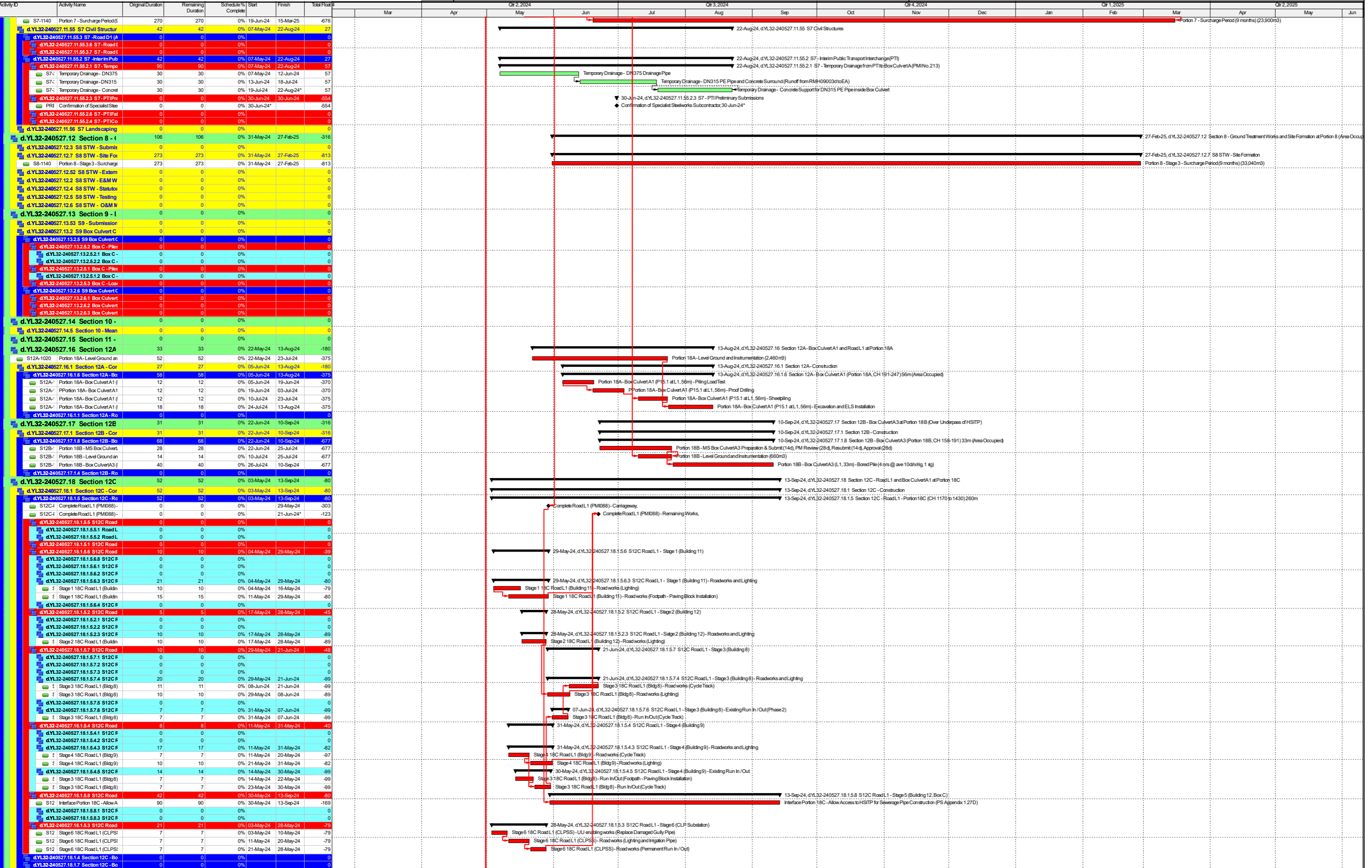




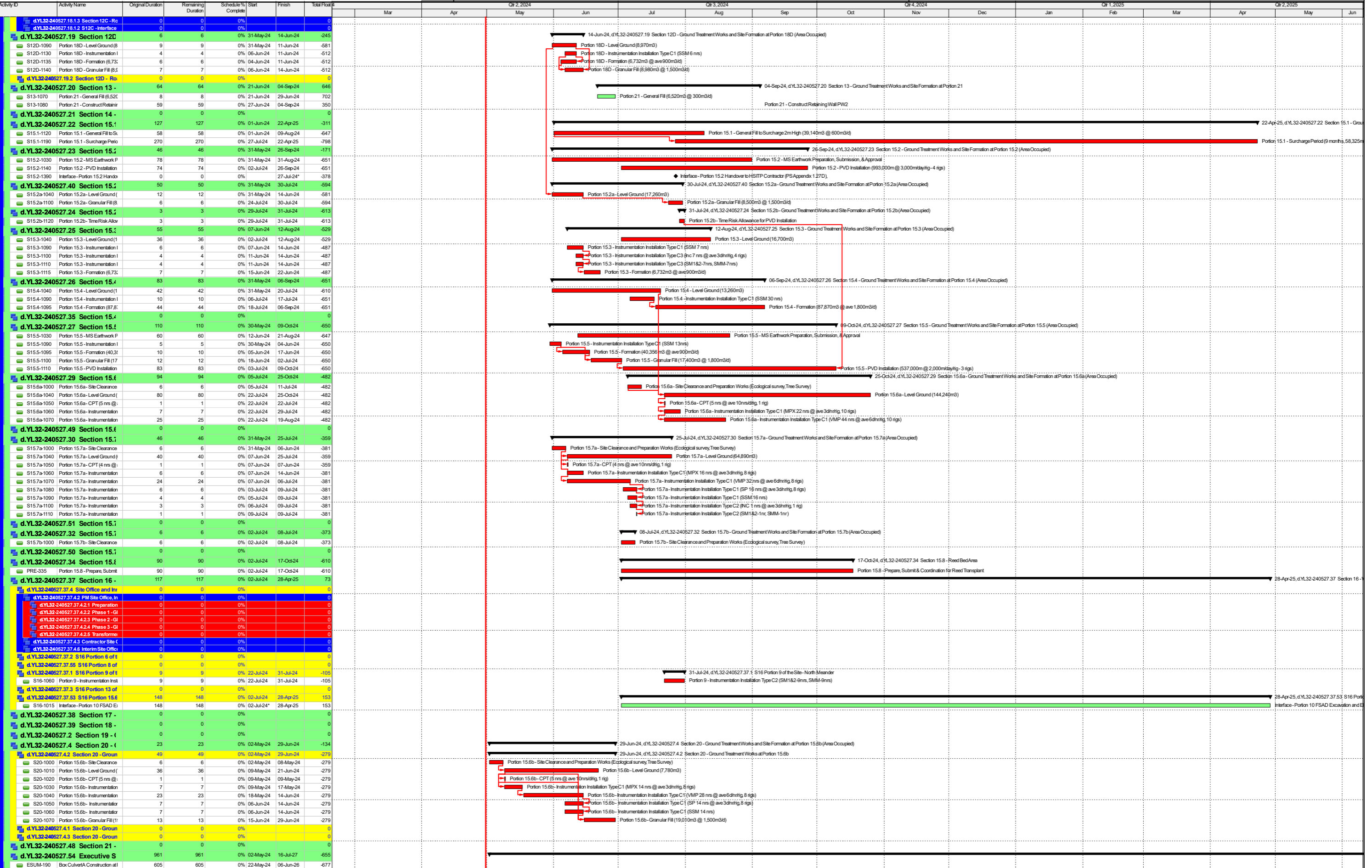
█ Actual Level of Effort     █ Remaining Work     █ Critical Remaining Work  
█ Actual Work     █ Critical Remaining Work     ◆ Milestone     ◆ Milestone  
█ Summary     █ Summary



█ Actual Level of Effort    █ Remaining Work    █ Critical Remaining Work  
█ Actual Work    █ Critical Remaining Work    ◆ Milestone    ◆ Milestone  
█ Actual Work    █ Critical Remaining Work    → summary    → summary



█ Actual Level of Effort   
 █ Remaining Work   
 █ Critical Remaining Work   
 ◆ Milestone   
 ◆ summary



█ Actual Level of Effort     █ Remaining Work     ◆ Milestone  
█ Actual Work     █ Critical Remaining Work     → summary



**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**

**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western**

**Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling /**

**San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**

Activity ID	Activity Name	At Completion Duration	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Total Float	2024					
									Qtr 2		Qtr 3			
									Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
<b>Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and DRL Ph</b>														
<b>Key Date and Section of the Works</b>														
<b>Contractual Required Key Dates</b>														
KDD1020	KD 3-Complete the laying of permanent water main along Lok Ma Chau Road including connecti	0	19-Jul-24	19-Jul-24	19-Jul-24	19-Jul-24*	0	0						◆ KD 3-Complete the laying of perman
<b>Contractual Required Date for Section of the Works</b>														
SEW1010	Section 2A- Comprises the works at Lok Ma Chau Road within Portion 1,5 and 8 of the Site	0	19-Jul-24	19-Jul-24	19-Jul-24	19-Jul-24*	0	0						◆ Section 2A- Comprises the works at
SEW1020	Section 2C- Comprises substructures and piling works of ST01 and CTFB within Portion 1,5,7 and	0	19-Jul-24	19-Jul-24	19-Jul-24	19-Jul-24*	0	0						◆ Section 2C- Comprises substructures
<b>Estimated Extended Completion Dates due to CE or IW (Compared to EOT Estimated Completic</b>														
<b>EOT Days due to Inclement Weather from Mar to Sep 2023</b>														
EOT.100170	Key Date - KD3 DN700 at LMC Road	23	20-Jul-24	11-Aug-24	20-Jul-24*	11-Aug-24	0	0						Key Date - KD3 DN
EOT.100130	Section 2C - ST01 & CTFB Bridge Substructure	36	20-Jul-24	24-Aug-24	20-Jul-24*	24-Aug-24	0	0						Section 2
EOT.100110	Section 2A - LMC Road All Works	47	20-Jul-24	04-Sep-24	20-Jul-24*	04-Sep-24	0	0						
<b>General Submission, Preliminaries, Contractor's Design, Method Statement Submission and Appr</b>														
<b>Contractor's Design Submission and Approval</b>														
<b>Major Permanent Works Design</b>														
MPW1020-10	Acceptance of design and shop drawings for covered walkways at Cycle Track cum Footbridge w	336	19-Apr-23	16-May-23	19-Apr-23 A	14-May-24	-312	898						Acceptance of design and shop drawings for covered walkways at Cycle Track cum Foc
MPW1095	Submission for glass balustrades	316	13-May-23	25-Aug-23	13-May-23 A	15-May-24	-226	-12						Submission for glass balustrades, Submission for glass balustrades
MPW1035	Submission and acceptance for road lighting system	278	27-Jun-23	09-Oct-23	27-Jun-23 A	15-May-24	-188	236						Submission and acceptance for road lighting system, Submission and acceptance for r
MPW1095-10	Acceptance of glass balustrades	24	27-Oct-23	23-Nov-23	16-May-24	12-Jun-24	-173	-12						Acceptance of glass balustrades
<b>Major Temporary Works Design</b>														
MTW1185	ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW12	14	09-Oct-23	24-Oct-23	08-May-24	23-May-24	-182	-36						ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW12
MTW1195	ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW13	14	09-Oct-23	24-Oct-23	08-May-24	23-May-24	-182	321						ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW13
MTW1205	ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW14	14	09-Oct-23	24-Oct-23	08-May-24	23-May-24	-182	347						ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW14
MTW1215	ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW7	14	09-Oct-23	24-Oct-23	08-May-24	23-May-24	-182	361						ELS design for construction of Retaining Wall RW7
MTW1210	ELS design for construction of DN600 and Associated Valve Chambers/bend blocks	45	09-Oct-23	29-Nov-23	08-May-24	28-Jun-24	-182	14						ELS design for construction of DN600 and Associated
MTW1220	ELS design for construction of DN700 and Associated Valve Chambers/bend blocks	45	30-Nov-23	20-Jan-24	29-Jun-24	20-Aug-24	-182	84						ELS design
<b>Method Statement Submission and Approval for Major Construction Works</b>														
MSS1380	Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retaining Wall - RW12	14	25-Oct-23	07-Nov-23	24-May-24	06-Jun-24	-212	-42						Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retainin
MSS1390	Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retaining Wall - RW13	14	25-Oct-23	07-Nov-23	24-May-24	06-Jun-24	-212	375						Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retainin
MSS1400	Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retaining Wall - RW14	14	25-Oct-23	07-Nov-23	24-May-24	06-Jun-24	-212	405						Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retainin
MSS1410	Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retaining Wall - RW7	14	25-Oct-23	07-Nov-23	24-May-24	06-Jun-24	-212	419						Method Statement submission & approval for Construction of Retainin
<b>Preliminary</b>														
<b>TMLG and Major TTA Scheme</b>														
PRE1100	Preparation and approval of TTA scheme for the segment erection	60	09-Mar-24	07-May-24	09-Mar-24 A	07-May-24 A	0	0						Preparation and approval of TTA scheme for the segment erection
PRE1270	Presentation and liaison with stakeholders before TTA implementation	20	08-May-24	27-May-24	08-May-24	27-May-24	0	21						Presentation and liaison with stakeholders before TTA implementation
<b>Prefabrication of Precast Units</b>														
FPS1010	Fabrication of precast segments	227	07-Aug-23	22-Apr-24	07-Aug-23 A	13-May-24	-17	-29						Fabrication of precast segments, Fabrication of precast segments
<b>Fabrication of Noise Barriers</b>														
FNB1000	Fabrication of steelworks and panels for NB13, NB14 and NB16	180	25-Sep-23	07-May-24	25-Sep-23 A	07-May-24 A	0	0						Fabrication of steelworks and panels for NB13, NB14 and NB16
FNB1010	Fabrication of steelworks and panels for NB6, NB24 and NB7, NB8 (Ommitted)	180	11-Mar-24	18-Oct-24	08-May-24	10-Dec-24	-45	534						
<b>Fabrication of roof covered walkway steelworks for Staircases and footbridge</b>														
FCW1000	Fabrication of steelwork, steel canopy and roofing system	270	27-Dec-23	22-Nov-24	13-Jun-24	12-May-25	-134	-11						
<b>Section 1 of the Works- Completion of the Works within Portion 1,2A,2B,3,5,7,8,9&amp;10 of the Site</b>														
<b>Superstructure for Bridge ST01</b>														
<b>Construction of Pierhead Segment</b>														
<b>Construction of Pierhead Segment at Pier ST01-P02</b>														
S010420	Cast In-situ Pierhead Segment Infill at Pier ST01-P02	1	21-Nov-23	21-Nov-23	08-May-24	08-May-24	-169	-4						Cast In-situ Pierhead Segment Infill at Pier ST01-P02
<b>Construction of Pierhead Segment at Pier ST01-P05</b>														
		42	30-Apr-24	10-Jun-24	06-Jun-24	17-Jul-24	-37	-37						

Activity ID	Activity Name	At Completion Duration	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Total Float	2024						
									Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	
S011380	Implement TTA	1	30-Apr-24	30-Apr-24	06-Jun-24*	06-Jun-24	-37	-31							
S011275	Installation of falsework / Temporary Platform System	16	07-May-24	22-May-24	13-Jun-24	28-Jun-24	-37	-37							
S011280	Installation of precast shell segment, formwork and fixing of the rebar	18	23-May-24	09-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	16-Jul-24	-37	-37							
S011290	Cast In-situ Pierhead Segment Infill at Pier ST01-P05	1	10-Jun-24	10-Jun-24	17-Jul-24	17-Jul-24	-37	-37							
<b>Construction of Pierhead Segment at Pier ST01-P06</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>11-Jun-24</b>	<b>11-Jun-24</b>	<b>08-May-24</b>	<b>08-May-24</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>63</b>							
S011310	Cast In-situ Pierhead Segment Infill at Pier ST01-P06	1	11-Jun-24	11-Jun-24	08-May-24	08-May-24	34	63							
<b>Erection of T-Span and End Span Segments</b>		<b>193</b>	<b>04-Dec-23</b>	<b>18-Jul-24</b>	<b>03-Feb-24 A</b>	<b>13-Aug-24</b>	<b>-26</b>	<b>-4</b>							
<b>Delivery of Precast Segments and Preparation Works</b>		<b>104</b>	<b>04-Dec-23</b>	<b>18-Jul-24</b>	<b>29-Apr-24 A</b>	<b>10-Aug-24</b>	<b>-23</b>	<b>-1</b>							
<b>Delivery and Assembly of Precast Segments on Site Yard</b>		<b>91</b>	<b>11-Jun-24</b>	<b>18-Jul-24</b>	<b>29-Apr-24 A</b>	<b>28-Jul-24</b>	<b>-10</b>	<b>-7</b>							
S01.SA.70	Delivery on Site - Precast Segments P05-P06 (FS)	0		08-Jul-24		29-Apr-24 A	71								
S01.SA.80	Assembly of Full Span Deck P05-P06	9	09-Jul-24	18-Jul-24	02-May-24 A	10-May-24	69	72							
S01.SA.30	Delivery on Site - Precast Segments P04-P05 (FS)	0		11-Jun-24		18-Jul-24	-37	-30							
S01.SA.40	Assembly of Full Span Deck P04-P05	10	12-Jun-24	21-Jun-24	19-Jul-24	28-Jul-24	-37	-30							
<b>Preparation of SPMT Route to Respective Piers</b>		<b>82</b>	<b>04-Dec-23</b>	<b>04-Jul-24</b>	<b>21-May-24</b>	<b>10-Aug-24</b>	<b>-37</b>	<b>-1</b>							
S011185	Survey and prepare SPMT route to ST01-P02 to P03	12	04-Dec-23	15-Dec-23	21-May-24	01-Jun-24	-169	69							
S011125	Survey and prepare SPMT route to ST01-P04 to P05	12	11-Jun-24	22-Jun-24	18-Jul-24	29-Jul-24	-37	-37							
S011145	Survey and prepare SPMT route to ST01-P05 to P06	12	23-Jun-24	04-Jul-24	30-Jul-24	10-Aug-24	-37	-19							
<b>Bridge ST01-B</b>		<b>193</b>	<b>03-Feb-24</b>	<b>07-Jul-24</b>	<b>03-Feb-24 A</b>	<b>13-Aug-24</b>	<b>-37</b>	<b>-37</b>							
<b>Erection of Full Span Deck at Pier ST01-P03 to ST01-P04</b>		<b>104</b>	<b>03-Feb-24</b>	<b>16-Feb-24</b>	<b>03-Feb-24 A</b>	<b>16-May-24</b>	<b>-90</b>	<b>42</b>							
S011840	Cast In-situ Joint Stitch on either Ends	100	03-Feb-24	12-Feb-24	03-Feb-24 A	12-May-24	-90	42							
S011860	Stressing of the remaining permanent Top and Bottom Tendons + Grouting	4	13-Feb-24	16-Feb-24	13-May-24	16-May-24	-90	42							
<b>Erection of Full Span Deck at Pier ST01-P04 to ST01-P05</b>		<b>27</b>	<b>11-Jun-24</b>	<b>07-Jul-24</b>	<b>18-Jul-24</b>	<b>13-Aug-24</b>	<b>-37</b>	<b>-37</b>							
S011905	Implementation of TTA for Deck Erection at Pier ST01-P04 to P05	1	11-Jun-24	11-Jun-24	18-Jul-24	18-Jul-24	-37	-30							
S011910	Install Temporary Strand Jack Frames on Pierhead (P05), and Commissioning of Lifting System	4	12-Jun-24	15-Jun-24	19-Jul-24	22-Jul-24	-37	-30							
S011920	Delivery (by SPMT) and Erection of the Full Span Deck (14 to 16 hours operation)	5	23-Jun-24	27-Jun-24	30-Jul-24	03-Aug-24	-37	-37							
S011930	Cast In-situ Joint Stitch on either Ends	10	28-Jun-24	07-Jul-24	04-Aug-24	13-Aug-24	-37	-37							
<b>Superstructure for Cycle Track Cum Footbridge (CTFB)</b>		<b>98</b>	<b>05-Dec-23</b>	<b>06-Jun-24</b>	<b>08-May-24</b>	<b>13-Aug-24</b>	<b>-68</b>	<b>194</b>							
<b>Construction of Pierhead Segment</b>		<b>98</b>	<b>05-Dec-23</b>	<b>06-Jun-24</b>	<b>08-May-24</b>	<b>13-Aug-24</b>	<b>-68</b>	<b>194</b>							
<b>Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at Abutment FBP-06</b>		<b>35</b>	<b>05-Dec-23</b>	<b>08-Jan-24</b>	<b>08-May-24</b>	<b>11-Jun-24</b>	<b>-155</b>	<b>155</b>							
S013100	Installation of falsework	16	05-Dec-23	20-Dec-23	08-May-24	23-May-24	-155	155							
S013160	Installation of formwork and fixing of the rebar	18	21-Dec-23	07-Jan-24	24-May-24	10-Jun-24	-155	155							
S013170	Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at FBP-06	1	08-Jan-24	08-Jan-24	11-Jun-24	11-Jun-24	-155	155							
<b>Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at Pier FBP-01</b>		<b>35</b>	<b>24-Feb-24</b>	<b>29-Mar-24</b>	<b>18-May-24</b>	<b>21-Jun-24</b>	<b>-84</b>	<b>-48</b>							
S013175	Installation of falsework	16	24-Feb-24	10-Mar-24	18-May-24	02-Jun-24	-84	-48							
S013180	Installation of formwork and fixing of the rebar	18	11-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	03-Jun-24	20-Jun-24	-84	-48							
S013190	Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at FBP-01	1	29-Mar-24	29-Mar-24	21-Jun-24	21-Jun-24	-84	-48							
<b>Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at Pier FBP-02</b>		<b>35</b>	<b>30-Mar-24</b>	<b>03-May-24</b>	<b>06-Jun-24</b>	<b>10-Jul-24</b>	<b>-68</b>	<b>92</b>							
S013195	Installation of falsework	16	30-Mar-24	14-Apr-24	06-Jun-24	21-Jun-24	-68	92							
S013200	Installation of formwork and fixing of the rebar	18	15-Apr-24	02-May-24	22-Jun-24	09-Jul-24	-68	92							
S013210	Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at FBP-02	1	03-May-24	03-May-24	10-Jul-24	10-Jul-24	-68	92							
<b>Construction of In-situ Pierhead segment at Pier FBP-03</b>		<b>34</b>	<b>04-May-24</b>	<b>06-Jun-24</b>	<b>11-Jul-24</b>	<b>13-Aug-24</b>	<b>-68</b>	<b>194</b>							
S013215	Installation of falsework	16	04-May-24	19-May-24	11-Jul-24	26-Jul-24	-68	194							
S013220	Installation of formwork and fixing of the rebar	18	20-May-24	06-Jun-24	27-Jul-24	13-Aug-24	-68	194							
<b>Erection of T-Span and End Span Segments</b>		<b>31</b>	<b>04-May-24</b>	<b>03-Jun-24</b>	<b>22-Jun-24</b>	<b>22-Jul-24</b>	<b>-49</b>	<b>-48</b>							
<b>Erection of T-Span segments at Pier FBP-01</b>		<b>31</b>	<b>04-May-24</b>	<b>03-Jun-24</b>	<b>22-Jun-24</b>	<b>22-Jul-24</b>	<b>-49</b>	<b>-48</b>							
S014100	Erection of 1st pair of segments at Pier FBP-01	2	04-May-24	05-May-24	22-Jun-24	23-Jun-24	-49	-48							
S014180	Cast in-situ stitches between the pierhead segment and 1st pair of segments	7	06-May-24	12-May-24	24-Jun-24	30-Jun-24	-49	-48							
S014190	Erection of T-Span remaining segments(10 segments)	20	13-May-24	01-Jun-24	01-Jul-24	20-Jul-24	-49	-48							



Activity ID	Activity Name	At Completion Duration	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Total Float	2024											
									Qtr 2		Qtr 3									
									Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep						
S014450	Stressing Bottom Tendons	2	02-Jun-24	03-Jun-24	21-Jul-24	22-Jul-24	-49	-48												
<b>Existing Cycle Track Subway Modification</b>		<b>227</b>	<b>29-Sep-23</b>	<b>21-Oct-23</b>	<b>29-Sep-23 A</b>	<b>12-May-24</b>	<b>-204</b>	<b>-17</b>												
<b>Construction of Subway</b>		<b>227</b>	<b>29-Sep-23</b>	<b>21-Oct-23</b>	<b>29-Sep-23 A</b>	<b>12-May-24</b>	<b>-204</b>	<b>-17</b>												
<b>Bay14</b>		<b>227</b>	<b>29-Sep-23</b>	<b>21-Oct-23</b>	<b>29-Sep-23 A</b>	<b>12-May-24</b>	<b>-204</b>	<b>-17</b>												
S014690.160	Finishing Works	227	29-Sep-23	12-Oct-23	29-Sep-23 A	12-May-24	-213	-17												
S014690.170	Re-open Cycle Track	0		21-Oct-23		12-May-24	-204	-17												
<b>Retaining Walls</b>		<b>276</b>	<b>24-Oct-23</b>	<b>25-Jun-24</b>	<b>22-Nov-23 A</b>	<b>23-Aug-24</b>	<b>-59</b>	<b>375</b>												
<b>Retaining Wall RW8c</b>		<b>44</b>	<b>26-Oct-23</b>	<b>08-Dec-23</b>	<b>08-May-24</b>	<b>20-Jun-24</b>	<b>-195</b>	<b>81</b>												
<b>RW8c - Base Slab</b>		<b>18</b>	<b>26-Oct-23</b>	<b>12-Nov-23</b>	<b>08-May-24</b>	<b>25-May-24</b>	<b>-195</b>	<b>81</b>												
S014770.20	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 1	6	26-Oct-23	31-Oct-23	08-May-24	13-May-24	-195	81												
S014770.40	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 3	6	26-Oct-23	31-Oct-23	08-May-24	13-May-24	-195	81												
S014770.30	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 2	6	01-Nov-23	06-Nov-23	14-May-24	19-May-24	-195	81												
S014770.50	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 4	6	01-Nov-23	06-Nov-23	14-May-24	19-May-24	-195	81												
S014770.60	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 5	6	07-Nov-23	12-Nov-23	20-May-24	25-May-24	-195	81												
S014770.70	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 6	6	07-Nov-23	12-Nov-23	20-May-24	25-May-24	-195	81												
<b>RW8c - Wall Stem</b>		<b>38</b>	<b>01-Nov-23</b>	<b>08-Dec-23</b>	<b>14-May-24</b>	<b>20-Jun-24</b>	<b>-195</b>	<b>81</b>												
S014770.80	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 1	6	01-Nov-23	06-Nov-23	14-May-24	19-May-24	-195	81												
S014770.100	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 3	6	01-Nov-23	06-Nov-23	14-May-24	19-May-24	-195	81												
S014770.90	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 2	6	07-Nov-23	12-Nov-23	20-May-24	25-May-24	-195	81												
S014770.110	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 4	6	07-Nov-23	12-Nov-23	20-May-24	25-May-24	-195	81												
S014770.120	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 5	6	13-Nov-23	18-Nov-23	26-May-24	31-May-24	-195	81												
S014770.130	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 6	6	13-Nov-23	18-Nov-23	26-May-24	31-May-24	-195	81												
S014780	Backfilling and removal of sheetpile	20	19-Nov-23	08-Dec-23	01-Jun-24	20-Jun-24	-195	81												
<b>Retaining Wall RW8b</b>		<b>228</b>	<b>09-Dec-23</b>	<b>26-Feb-24</b>	<b>22-Nov-23 A</b>	<b>06-Jul-24</b>	<b>-131</b>	<b>146</b>												
<b>Preparation Works RW8b</b>		<b>175</b>	<b>09-Dec-23</b>	<b>09-Jan-24</b>	<b>22-Nov-23 A</b>	<b>14-May-24</b>	<b>-126</b>	<b>151</b>												
S014790	Installation of sheetpile / ELS	175	09-Dec-23	09-Jan-24	22-Nov-23 A	14-May-24	-126	151												
<b>RW8b - Base Slab</b>		<b>24</b>	<b>29-Dec-23</b>	<b>21-Jan-24</b>	<b>08-May-24</b>	<b>31-May-24</b>	<b>-131</b>	<b>146</b>												
S014800.10	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 1	6	29-Dec-23	03-Jan-24	08-May-24	13-May-24	-131	146												
S014800.30	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 3	6	29-Dec-23	03-Jan-24	08-May-24	13-May-24	-131	146												
S014800.20	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 2	6	04-Jan-24	09-Jan-24	14-May-24	19-May-24	-131	146												
S014800.40	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 4	6	04-Jan-24	09-Jan-24	14-May-24	19-May-24	-131	146												
S014800.50	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 5	6	10-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	20-May-24	25-May-24	-131	146												
S014800.70	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 7	6	10-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	20-May-24	25-May-24	-131	146												
S014800.60	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 6	6	16-Jan-24	21-Jan-24	26-May-24	31-May-24	-131	146												
S014800.80	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 8	6	16-Jan-24	21-Jan-24	26-May-24	31-May-24	-131	146												
<b>RW8b - Wall Stem</b>		<b>54</b>	<b>04-Jan-24</b>	<b>26-Feb-24</b>	<b>14-May-24</b>	<b>06-Jul-24</b>	<b>-131</b>	<b>146</b>												
S014800.90	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 1	6	04-Jan-24	09-Jan-24	14-May-24	19-May-24	-131	146												
S014800.110	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 3	6	04-Jan-24	09-Jan-24	14-May-24	19-May-24	-131	146												
S014800.100	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 2	6	10-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	20-May-24	25-May-24	-131	146												
S014800.120	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 4	6	10-Jan-24	15-Jan-24	20-May-24	25-May-24	-131	146												
S014800.130	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 5	6	16-Jan-24	21-Jan-24	26-May-24	31-May-24	-131	146												
S014800.150	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 7	6	16-Jan-24	21-Jan-24	26-May-24	31-May-24	-131	146												
S014800.140	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 6	6	22-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	01-Jun-24	06-Jun-24	-131	146												
S014800.160	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 8	6	22-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	01-Jun-24	06-Jun-24	-131	146												
S014810	Backfilling and removal of sheetpile	30	28-Jan-24	26-Feb-24	07-Jun-24	06-Jul-24	-131	146												
<b>Retaining Wall RW8a</b>		<b>109</b>	<b>07-Mar-24</b>	<b>25-Jun-24</b>	<b>02-Apr-24 A</b>	<b>12-Aug-24</b>	<b>-40</b>	<b>-24</b>												
<b>Preparaion Works RW8a</b>		<b>101</b>	<b>07-Mar-24</b>	<b>15-Jun-24</b>	<b>02-Apr-24 A</b>	<b>02-Aug-24</b>	<b>-40</b>	<b>-24</b>												

Activity ID	Activity Name	At Completion Duration	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Total Float	2024						
									Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	
S014820	Installation of sheetpile	87	07-Mar-24	29-May-24	02-Apr-24 A	17-Jul-24	-40	-24	Installation of sheetpile, Installation of s						
S014825	Excavation / ELS	60	03-Apr-24	15-Jun-24	23-May-24	02-Aug-24	-40	-24	Excavation / ELS						
<b>RW8a - Base Slab</b>			<b>54</b>	<b>20-Apr-24</b>	<b>25-Jun-24</b>	<b>08-Jun-24</b>	<b>12-Aug-24</b>	<b>-40</b>	<b>-24</b>						
S014830.10	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 1	6	20-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	08-Jun-24	15-Jun-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 1						
S014830.30	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 3	6	20-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	08-Jun-24	15-Jun-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 3						
S014830.20	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 2	6	27-Apr-24	04-May-24	17-Jun-24	22-Jun-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 2						
S014830.40	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 4	6	27-Apr-24	04-May-24	17-Jun-24	22-Jun-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 4						
S014830.50	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 5	6	06-May-24	11-May-24	24-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 5						
S014830.70	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 7	6	06-May-24	11-May-24	24-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 7						
S014830.60	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 6	6	13-May-24	20-May-24	02-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 6						
S014830.80	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 8	6	13-May-24	20-May-24	02-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 8						
S014830.90	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 9	6	21-May-24	27-May-24	09-Jul-24	15-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - B						
S014830.110	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 11	6	21-May-24	27-May-24	09-Jul-24	15-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - B						
S014830.100	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 10	6	28-May-24	03-Jun-24	16-Jul-24	22-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base S						
S014830.120	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 12	6	28-May-24	03-Jun-24	16-Jul-24	22-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base S						
S014830.130	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 13	6	04-Jun-24	11-Jun-24	23-Jul-24	29-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Ba						
S014830.150	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 15	6	04-Jun-24	11-Jun-24	23-Jul-24	29-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Ba						
S014830.140	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 14	6	12-Jun-24	18-Jun-24	30-Jul-24	05-Aug-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & C						
S014830.160	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 16	6	12-Jun-24	18-Jun-24	30-Jul-24	05-Aug-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & C						
S014830.170	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - Bay 17	6	19-Jun-24	25-Jun-24	06-Aug-24	12-Aug-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Reba						
<b>RW8a - Wall Stem</b>			<b>48</b>	<b>27-Apr-24</b>	<b>25-Jun-24</b>	<b>17-Jun-24</b>	<b>12-Aug-24</b>	<b>-40</b>	<b>-24</b>						
S014835.10	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 1	6	27-Apr-24	04-May-24	17-Jun-24	22-Jun-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 1						
S014835.30	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 3	6	27-Apr-24	04-May-24	17-Jun-24	22-Jun-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 3						
S014835.20	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 2	6	06-May-24	11-May-24	24-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 2						
S014835.40	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 4	6	06-May-24	11-May-24	24-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 4						
S014835.50	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 5	6	13-May-24	20-May-24	02-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 5						
S014835.70	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 7	6	13-May-24	20-May-24	02-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 7						
S014835.60	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 6	6	21-May-24	27-May-24	09-Jul-24	15-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - B						
S014835.80	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 8	6	21-May-24	27-May-24	09-Jul-24	15-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - B						
S014835.90	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 9	6	28-May-24	03-Jun-24	16-Jul-24	22-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Ste						
S014835.110	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 11	6	28-May-24	03-Jun-24	16-Jul-24	22-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Ste						
S014835.100	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 10	6	04-Jun-24	11-Jun-24	23-Jul-24	29-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast W						
S014835.120	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 12	6	04-Jun-24	11-Jun-24	23-Jul-24	29-Jul-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & Cast W						
S014835.130	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 13	6	12-Jun-24	18-Jun-24	30-Jul-24	05-Aug-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & C						
S014835.150	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 15	6	12-Jun-24	18-Jun-24	30-Jul-24	05-Aug-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Rebar & C						
S014835.140	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 14	6	19-Jun-24	25-Jun-24	06-Aug-24	12-Aug-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Reba						
S014835.160	Formworks, Rebar & Cast Wall Stem - Bay 16	6	19-Jun-24	25-Jun-24	06-Aug-24	12-Aug-24	-40	-24	Formworks, Reba						
<b>Retaining Wall RW12</b>			<b>31</b>	<b>08-Nov-23</b>	<b>13-Dec-23</b>	<b>07-Jun-24</b>	<b>15-Jul-24</b>	<b>-170</b>	<b>-34</b>						
S014910	UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging	6	08-Nov-23	14-Nov-23	07-Jun-24	14-Jun-24	-170	-34	UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging						
S014850	Installation of sheetpile	5	15-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	15-Jun-24	20-Jun-24	-170	-34	Installation of sheetpile						
S014860	Excavation and construction of Retaining Wall RW12(1bay)	10	21-Nov-23	01-Dec-23	21-Jun-24	03-Jul-24	-170	-34	Excavation and construction of Retaining Wall RV						
S014870	Backfilling and removal of sheetpile	10	02-Dec-23	13-Dec-23	04-Jul-24	15-Jul-24	-170	-34	Backfilling and removal of sheetpile						
<b>Retaining Wall RW13</b>			<b>35</b>	<b>15-Nov-23</b>	<b>27-Dec-23</b>	<b>15-Jun-24</b>	<b>26-Jul-24</b>	<b>-170</b>	<b>293</b>						
S015110	UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging	6	15-Nov-23	21-Nov-23	15-Jun-24	21-Jun-24	-170	297	UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging						
S015100	Installation of sheetpile	5	22-Nov-23	27-Nov-23	22-Jun-24	27-Jun-24	-170	297	Installation of sheetpile						

土木工程拓展署  
Civil Engineering and  
Development Department

- Project Baseline Bar
- Early Bar
- Actual Work
- Critical Bar
- Milestone

中國路橋工程有限責任公司  
CHINA ROAD AND BRIDGE CORPORATION

Activity ID	Activity Name	At Completion Duration	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Total Float	2024										
									Qtr 2		Qtr 3								
									Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep					
S015140	Excavation and construction of Retaining Wall RW13(1bay)	10	28-Nov-23	08-Dec-23	28-Jun-24	10-Jul-24	-170	297											
S015150	Backfilling and removal of sheetpile	10	14-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	16-Jul-24	26-Jul-24	-170	293											
<b>Retaining Wall RW14</b>		<b>50</b>	<b>22-Nov-23</b>	<b>22-Jan-24</b>	<b>22-Jun-24</b>	<b>20-Aug-24</b>	<b>-170</b>	<b>293</b>											
S015165	UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging	6	22-Nov-23	28-Nov-23	22-Jun-24	28-Jun-24	-170	316											
S015155	Installation of sheetpile	7	28-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	27-Jul-24	03-Aug-24	-170	293											
S015160	Excavation and construction of Retaining Wall RW14(1bay)	14	06-Jan-24	22-Jan-24	05-Aug-24	20-Aug-24	-170	293											
<b>Retaining Wall RW7</b>		<b>35</b>	<b>29-Nov-23</b>	<b>11-Jan-24</b>	<b>29-Jun-24</b>	<b>09-Aug-24</b>	<b>-170</b>	<b>316</b>											
S015200	UU detection / trial pit / Utility Shifting or Hanging	6	29-Nov-23	05-Dec-23	29-Jun-24	06-Jul-24	-170	316											
S015175	Construction of Retaining Wall RW7	21	06-Dec-23	02-Jan-24	08-Jul-24	31-Jul-24	-170	316											
S015180	Backfilling with light concrete	8	03-Jan-24	11-Jan-24	01-Aug-24	09-Aug-24	-170	316											
<b>Retaining Wall RW10</b>		<b>122</b>	<b>24-Oct-23</b>	<b>26-Feb-24</b>	<b>26-Mar-24 A</b>	<b>23-Aug-24</b>	<b>-146</b>	<b>78</b>											
<b>Preparation Works RW10 - Stage 1</b>		<b>102</b>	<b>24-Oct-23</b>	<b>30-Jan-24</b>	<b>26-Mar-24 A</b>	<b>31-Jul-24</b>	<b>-146</b>	<b>-97</b>											
S015185	Excavate and expose existing UUs / Shift or Hang UUs Clashing with Permanent Works	60	24-Oct-23	04-Jan-24	26-Mar-24 A	11-Jun-24	-126	-97											
S015190	Installation of sheetpile, Wailing & Struts	60	07-Nov-23	18-Jan-24	08-May-24	19-Jul-24	-146	-117											
S015195	Excavation	60	18-Nov-23	30-Jan-24	21-May-24	31-Jul-24	-146	-97											
<b>Stage 1 - RW10 First 10 Bays</b>		<b>54</b>	<b>12-Dec-23</b>	<b>19-Feb-24</b>	<b>14-Jun-24</b>	<b>16-Aug-24</b>	<b>-146</b>	<b>84</b>											
<b>Stage 1 - RW10 - Base Slab</b>		<b>42</b>	<b>12-Dec-23</b>	<b>01-Feb-24</b>	<b>14-Jun-24</b>	<b>02-Aug-24</b>	<b>-146</b>	<b>66</b>											
S015200.05	Rockfill to Sub-base & Compaction plus Blinding (head start)	12	12-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	14-Jun-24	27-Jun-24	-146	-61											
S015200.10	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 10	6	28-Dec-23	04-Jan-24	28-Jun-24	05-Jul-24	-146	-61											
S015200.30	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 8	6	28-Dec-23	04-Jan-24	28-Jun-24	05-Jul-24	-146	-61											
S015200.20	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 9	6	05-Jan-24	11-Jan-24	06-Jul-24	12-Jul-24	-146	84											
S015200.40	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 7	6	05-Jan-24	11-Jan-24	06-Jul-24	12-Jul-24	-146	-61											
S015200.50	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 6	6	12-Jan-24	18-Jan-24	13-Jul-24	19-Jul-24	-146	-61											
S015200.70	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 4	6	12-Jan-24	18-Jan-24	13-Jul-24	19-Jul-24	-146	-61											
S015200.60	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 5	6	19-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	20-Jul-24	26-Jul-24	-146	-61											
S015200.80	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 3	6	19-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	20-Jul-24	26-Jul-24	-146	-61											
S015200.90	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 2	6	26-Jan-24	01-Feb-24	27-Jul-24	02-Aug-24	-146	-61											
S015200.100	Form, Rebar & Cast Base Slab - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 1	6	26-Jan-24	01-Feb-24	27-Jul-24	02-Aug-24	-146	-61											
<b>Stage 1 - RW10 - Wall Stem</b>		<b>30</b>	<b>12-Jan-24</b>	<b>19-Feb-24</b>	<b>13-Jul-24</b>	<b>16-Aug-24</b>	<b>-146</b>	<b>84</b>											
S015200.110	Form, Rebar and Cast Wall Stem - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 10	10	12-Jan-24	23-Jan-24	13-Jul-24	24-Jul-24	-146	84											
S015200.130	Form, Rebar and Cast Wall Stem - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 8	10	12-Jan-24	23-Jan-24	13-Jul-24	24-Jul-24	-146	84											
S015200.120	Form, Rebar and Cast Wall Stem - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 9	10	24-Jan-24	03-Feb-24	25-Jul-24	05-Aug-24	-146	84											
S015200.140	Form, Rebar and Cast Wall Stem - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 7	10	24-Jan-24	03-Feb-24	25-Jul-24	05-Aug-24	-146	84											
S015200.150	Form, Rebar and Cast Wall Stem - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 6	10	05-Feb-24	19-Feb-24	06-Aug-24	16-Aug-24	-146	84											
S015200.170	Form, Rebar and Cast Wall Stem - RW10.Stage 1 Bay 4	10	05-Feb-24	19-Feb-24	06-Aug-24	16-Aug-24	-146	84											
<b>Stage 2 - RW10 Last 10 Bays incl. U-Trough</b>		<b>62</b>	<b>05-Jan-24</b>	<b>26-Feb-24</b>	<b>12-Jun-24</b>	<b>23-Aug-24</b>	<b>-146</b>	<b>-117</b>											
<b>Preparation Works RW10 - Stage 2</b>		<b>62</b>	<b>05-Jan-24</b>	<b>26-Feb-24</b>	<b>12-Jun-24</b>	<b>23-Aug-24</b>	<b>-146</b>	<b>-117</b>											
S016010	Excavate and expose existing UUs / Shift or Hang UUs Clashing with Permanent Works	30	05-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	12-Jun-24	17-Jul-24	-126	-97											
S016020	Installation of sheetpile, Wailing & Struts	30	19-Jan-24	26-Feb-24	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	-146	-117											
<b>Slope Works</b>		<b>88</b>	<b>16-Oct-23</b>	<b>30-Jan-24</b>	<b>08-May-24</b>	<b>21-Aug-24</b>	<b>-164</b>	<b>324</b>											
<b>Slope F26 in RW9</b>		<b>50</b>	<b>16-Oct-23</b>	<b>13-Dec-23</b>	<b>08-May-24</b>	<b>08-Jul-24</b>	<b>-164</b>	<b>344</b>											
S015260.10	Slope Benching Bay 10-16	30	16-Oct-23	20-Nov-23	08-May-24	13-Jun-24	-164	-38											
S015260.20	Fill slope to required profile, incl.associated works	30	28-Oct-23	01-Dec-23	21-May-24	25-Jun-24	-164	344											
S015260.30	Geo Survey and Slope Protection Measures - Geo Mat / Hydroseeding	10	02-Dec-23	13-Dec-23	26-Jun-24	08-Jul-24	-164	344											
<b>Slope F23 near RW9</b>		<b>30</b>	<b>21-Nov-23</b>	<b>27-Dec-23</b>	<b>14-Jun-24</b>	<b>19-Jul-24</b>	<b>-164</b>	<b>-38</b>											
S015250.10	Slope Benching (F23)	10	21-Nov-23	01-Dec-23	14-Jun-24	25-Jun-24	-164	-38											
S015250.20	Fill slope to required profile, incl.associated works	10	02-Dec-23	13-Dec-23	26-Jun-24	08-Jul-24	-164	-38											

Activity ID	Activity Name	At Completion Duration	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Total Float	2024											
									Qtr 2		Qtr 3		Qtr 4							
									Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep						
S015250.30	Geo Survey and Slope Protection Measures - Geo Mat / Hydroseeding	10	14-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	09-Jul-24	19-Jul-24	-164	-38												
<b>Slope F20 near RW13</b>		18	28-Dec-23	18-Jan-24	27-Jul-24	16-Aug-24	-170	328												
S015280.10	Slope Benching (F20)	18	28-Dec-23	18-Jan-24	27-Jul-24	16-Aug-24	-170	328												
<b>Slope F19 near RW12</b>		28	28-Dec-23	30-Jan-24	20-Jul-24	21-Aug-24	-164	-38												
S015270.10	Slope Benching (F19)	14	28-Dec-23	13-Jan-24	20-Jul-24	05-Aug-24	-164	-38												
S015270.20	Fill slope to required profile, incl.associated works	14	15-Jan-24	30-Jan-24	06-Aug-24	21-Aug-24	-164	-38												
<b>Road &amp; Drainage Works</b>		316	07-Dec-23	18-Jun-24	13-Sep-23 A	25-Jul-24	-36	958												
<b>D101 - Drainage SMH70010 to SMH70060, SMH70100-SMH70110 &amp; Catchpits CP301-CP304</b>		78	07-Dec-23	23-Feb-24	08-May-24	25-Jul-24	-153	-42												
S015400	Portion 1 - Road Formation & Drainage works (DN450 SMH70050 to SMH70010)	30	07-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	08-May-24	06-Jun-24	-153	-42												
S015505	Concrete Maintenance Stairway and 800mm Maintenance Access	30	07-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	08-May-24	06-Jun-24	-153	-15												
S015410	Backfill Drainage Trench (DN450 SMH70050 to SMH70010) in Portion 1	14	06-Jan-24	19-Jan-24	07-Jun-24	20-Jun-24	-153	-29												
S015440	Portion 1 - Construct D101 New Road Alignment and Paving Works	14	20-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	21-Jun-24	04-Jul-24	-153	-29												
S015510	Backfill and Modify Slip Road to New Alignment + Construct MH SMH70060 and Lay DN450 (part	14	20-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	21-Jun-24	04-Jul-24	-153	-22												
S015430	Portion 2 - Drainage Works (DN300 SMH70050 to SMH70100 + CP303 & CP304) + crossing to 5	30	06-Jan-24	04-Feb-24	07-Jun-24	06-Jul-24	-153	-42												
S015450	Road Paving, Markings & Signages	7	03-Feb-24	09-Feb-24	05-Jul-24	11-Jul-24	-153	-29												
S015610	Implement TTA - Divert Traffic to Portion 1 of D101 and Commence Piling at ST01-B02	0	10-Feb-24		12-Jul-24		-153	-29												
S015600	Backfill, Road Paving, Marking & Signages	18	05-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	07-Jul-24	24-Jul-24	-153	-42												
S015620	Divert Road to Portion 2 of D101	0	23-Feb-24		25-Jul-24		-153	-42												
<b>ST02/D105 Roads &amp; Drainage Works</b>		288	25-Mar-24	18-Jun-24	13-Sep-23 A	26-Jun-24	-8	986												
<b>ST02 Slip Road / CTFB Staircase / AP02 Ramp</b>		288	25-Mar-24	18-Jun-24	13-Sep-23 A	26-Jun-24	-8	986												
S015515	Implement TTA	1	25-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	08-May-24	08-May-24	-33	829												
S015535	Divert Water in Nullah and Install Drainage DN1200 and Construct CP020 in Nullah	14	26-Mar-24	08-Apr-24	09-May-24	22-May-24	-44	1021												
S015455	Drainage works system at ST02, SMH60050 to SMH60020	288	30-Apr-24	18-Jun-24	13-Sep-23 A	26-Jun-24	-8	75												
<b>Section 2A of the Works-Completion of the Works at Lok Ma Chau Road within Portion 1,5 and 8</b>		347	29-May-23	26-Jul-24	06-Oct-23 A	16-Sep-24	-52	922												
<b>BPW/CS1&amp;CS2 - (CH00-CH100, total 100m)</b>		222	29-May-23	19-Apr-24	09-Nov-23 A	09-Aug-24	-92	778												
<b>Stage 1 - BPW1 / CS1 &amp; CS2 Slopes</b>		122	29-May-23	18-Dec-23	08-Mar-24 A	06-Aug-24	-185	781												
<b>Slope Excavation, Shotcrete Wall &amp; Skin Wall amd Capping Beam</b>		122	29-May-23	18-Dec-23	08-Mar-24 A	06-Aug-24	-185	781												
<b>Ch.0 to Ch.23</b>		66	29-May-23	24-Jun-23	08-Mar-24 A	30-May-24	-276	837												
S2A.PA.1030	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Skin Wall (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	52	29-May-23	13-Jun-23	08-Mar-24 A	13-May-24	-271	837												
S2A.PA.1060	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Capping Beam (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	14	08-Jun-23	24-Jun-23	14-May-24	30-May-24	-276	837												
<b>Ch.23 to Ch.48</b>		64	06-Jun-23	05-Jul-23	08-Mar-24 A	28-May-24	-266	839												
S2A.PA.1080	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Skin Wall (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	50	06-Jun-23	21-Jun-23	08-Mar-24 A	10-May-24	-262	839												
S2A.PA.1110	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Capping Beam (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	14	17-Jun-23	05-Jul-23	11-May-24	28-May-24	-266	839												
<b>Ch.48 to Ch.65</b>		21	28-Jun-23	26-Oct-23	22-Apr-24 A	18-May-24	-164	848												
S2A.PA.1130	Formworks, Rebar and Concrete Capping Beam (formworks & rebar 24/7 operation)	14	28-Jun-23	14-Jul-23	22-Apr-24 A	08-May-24 A	-242													
S2A.PA.1140	Clear Area and TTA on F/P	8	16-Oct-23	25-Oct-23	08-May-24	17-May-24	-164	848												
S2A.PA.1150	Complete Works at BPW1 / Commence UU Works	0	26-Oct-23		18-May-24		-164	848												
<b>CS1 Slope Formation</b>		45	19-Sep-23	13-Nov-23	08-May-24	02-Jul-24	-185	-15												
S2A.Z1.1410	Maintenance Access and Hand Railing	45	19-Sep-23	13-Nov-23	08-May-24	02-Jul-24	-185	-15												
<b>CS2 Slope Formation</b>		75	08-Sep-23	18-Dec-23	08-May-24	06-Aug-24	-185	781												
S2A.Z1.1360	Soil nail and Soil Nail Head installation at CS2	45	09-Oct-23	30-Nov-23	08-May-24	02-Jul-24	-170	811												
S2A.Z1.1400	Maintenance Access and Hand Railing	45	08-Sep-23	02-Nov-23	08-May-24	02-Jul-24	-194	-15												
S2A.Z1.1470	Hardscape & Landscape works at CS1 & CS2	30	14-Nov-23	18-Dec-23	03-Jul-24	06-Aug-24	-185	-15												
<b>Stage 2 - Water Main, Drainage &amp; UU Installation (F/P &amp; C/T)</b>		153	27-Nov-23	17-Jan-24	09-Nov-23 A	18-May-24	-96	847												
S2A.PA.1210	Install Telecom Ducts (FNOs)	146	21-Dec-23	17-Jan-24	09-Nov-23 A	09-May-24	-89	-64												
S2A.PA.1190	Install CLP Ducts 132kv	149	13-Dec-23	09-Jan-24	09-Nov-23 A	13-May-24	-99	-67												
S2A.PA.1200	Install CLP Ducts 11kv	149	21-Dec-23	17-Jan-24	09-Nov-23 A	13-May-24	-92	-67												



— Project Baseline Bar  
— Early Bar  
— Actual Work  
◆ Milestone

Page 6 of 15  
 Data Date: 08-May-24  
 Print Date: 14-May-24

YL/2020/02: 3Mth Rolling Programme



Activity ID	Activity Name	At Completion Duration	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Total Float	2024					
									Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Jul	Qtr 3 Aug	Sep
S2A.PA.1220	Backfill and Shift F/P on completed works	143	27-Nov-23	12-Dec-23	21-Nov-23 A	18-May-24	-124	847						
<b>Stage 3 - Backfill and Road Construction (Temp Lane on Eastside) (F/P &amp; C/T)</b>														
S2A.PA.1240	Backfill and Construct Road on F/P & C/T (Temp Lane)	14	18-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	14-May-24	30-May-24	-92	-67						
<b>Stage 4 - Gas Main, Drainage &amp; Misc Water Works (WOV) (SB)</b>														
S2A.PA.1250	Implement TTA- Shift traffic to Temporary Lane & Close SB Lane	1	03-Feb-24	03-Feb-24	31-May-24	31-May-24	-92	-67						
S2A.PA.1255	Trial Pit to locate existing Utilities	2	05-Feb-24	06-Feb-24	01-Jun-24	03-Jun-24	-92	-67						
S2A.PA.1260	Excavate and Install Gas Main	30	07-Feb-24	15-Mar-24	04-Jun-24	10-Jul-24	-92	-62						
S2A.PA.1270	Construct MHs and Lay DN450 Drainage	42	07-Feb-24	02-Apr-24	04-Jun-24	24-Jul-24	-92	-67						
S2A.PA.1280	Install Water Main Valves (W.O.V) & Construct Valve Chambers	24	02-Mar-24	02-Apr-24	26-Jun-24	24-Jul-24	-92	-67						
<b>Stage 5 - Backfill and Road Construction (SB)</b>														
S2A.PA.1290	Backfill and Road Construction (SB lane)	30	12-Mar-24	19-Apr-24	06-Jul-24	09-Aug-24	-92	-67						
<b>RCP, Car Park and LMC Path (CH100-200, 100m)</b>														
<b>Stage 1 - Water Main, Drainage &amp; UU Installation (Car Park, SB)</b>														
S2A.PB.1080	Construct MHs and Lay DN375 Drain	35	02-Dec-23	15-Jan-24	22-Apr-24 A	03-Jun-24	-111	-52						
S2A.PB.1050	Install CLP Ducts 11kv	62	24-Oct-23	23-Nov-23	19-Mar-24 A	05-Jun-24	-155	832						
S2A.PB.1040	Install CLP Ducts 132kv	67	24-Oct-23	23-Nov-23	16-Mar-24 A	08-Jun-24	-158	829						
S2A.PB.1060	Install Telecom Ducts	65	24-Nov-23	30-Dec-23	20-Mar-24 A	11-Jun-24	-129	828						
S2A.PB.3070	Backfill and Install Gas Main	61	16-Jan-24	20-Feb-24	26-Mar-24 A	12-Jun-24	-90	-52						
S2A.PB.1030	Install DN700 Water Main	70	24-Oct-23	06-Feb-24	19-Mar-24 A	15-Jun-24	-102	824						
<b>Stage 2 - Backfill and Road Construction (SB)</b>														
S2A.PB.4010	Backfill and Road Construction (Car Park and SB Lane)	21	01-Feb-24	28-Feb-24	27-May-24	20-Jun-24	-90	-52						
<b>Stage 3 - Noise Barrier &amp; Drainage Works (NB)</b>														
S2A.PB.5010	Implement TTA- Shift traffic to SB Lane and Close NB lane	1	29-Feb-24	29-Feb-24	21-Jun-24	21-Jun-24	-90	-52						
S2A.PB.5020	Trial Pit to Locate, Shut or Protect Existing Utilities	2	01-Mar-24	02-Mar-24	22-Jun-24	24-Jun-24	-90	-52						
S2A.PB.5070	Modification of MHs and DN450 and Construct Gullies	42	04-Mar-24	29-Apr-24	25-Jun-24	13-Aug-24	-87	-52						
<b>Stage 4 - Backfill and Road Construction (NB)</b>														
S2A.PB.6010	Backfill and Road Construction (NB lane)	24	30-Apr-24	29-May-24	25-Jul-24	21-Aug-24	-70	-52						
<b>Car Park to Kwan Yin Temple (CH200-CH340, 140m)</b>														
<b>Stage 1 - Water Main, CLP Cables, NBs and Drainage (F/P &amp; C/T)</b>														
S2A.PC.1100	Install DN700 Watermains Part 2	201	29-Oct-23	22-Dec-23	30-Oct-23 A	17-May-24	-147	999						
S2A.PC.1070	Construct Noise Barriers NB16 (5 bays)	200	30-Oct-23	03-Jan-24	06-Oct-23 A	11-Jun-24	-127	791						
S2A.PC.1050	Construct Noise Barriers NB13 and NB14 (4 bays)	42	30-Oct-23	16-Dec-23	08-May-24	27-Jun-24	-153	793						
S2A.PC.1060	Backfill Trench and Install CLP 132kv and 11kv Ducts - Part 2 (after construction of NB16)	30	04-Jan-24	07-Feb-24	12-Jun-24	17-Jul-24	-127	791						
<b>Stage 2 - Backfill and Road Construction (F/P &amp; C/T)</b>														
S2A.PC.2010	Backfill and Road Construction Temporary Lane (F/P & C/T)	21	15-Jan-24	19-Feb-24	02-Jul-24	25-Jul-24	-127	791						
<b>Stage 3 - Gas Main and Road Drainage (SB)</b>														
S2A.PC.3010	Implement TTA- Shift traffic to Temp. lane / Close SB lane	1	20-Feb-24	20-Feb-24	27-Apr-24 A	27-Apr-24 A	-54	-27						
S2A.PC.3020	Trial Pit to locate existing Utilities	2	21-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	29-Apr-24 A	30-Apr-24 A	-54	-27						
S2A.PC.3040	Construct Manholes and lay DN375 drainage pipes	30	23-Feb-24	28-Mar-24	02-May-24 A	06-Jun-24	-54	-27						
S2A.PC.3050	Excavate and Install Gas Main	30	02-Mar-24	10-Apr-24	10-May-24	15-Jun-24	-54	-27						
<b>Stage 4 - Backfill and Road Construction (SB)</b>														
S2A.PC.4010	Backfill and Road Construction (SB lane)	32	08-Mar-24	18-Apr-24	17-May-24	24-Jun-24	-54	-27						
<b>Stage 5 - Noise Barrier &amp; Drainage Works (NB)</b>														
S2A.PC.5010	Implement TTA- Shift traffic to SB lane and close NB lane	1	19-Apr-24	19-Apr-24	25-Jun-24	25-Jun-24	-54	-27						
S2A.PC.5020	Trial Pit to locate existing utilities	2	20-Apr-24	22-Apr-24	26-Jun-24	27-Jun-24	-54	-27						
S2A.PC.5060	Excavate and Construct MH and Lay Drain Pipes DN450 (modification to existing drains)	28	23-Apr-24	12-Jun-24	28-Jun-24	31-Jul-24	-41	-27						
<b>Stage 6 - Backfill and Road Construction (NB)</b>														
S2A.PC.6010	Backfill and Road Construction (NB lane)	21	20-May-24	24-Jun-24	19-Jul-24	12-Aug-24	-41	-27						

Activity ID	Activity Name	At Completion Duration	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Total Float	2024										
									Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Jul	Qtr 3 Aug	Sep					
S2A.PC.6010	Backfill and Road Construction (NB lane)	21	20-May-24	24-Jun-24	19-Jul-24	12-Aug-24	-41	-27											
<b>Stage 7 - F/P and C/T Construction</b>		21	28-May-24	03-Jul-24	27-Jul-24	20-Aug-24	-41	-27											
S2A.PC.6020	Construct Footpath and Cycle Track	21	28-May-24	03-Jul-24	27-Jul-24	20-Aug-24	-41	-27											
<b>RW6, PW6A and Pun UK Tsuen Road (CH340-CH450, 150m)</b>		228	30-Oct-23	26-Jul-24	10-Jan-24 A	24-Aug-24	-29	-69											
<b>Stage 1 - RW6, CLP Cables, Water Main, UU and Drainage Works (F/P &amp; C/T) CH370toCH400)</b>		185	30-Oct-23	17-Feb-24	10-Jan-24 A	24-Aug-24	-154	-59											
S2A.PD.1040	Construct Retaining Wall RW6 (3 bays)	135	30-Oct-23	14-Dec-23	10-Jan-24 A	26-Jun-24	-154	-59											
S2A.PD.1050	Construct Drainage MH & Lay DN450 CP	50	15-Dec-23	17-Feb-24	27-Jun-24	24-Aug-24	-154	-59											
<b>Stage 1 - PW6A Related Works</b>		110	23-Nov-23	26-Jul-24	29-Apr-24 A	16-Aug-24	-21	-61											
<b>Additional Pipe Pile Wall PW6A and Cut Slope CS3(PMI060/PMI066)</b>		101	17-Apr-24	26-Jul-24	08-May-24	16-Aug-24	-21	-61											
<b>Pipe Pile Wall PW6A</b>		73	17-Apr-24	28-Jun-24	08-May-24	19-Jul-24	-21	-61											
AW.PW001100	Drilling Holes and Install Galvanized M.S Dowel Bars	14	17-Apr-24	30-Apr-24	08-May-24	21-May-24	-21	-61											
AW.PW001110	Construction of Skin Wall	21	01-May-24	21-May-24	22-May-24	11-Jun-24	-21	-61											
AW.PW001120	Capping Beam Construction for 1st Stage	12	22-May-24	02-Jun-24	12-Jun-24	23-Jun-24	-21	-61											
AW.PW001150	Construction of New Dwaft Wall and Modify Existing Retaining Wall	21	22-May-24	11-Jun-24	12-Jun-24	02-Jul-24	-21	-58											
AW.PW001130	Capping Beam Construction for 2nd Stage	12	03-Jun-24	14-Jun-24	24-Jun-24	05-Jul-24	-21	-61											
AW.PW001140	Capping Beam Construction for final Stage	14	15-Jun-24	28-Jun-24	06-Jul-24	19-Jul-24	-21	-61											
<b>Cut Slope CS3</b>		35	22-Jun-24	26-Jul-24	13-Jul-24	16-Aug-24	-21	-61											
AW.PW001160	Instrumentation Installation and Undertake Baseline Monitoring	7	29-Jun-24	05-Jul-24	20-Jul-24	26-Jul-24	-21	-61											
AW.PW001170	Backfilling and Slope Trimming at CS3	35	22-Jun-24	26-Jul-24	13-Jul-24	16-Aug-24	-21	-61											
<b>PW6A, CLP Cables, Water Main, UU and Drainage Works (F/P &amp; C/T) CH410toCH445)</b>		48	23-Nov-23	05-Jan-24	29-Apr-24 A	26-Jun-24	-138	-9											
S2A.PD.2035	Construct Drainage MH & Lay DN450 CP	48	23-Nov-23	05-Jan-24	29-Apr-24 A	26-Jun-24	-138	-9											
<b>Pai Lau to Chau Tau West Road(CH450-CH600, 150m)</b>		160	09-Oct-23	27-May-24	05-Mar-24 A	16-Sep-24	-94	746											
<b>Stage 1 - Water Main, CLP Ducts, UUs and Drainage Works (F/P)</b>		129	09-Oct-23	17-Feb-24	09-Mar-24 A	15-Aug-24	-146	773											
S2A.PE.1130	Install Telecom Ducts and Road Lighting Duct	58	04-Jan-24	17-Feb-24	09-Mar-24 A	22-May-24	-75	836											
S2A.PE.1075	Backfill and Install Irrigation Pipe and construct / fill slope works	24	09-Oct-23	06-Nov-23	08-May-24	05-Jun-24	-170	809											
S2A.PE.1050	Construct Root Barrier and Joint Bay	36	09-Oct-23	20-Nov-23	08-May-24	20-Jun-24	-170	773											
S2A.PE.1080	Backfill and Construct Drainage MHs and Lay DN450 CP	60	09-Oct-23	18-Dec-23	08-May-24	19-Jul-24	-170	773											
S2A.PE.1100	Set-up and Shift F/P to C/T	2	19-Dec-23	20-Dec-23	20-Jul-24	22-Jul-24	-170	773											
S2A.PE.1110	Trial Pit to locate existing utilities in F/P	7	21-Dec-23	30-Dec-23	23-Jul-24	30-Jul-24	-170	773											
S2A.PE.1120	Excavate and Shift or Protect existing Utilities	14	02-Jan-24	17-Jan-24	31-Jul-24	15-Aug-24	-170	773											
<b>Stage 2 - Backfill and Road Construction (F/P)</b>		14	08-Feb-24	02-Mar-24	16-May-24	31-May-24	-71	836											
S2A.PE.2010	Backfill and Construct Temp Road on F/P and C/T	14	08-Feb-24	02-Mar-24	16-May-24	31-May-24	-71	836											
<b>Stage 3 - Gas Main, Water Main, CLP Cables, UUs and Drainage &amp; Road Works (SB)</b>		160	23-Mar-24	27-May-24	05-Mar-24 A	16-Sep-24	-94	-53											
S2A.PE.3090	Backfill and Construct Road Drains and Gullies	160	23-Mar-24	27-May-24	05-Mar-24 A	16-Sep-24	-94	-53											
<b>Chau Tau West Road to Castle Peak Road incl. Nullah &amp; EIBC (600-940, 340m)</b>		288	08-Oct-23	16-Jul-24	22-Nov-23 A	04-Sep-24	-50	934											
<b>Additional Retaining Wall RW-CTW (PMI065/PMI069)</b>		288	31-Oct-23	08-Jul-24	22-Nov-23 A	04-Sep-24	-58	934											
<b>Preparation Works</b>		188	31-Oct-23	24-Jan-24	22-Nov-23 A	27-May-24	-124	1034											
AW.RW100020	Replace 3000 m3 marine mud by rockfill (about 500 truck) loads	134	16-Dec-23	24-Jan-24	11-Jan-24 A	23-May-24	-120	1038											
AW.RW100010	Sheet Piling and ELS for RW-CTW (total perimeter length = 240m, depth=18m)	188	31-Oct-23	25-Dec-23	22-Nov-23 A	27-May-24	-154	1034											
<b>RW-CTW Base Slab Construction Works Bay1-Bay10</b>		66	14-Feb-24	14-Mar-24	02-Apr-24 A	06-Jun-24	-84	-24											
AW.RW100090	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 6	36	24-Feb-24	04-Mar-24	02-Apr-24 A	07-May-24 A	-64												
AW.RW100100	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 7	10	14-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	08-May-24 A	17-May-24	-84	-46											
AW.RW100120	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 9	10	05-Mar-24	14-Mar-24	08-May-24 A	17-May-24	-64	-4											
AW.RW100110	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 8	10	24-Feb-24	04-Mar-24	18-May-24	27-May-24	-84	-42											
AW.RW100130	Construction of RW-CTW Base Slab at Bay 10	10	05-Mar-24	14-Mar-24	28-May-24	06-Jun-24	-84	-38											
<b>RW-CTW Wall Stem Construction Works Bay1-Bay10</b>		88	14-Feb-24	23-Apr-24	02-Apr-24 A	28-Jun-24	-66	-32											
AW.RW100160	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 3	27	14-Feb-24	27-Feb-24	02-Apr-24 A	28-Apr-24 A	-61												
AW.RW100150	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 2	29	28-Feb-24	12-Mar-24	08-Apr-24 A	06-May-24 A	-55												



- Project Baseline Bar
- Early Bar
- Actual Work
- Critical Bar
- ◆ Milestone

YL/2020/02: 3Mth Rolling Programme



Activity ID	Activity Name	At Completion Duration	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Total Float	2024					
									Qtr 2		Qtr 3			
									Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep
AW.RW100140	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 1	40	14-Feb-24	27-Feb-24	02-Apr-24 A	11-May-24	-74	-52	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 1, Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay					
AW.RW100190	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 6	14	27-Mar-24	09-Apr-24	08-May-24	21-May-24	-42	-8	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 6					
AW.RW100200	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 7	14	13-Mar-24	26-Mar-24	18-May-24	31-May-24	-66	-46	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 7					
AW.RW100220	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 9	14	10-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	22-May-24	04-Jun-24	-42	-8	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 9					
AW.RW100210	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 8	14	27-Mar-24	09-Apr-24	01-Jun-24	14-Jun-24	-66	-46	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 8					
AW.RW100230	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 10	14	10-Apr-24	23-Apr-24	15-Jun-24	28-Jun-24	-66	-46	Construction of RW-CTW Wall Stem at Bay 10					
<b>RW-CTW Backfilling and UU Works</b>		<b>21</b>	<b>19-May-24</b>	<b>08-Jun-24</b>	<b>16-Jul-24</b>	<b>05-Aug-24</b>	<b>-58</b>	<b>-17</b>						
AW.RW100240	Install 150mm UPVC Pipe Wrapped	7	19-May-24	25-May-24	16-Jul-24	22-Jul-24	-58	-3	Install 150mm UPVC Pipe Wrapp					
AW.RW100250	Backfill to Proposed Level	21	19-May-24	08-Jun-24	16-Jul-24	05-Aug-24	-58	-49	Backfill to Proposed Lev					
AW.RW100460	Completion of RW-CTW works in Section 2A	0		08-Jun-24		05-Aug-24	-58	-17	Completion of RW-CTW					
<b>Other Remaining Works</b>		<b>30</b>	<b>09-Jun-24</b>	<b>08-Jul-24</b>	<b>06-Aug-24</b>	<b>04-Sep-24</b>	<b>-58</b>	<b>389</b>						
AW.RW100260	Install Railing on the top of Retaining Wall RW-CTW	30	09-Jun-24	08-Jul-24	06-Aug-24	04-Sep-24	-58	389						
<b>Stage 1 - CLP Ducts, FNO Ducts, Backfill and Road Construction (SB)</b>		<b>88</b>	<b>20-Nov-23</b>	<b>27-Jun-24</b>	<b>02-May-24 A</b>	<b>15-Aug-24</b>	<b>-41</b>	<b>773</b>						
<b>Part 2 - Ch.600-680 (TTA028-301)</b>		<b>58</b>	<b>20-Nov-23</b>	<b>14-Mar-24</b>	<b>02-May-24 A</b>	<b>11-Jul-24</b>	<b>-94</b>	<b>803</b>						
S2A.PF.1080	Implement TTA - Close 80m of SB lane for UU installation	1	20-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	02-May-24 A	02-May-24 A	-130		Implement TTA - Close 80m of SB lane for UU installation					
S2A.PF.1090	Trial Pit to locate existing UUs	2	21-Nov-23	22-Nov-23	02-May-24 A	03-May-24 A	-129		Trial Pit to locate existing UUs					
S2A.PF.1110	Install lay CLP 132kv (80m)	21	06-Jan-24	30-Jan-24	04-May-24 A	29-May-24	-94	838	Install lay CLP 132kv (80m), Install lay CLP 132kv (80m)					
S2A.PF.1120	Install Telecom Ducts	21	06-Jan-24	30-Jan-24	04-May-24 A	29-May-24	-94	803	Install Telecom Ducts, Install Telecom Ducts					
S2A.PF.1130	backfill and Install CLP 11kv Ducts	21	31-Jan-24	27-Feb-24	30-May-24	24-Jun-24	-94	803	backfill and Install CLP 11kv Ducts					
S2A.PF.1135	Install Gas Main, Irrigation Lines and P.L. Duct	21	31-Jan-24	27-Feb-24	30-May-24	24-Jun-24	-94	803	Install Gas Main, Irrigation Lines and P.L. Duct					
S2A.PF.1140	Backfill and Reinstate Road / Working Area	14	28-Feb-24	14-Mar-24	25-Jun-24	11-Jul-24	-94	803	Backfill and Reinstate Road / Working Area					
<b>Part 3 - Ch.760-840 (TTA028-303)</b>		<b>59</b>	<b>15-Mar-24</b>	<b>29-May-24</b>	<b>08-May-24</b>	<b>18-Jul-24</b>	<b>-41</b>	<b>-58</b>						
S2A.PF.1150	Implement TTA - Close 100m of SB lane for UU installation	1	15-Mar-24	15-Mar-24	08-May-24	08-May-24	-41	-58	Implement TTA - Close 100m of SB lane for UU installation					
S2A.PF.1160	Trial Pit to locate existing UUs	2	16-Mar-24	18-Mar-24	09-May-24	10-May-24	-41	-58	Trial Pit to locate existing UUs					
S2A.PF.1180	Install lay CLP 132kv (80m)	21	19-Mar-24	16-Apr-24	11-May-24	05-Jun-24	-41	-58	Install lay CLP 132kv (80m)					
S2A.PF.1190	Install Telecom Ducts	21	19-Mar-24	16-Apr-24	11-May-24	05-Jun-24	-41	-58	Install Telecom Ducts					
S2A.PF.1200	backfill and Install CLP 11kv Ducts	21	17-Apr-24	11-May-24	06-Jun-24	02-Jul-24	-41	-58	backfill and Install CLP 11kv Ducts					
S2A.PF.1205	Install Gas Main, Irrigation Lines and P.L. Duct	21	17-Apr-24	11-May-24	06-Jun-24	02-Jul-24	-41	-58	Install Gas Main, Irrigation Lines and P.L. Duct					
S2A.PF.1210	Backfill and Reinstate Road / Working Area	14	13-May-24	29-May-24	03-Jul-24	18-Jul-24	-41	-58	Backfill and Reinstate Road / Working					
<b>Part 4 - Ch.840-940 (TTA028-304)</b>		<b>24</b>	<b>30-May-24</b>	<b>27-Jun-24</b>	<b>19-Jul-24</b>	<b>15-Aug-24</b>	<b>-41</b>	<b>-58</b>						
S2A.PF.2160	Implement TTA - Close 100m of SB lane for UU installation	1	30-May-24	30-May-24	19-Jul-24	19-Jul-24	-41	-58	Implement TTA - Close 100m of SB lane for UU installation					
S2A.PF.2170	Trial Pit to locate existing UUs	2	31-May-24	01-Jun-24	20-Jul-24	22-Jul-24	-41	-58	Trial Pit to locate existing UUs					
S2A.PF.2190	Install lay CLP 132kv (80m)	21	03-Jun-24	27-Jun-24	23-Jul-24	15-Aug-24	-41	-58	Install lay CLP 132kv (80m)					
S2A.PF.2200	Install Telecom Ducts	21	03-Jun-24	27-Jun-24	23-Jul-24	15-Aug-24	-41	-58	Install Telecom D					
<b>Stage 2 - Water Main &amp; Gas Main, Backfill and Road Construction (NB)</b>		<b>125</b>	<b>08-Oct-23</b>	<b>13-Jun-24</b>	<b>08-Apr-24 A</b>	<b>10-Aug-24</b>	<b>-58</b>	<b>-22</b>						
<b>Part 1 - Watermain along Nullah from Chou Tau West to RW-CTW (CH.640-675)</b>		<b>61</b>	<b>08-Oct-23</b>	<b>24-Nov-23</b>	<b>08-Apr-24 A</b>	<b>07-Jun-24</b>	<b>-196</b>	<b>-39</b>						
S2A.PF.2005	Design and application for consent / Statutory Requirement (WSD/DSD)	18	08-Oct-23	25-Oct-23	08-Apr-24 A	25-Apr-24 A	-183		Design and application for consent / Statutory Requirement (WSD/DSD)					
S2A.PF.2010	Consent approved from WSD/DSD	0	26-Oct-23		26-Apr-24 A		-147		Consent approved from WSD/DSD					
S2A.PF.2040	Install DN700 Water Main, Test and Coat to welding joints (Assume 16m/week only laying works v	16	26-Oct-23	13-Nov-23	08-May-24	27-May-24	-156	-32	Install DN700 Water Main, Test and Coat to welding joints (Assume 16m/week					
S2A.PF.2050	Reinstate Working Area	10	14-Nov-23	24-Nov-23	28-May-24	07-Jun-24	-156	-32	Reinstate Working Area					
<b>Part 2 - Watermain along RW-CTW beside Nullah (CH.675-791)</b>		<b>73</b>	<b>13-Mar-24</b>	<b>13-Jun-24</b>	<b>13-May-24</b>	<b>08-Aug-24</b>	<b>-47</b>	<b>-17</b>						
S2A.PF.2090	Install DN700 Water Main, Test and Coat to welding joints (Assume 16m/week only laying works v	52	13-Mar-24	18-May-24	13-May-24	15-Jul-24	-47	-40	Install DN700 Water Main, Test and Coa					
S2A.PF.2100	Reinstate Working Area	45	19-Apr-24	13-Jun-24	17-Jun-24	08-Aug-24	-47	-17	Reinstate Working Ar					
<b>Part 3 - Watermain along Nullah from RW-CTW to FBP03 (CH.792-880)</b>		<b>53</b>	<b>25-Nov-23</b>	<b>29-Jan-24</b>	<b>08-Jun-24</b>	<b>10-Aug-24</b>	<b>-156</b>	<b>-32</b>						
S2A.PF.2140	Install DN700 Water Main, Test and Coat to welding joints (Assume 16m/week only laying works v	39	25-Nov-23	12-Jan-24	08-Jun-24	25-Jul-24	-156	-32	Install DN700 Water Main, Test a					
S2A.PF.2150	Reinstate Working Area	14	13-Jan-24	29-Jan-24	26-Jul-24	10-Aug-24	-156	-32	Reinstate Working A					
<b>Part 4 - Watermain from FBP03 to the end of LMCRC excl. ST01-B01 cross Nullah (CH.880-940)</b>		<b>53</b>	<b>02-Apr-24</b>	<b>17-May-24</b>	<b>08-Jun-24</b>	<b>10-Aug-24</b>	<b>-71</b>	<b>-32</b>						

Activity ID	Activity Name	At Completion Duration	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Total Float	2024											
									Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep						
S2A.PF.2260	Install DN700 Water Main, Test and Coat to welding joints (Must start after ST01-P01 Pier Constru	27	02-Apr-24	04-May-24	08-Jun-24	11-Jul-24	-55	-16												
S2A.PF.2270	Reinstate Working Area	10	06-May-24	17-May-24	31-Jul-24	10-Aug-24	-71	-32												
<b>Other Works - Drainage Works, Footpath and Carraige Way Construction</b>		97	09-Oct-23	16-Jul-24	08-May-24	31-Aug-24	-40	-59												
<b>Drainage Works along Nullah</b>		90	09-Oct-23	28-May-24	08-May-24	23-Aug-24	-73	-60												
<b>Drainage Eastside of Nullah</b>		90	09-Oct-23	25-Mar-24	08-May-24	23-Aug-24	-122	-60												
S2A.DR.3010	Excavate & Construct Drainage MHs,CPs & Outfall and Lay DN650 & DN375 from Chau Tau We:	30	09-Oct-23	01-Dec-23	08-May-24	13-Jun-24	-154	-60												
S2A.DR.3020	Backfill to invert level and Construct MHs and lay DN375 - SMH30050 to SMH30030	30	02-Dec-23	27-Jan-24	14-Jun-24	19-Jul-24	-138	-60												
S2A.DR.3030	Backfill to invert level and Construct MHs & CPs(CP409 & CP410) and lay DN375 - SMH30030 to	30	29-Jan-24	25-Mar-24	20-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	-122	-60												
<b>Drainage Westside of Nullah</b>		57	16-Mar-24	28-May-24	08-May-24	16-Jul-24	-40	-59												
S2A.DR.3040	Implement TTA on F/P	1	16-Mar-24	16-Mar-24	08-May-24	08-May-24	-40	-59												
S2A.DR.3050	Trial Pit to locate existing UUs	2	18-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	09-May-24	10-May-24	-40	-59												
S2A.DR.3060	Excavate and Shift or Protect existing UUs	3	20-Mar-24	22-Mar-24	11-May-24	14-May-24	-40	-59												
S2A.DR.3070	Construct Outfall, CPs and MHs SMH81020 to SMH81010, and lay DN450 Drain	40	23-Mar-24	14-May-24	16-May-24	03-Jul-24	-40	-59												
S2A.DR.3080	Backfill and Reinstate Road / Work area	11	16-May-24	28-May-24	04-Jul-24	16-Jul-24	-40	-59												
<b>F/P and C/T Construction</b>		40	29-May-24	16-Jul-24	17-Jul-24	31-Aug-24	-40	-59												
S2A.DR.3140	Construction of F/P and C/T - Part 1	40	29-May-24	16-Jul-24	17-Jul-24	31-Aug-24	-40	-59												
<b>Additional Nullah Modification Works (PMI068)</b>		92	25-Dec-23	25-Mar-24	27-Mar-24 A	26-Jun-24	-93	1004												
<b>Trapezoidal Channel Nullah (CH770 to 830, total 60m)</b>		24	02-Jan-24	16-Jan-24	19-Apr-24 A	12-May-24	-117	1049												
<b>Nullah Along Lok Ma Chau Road</b>		4	02-Jan-24	05-Jan-24	08-May-24	11-May-24	-127	1050												
AW.MS.0100	Commencement of UU Works along Lok Ma Chau Road at Trapezoidal Nullah	4	02-Jan-24	05-Jan-24	08-May-24	11-May-24	-127	1050												
<b>Nullah Along Car Park</b>		24	12-Jan-24	16-Jan-24	19-Apr-24 A	12-May-24	-117	23												
AW.TC.1180	Formwork, Mesh Reinforcement Laying and Concrete	24	12-Jan-24	16-Jan-24	19-Apr-24 A	12-May-24	-117	23												
<b>Rectangular Channel Nullah (CH830 to 890, total 60m)</b>		92	25-Dec-23	25-Mar-24	27-Mar-24 A	26-Jun-24	-93	1004												
<b>Nullah Rockfill Replacement and Blinding Concrete Laying</b>		21	25-Dec-23	14-Jan-24	08-May-24	28-May-24	-135	1033												
<b>South Side of Nullah Blinding (Along Lok Ma Chau Road)</b>		21	25-Dec-23	14-Jan-24	08-May-24	28-May-24	-135	1033												
AW.MS.0300	Install Sheet Piling Along Lok Ma Chau Road	21	25-Dec-23	14-Jan-24	08-May-24	28-May-24	-135	1033												
<b>Nullah Base Slab Construction</b>		63	02-Feb-24	25-Feb-24	27-Mar-24 A	28-May-24	-93	23												
AW.RC.1050	Construction of Base Slab at Bay 2	47	10-Feb-24	17-Feb-24	27-Mar-24 A	12-May-24	-85	31												
AW.RC.1090	Construction of Base Slab at Bay 5	8	02-Feb-24	09-Feb-24	13-May-24	20-May-24	-101	23												
AW.RC.1070	Construction of Base Slab at Bay 4	8	18-Feb-24	25-Feb-24	21-May-24	28-May-24	-93	23												
<b>Nullah Vertical Stem Wall Construction</b>		29	02-Feb-24	04-Mar-24	08-May-24	05-Jun-24	-93	23												
AW.MS.0200	Commencement of UU Works Along Lok Ma Chau Road at Rectangular Nullah	0	02-Feb-24		08-May-24		-96	-70												
AW.RC.1100	Construction of Nullah Stem Wall at Bay5	8	10-Feb-24	17-Feb-24	21-May-24	28-May-24	-101	23												
AW.RC.1060	Construction of Nullah Stem Wall at Bay2	8	18-Feb-24	25-Feb-24	29-May-24	05-Jun-24	-101	23												
AW.RC.1080	Construction of Nullah Stem Wall at Bay4	8	26-Feb-24	04-Mar-24	29-May-24	05-Jun-24	-93	23												
<b>Other Remaining Works for Nullah Modification</b>		21	05-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	06-Jun-24	26-Jun-24	-93	23												
AW.RC.1110	Installation of Railing (Type 2)	21	05-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	06-Jun-24	26-Jun-24	-93	23												
<b>Section 2B of the Works-Completion of the Works at Junction of Castle Peak Road and Lok Ma (</b>		182	24-Oct-23	18-Jun-24	29-Feb-24 A	28-Aug-24	-71	247												
<b>Construction of Temp Cycle Track and Road Widening at CP Road (Delay Event #3)</b>		22	24-Oct-23	17-Nov-23	13-May-24	07-Jun-24	-162	39												
S01.DE03.2	Road Widening of CP Road for construction of ST01-P01 (Delay Event #3 Part 2) (PMI#20/CE#01	22	24-Oct-23	17-Nov-23	13-May-24	07-Jun-24	-162	39												
<b>Proposed EIBC to existng Box Culvert (PMI #44 request for quotation)</b>		180	22-Feb-24	18-Jun-24	29-Feb-24 A	26-Aug-24	-69	-99												
<b>Integrated Box Culvert Structure Construction</b>		180	22-Feb-24	18-Jun-24	29-Feb-24 A	26-Aug-24	-69	-99												
<b>Stage 2 - ELS and Demolition Works</b>		125	22-Feb-24	24-Apr-24	29-Feb-24 A	02-Jul-24	-69	-99												
S2B.EIBC.1290	Excavate to 0.5m below layer 1 strut; remove rockfill in Cell B and support existing UU.	72	22-Feb-24	02-Mar-24	29-Feb-24 A	10-May-24	-69	-99												
S2B.EIBC.1300	Install the first layer Strut S1	10	03-Mar-24	12-Mar-24	11-May-24	20-May-24	-69	-99												
S2B.EIBC.1310	Excavate and Demolish (saw cut) existing box culvert down to formation level	21	13-Mar-24	02-Apr-24	21-May-24	10-Jun-24	-69	-99												
S2B.EIBC.1320	Install Dewatering System and Testing	3	31-Mar-24	02-Apr-24	08-Jun-24	10-Jun-24	-69	-99												
S2B.EIBC.1330	Dewater to 0.5m below the final excavation	1	03-Apr-24	03-Apr-24	11-Jun-24	11-Jun-24	-69	-99												



— Project Baseline Bar  
— Early Bar  
— Actual Work  
— Critical Bar  
◆ Milestone

Page 10 of 15  
 Data Date: 08-May-24  
 Print Date: 14-May-24

YL/2020/02: 3Mth Rolling Programme





Activity ID	Activity Name	At Completion Duration	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Total Float	2024											
									Qtr 2		Qtr 3		Qtr 4		Qtr 1					
									Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov				
S2B.EIBC.1340	Excavate to final formation level + Pile head trimming (8 nos) (manual breaking by jack hammer)	21	04-Apr-24	24-Apr-24	12-Jun-24	02-Jul-24	-69	-99												
<b>Stage 3 - Construction of Integrated Structure</b>		<b>55</b>	<b>25-Apr-24</b>	<b>18-Jun-24</b>	<b>03-Jul-24</b>	<b>26-Aug-24</b>	<b>-69</b>	<b>-99</b>												
S2B.EIBC.1350	Blinding and Pile head Treatment	18	25-Apr-24	12-May-24	03-Jul-24	20-Jul-24	-69	-99												
<b>Base Slab</b>		<b>33</b>	<b>13-May-24</b>	<b>14-Jun-24</b>	<b>21-Jul-24</b>	<b>22-Aug-24</b>	<b>-69</b>	<b>-95</b>												
S2B.EIBC.1360.10	Base Slab Bay 1 - Formworks / Shuttering	6	13-May-24	18-May-24	21-Jul-24	26-Jul-24	-69	-95												
S2B.EIBC.1360.20	Base Slab Bay 1 - Rebar Fixing	9	19-May-24	27-May-24	27-Jul-24	04-Aug-24	-69	-95												
S2B.EIBC.1360	Construction of Base Slab Bay 1 (2m thick)	16	13-May-24	28-May-24	21-Jul-24	05-Aug-24	-69	-99												
S2B.EIBC.1360.30	Base Slab Bay 1 - Concrete (Cleaning, Inspection & Concreting)	1	28-May-24	28-May-24	05-Aug-24	05-Aug-24	-69	-95												
S2B.EIBC.1370	Construction of Base Slab Bay 2 (2m thick)	16	30-May-24	14-Jun-24	07-Aug-24	22-Aug-24	-69	-95												
<b>Wall and Top Slab</b>		<b>21</b>	<b>29-May-24</b>	<b>18-Jun-24</b>	<b>06-Aug-24</b>	<b>26-Aug-24</b>	<b>-69</b>	<b>-99</b>												
<b>Wall &amp; Top Slab Detail</b>		<b>21</b>	<b>29-May-24</b>	<b>18-Jun-24</b>	<b>06-Aug-24</b>	<b>26-Aug-24</b>	<b>-69</b>	<b>-99</b>												
S2B.EIBC.1380.10	Formworks to Wall (external side)	4	29-May-24	01-Jun-24	06-Aug-24	09-Aug-24	-69	-99												
S2B.EIBC.1380	Construction of Wall and Top Slab Bay 1	21	29-May-24	18-Jun-24	06-Aug-24	26-Aug-24	-69	-99												
<b>Modification to Nullah at FBP-03</b>		<b>94</b>	<b>13-Nov-23</b>	<b>30-May-24</b>	<b>08-May-24</b>	<b>09-Aug-24</b>	<b>-71</b>	<b>266</b>												
<b>Modification of Nullah to Facilitate Construction FBP-03</b>		<b>94</b>	<b>13-Nov-23</b>	<b>30-May-24</b>	<b>08-May-24</b>	<b>09-Aug-24</b>	<b>-71</b>	<b>266</b>												
S2B.NM.2050	Block half of Nullah to Facilitate Expansion of Nullah on the North-East Wall	6	13-Nov-23	18-Nov-23	08-May-24	13-May-24	-177	274												
S2B.NM.2060	Install Sheet Pile and Demolish North-East Wall	18	19-Nov-23	08-Dec-23	14-May-24	31-May-24	-175	274												
S2B.NM.2110	Substructure (Pilecap) for FB03 Completed	0		31-Mar-24		14-Jun-24	-75	-72												
S2B.NM.2070	Excavate and Modification Works to North-East Base Slab & Wall (2 bays)	36	09-Dec-23	18-Jan-24	01-Jun-24	06-Jul-24	-170	274												
S2B.NM.2080	Move Blocks to West Wall and Divert Water to North-East Side	6	19-Jan-24	24-Jan-24	07-Jul-24	12-Jul-24	-170	274												
S2B.NM.2090	Demolish existing West Wall and Backfill to form a Platform	20	25-Jan-24	13-Feb-24	13-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	-170	274												
S2B.NM.2100	Commence Substructure - Pilecap Construction to FBP-03	0	14-Feb-24		02-Aug-24		-170	274												
S2B.NM.2120	Construction of Modified Nullah with Cantilever Wall	56	01-Apr-24	30-May-24	15-Jun-24	09-Aug-24	-71	-72												
<b>Road &amp; Drainage Works, Water Mains, and Other Utilities at Junction of LMC Road &amp; Castle Peak</b>		<b>71</b>	<b>06-Jan-24</b>	<b>05-Apr-24</b>	<b>05-Jun-24</b>	<b>28-Aug-24</b>	<b>-120</b>	<b>-54</b>												
<b>Watermain (Ch.136.580 to Ch.0.0) (136.6m)</b>		<b>57</b>	<b>06-Jan-24</b>	<b>15-Mar-24</b>	<b>05-Jun-24</b>	<b>12-Aug-24</b>	<b>-120</b>	<b>-111</b>												
S2A.Z7.6605	Implement TTA (requires series of Sub-TTA crossing LMC Road to Mid Island)	1	06-Jan-24	06-Jan-24	05-Jun-24	05-Jun-24	-120	-111												
S2A.Z6.6630.10	Implement Sub TTA Stage 1 - ELS and Install DN700 Water Main (Ch.+136.580 to Ch. 100.00) (36.6m)	28	08-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	06-Jun-24	10-Jul-24	-120	-111												
S2A.Z6.6630.20	Implement Sub TTA Stage 2 - ELS and Install DN700 Water Main (Ch.+100.0 to Ch.+63.480) (36.6m)	28	09-Feb-24	15-Mar-24	11-Jul-24	12-Aug-24	-120	-111												
<b>Gas Main (by Others) (Approx 237m)</b>		<b>42</b>	<b>09-Feb-24</b>	<b>05-Apr-24</b>	<b>11-Jul-24</b>	<b>28-Aug-24</b>	<b>-120</b>	<b>-88</b>												
S2B1125	Implement TTA Stage 1	1	09-Feb-24	09-Feb-24	11-Jul-24	11-Jul-24	-120	-88												
S2B1105	Gas Main along Lok Ma Chau Road to Castle Peak Road (40m)	21	14-Feb-24	08-Mar-24	12-Jul-24	05-Aug-24	-120	-88												
S2B2080	Implement TTA Stage 2	1	09-Mar-24	09-Mar-24	06-Aug-24	06-Aug-24	-120	-88												
S2B2090	Gas Main along Lok Ma Chau Road to Castle Peak Road (40m)	19	11-Mar-24	05-Apr-24	07-Aug-24	28-Aug-24	-120	-88												
<b>CLP 132kv and 11kv Ducts &amp; Cables</b>		<b>44</b>	<b>02-Feb-24</b>	<b>27-Mar-24</b>	<b>04-Jul-24</b>	<b>23-Aug-24</b>	<b>-120</b>	<b>-50</b>												
<b>CLP 132 kv Duct (approx 298.3m)</b>		<b>44</b>	<b>02-Feb-24</b>	<b>27-Mar-24</b>	<b>04-Jul-24</b>	<b>23-Aug-24</b>	<b>-120</b>	<b>-80</b>												
S2B2050	Implement TTA Stage 1	1	02-Feb-24	02-Feb-24	04-Jul-24	04-Jul-24	-120	-80												
S2B2060	Install CLP 132KV Ducting at junction of LMC and CP Road (40m)	21	03-Feb-24	01-Mar-24	05-Jul-24	29-Jul-24	-120	-80												
S2B2160	Implement TTA Stage 2	1	02-Mar-24	02-Mar-24	30-Jul-24	30-Jul-24	-120	-80												
S2B2170	Install CLP 132KV Ducting at junction of LMC and CP Road (40m)	21	04-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	31-Jul-24	23-Aug-24	-120	-80												
<b>CLP 11kv (approx. 153m)</b>		<b>15</b>	<b>02-Mar-24</b>	<b>19-Mar-24</b>	<b>30-Jul-24</b>	<b>15-Aug-24</b>	<b>-120</b>	<b>-43</b>												
S2B2360	Implement TTA Stage 1 (along footpath)	1	02-Mar-24	02-Mar-24	30-Jul-24	30-Jul-24	-120	-43												
S2B2370	Install CLP 11kv Cable at junction of LMC and CP Road (60m)	14	04-Mar-24	19-Mar-24	31-Jul-24	15-Aug-24	-120	-43												
<b>Telecom Duct Works (By Others) (approx 237m)</b>		<b>15</b>	<b>01-Mar-24</b>	<b>18-Mar-24</b>	<b>29-Jul-24</b>	<b>14-Aug-24</b>	<b>-120</b>	<b>-72</b>												
S2B2070	Implement TTA Stage 1	1	01-Mar-24	01-Mar-24	29-Jul-24	29-Jul-24	-120	-72												
S2B1115	Telecom Duct within Lok Ma Chau Road/Castle Peak Road junction (40m)	14	02-Mar-24	18-Mar-24	30-Jul-24	14-Aug-24	-120	-72												
<b>Section 2C of the Works- Completion of Substructure and Piling Works of ST01 and CTFB</b>		<b>154</b>	<b>08-Oct-23</b>	<b>26-Aug-24</b>	<b>19-Mar-24 A</b>	<b>19-Aug-24</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>51</b>												
<b>Substructure and Piling Works for Bridge ST01</b>		<b>124</b>	<b>18-Nov-23</b>	<b>27-Jul-24</b>	<b>18-Apr-24 A</b>	<b>19-Aug-24</b>	<b>-23</b>	<b>-12</b>												



土木工程拓展署  
Civil Engineering and  
Development Department

- Project Baseline Bar
- Early Bar
- Actual Work
- Critical Bar
- ◆ Milestone

Page 11 of 15  
Data Date: 08-May-24  
Print Date: 14-May-24

**YL/2020/02: 3Mth Rolling Programme**



中國路橋工程有限責任公司  
CHINA ROAD AND BRIDGE CORPORATION

Activity ID	Activity Name	At Completion Duration	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Total Float	2024									
									Apr	Qtr 2 May	Jun	Jul	Qtr 3 Aug	Sep				
<b>Piling Works</b>																		
<b>Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P01</b>																		
S02CP3535	Piling Platform Erection	18	18-Nov-23	08-Dec-23	18-Apr-24 A	09-May-24	-120	-111										
S02CP3540	Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P01 (2 nos) (CSD changed to 1 bored pilet)	21	09-Dec-23	05-Jan-24	10-May-24	04-Jun-24	-120	-111										
S02CP3560	Sonic test and interface core	3	23-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	22-Jun-24	25-Jun-24	-120	-85										
<b>Installation of bored piles for Abutment ST01-B01</b>																		
S2B.NM.2010	Install Sheet Piling Along Southside Nullah for Temporary Piling Platform Erection	14	01-Mar-24	14-Mar-24	22-Apr-24 A	05-May-24 A	-52											
S02CP3530	Preparation and Platform Erection Works for Bored Piles at Abutment ST01-B01 and FBP-05	7	15-Mar-24	22-Mar-24	06-May-24 A	13-May-24	-39	-46										
S02CP3500	Stage 1 - Installation of bored piles for Abutment ST01-B01 (1st 2 nos.)	14	23-Mar-24	29-Apr-24	14-May-24	30-May-24	-25	-46										
S02CP3510	Stage 2 - Installation of bored piles for Abutment ST01-B01 (2nd 2 nos.)	14	30-Apr-24	03-Jun-24	31-May-24	17-Jun-24	-11	-46										
S02CP3520	Sonic test and interface core	3	21-Jun-24	24-Jun-24	05-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	-11	6										
<b>Installation of bored piles for Abutment ST01-B02</b>																		
S02CP3750	Implement TTA	1	19-Dec-23	19-Dec-23	08-May-24	08-May-24	-110	-38										
S02CP3740	Installation of bored piles for Abutment ST01-B02 (change to 2 nos)	40	20-Dec-23	07-Feb-24	09-May-24	26-Jun-24	-110	-38										
S02CP3760	Sonic test and interface core	3	20-Feb-24	22-Feb-24	06-Jul-24	09-Jul-24	-110	-31										
<b>Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P09</b>																		
S02CP3710	Implement TTA	1	07-Feb-24	07-Feb-24	08-May-24	08-May-24	-70	-10										
S02CP3700	Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P09 (2 nos) (CSD changed to 1 no.)	14	08-Feb-24	05-Mar-24	09-May-24	25-May-24	-64	-10										
S02CP3720	Sonic test and interface core	3	22-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	13-Jun-24	15-Jun-24	-64	-10										
<b>Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P08</b>																		
S02CP3670	Implement TTA	1	05-Mar-24	05-Mar-24	25-May-24	25-May-24	-64	-2										
S02CP3660	Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P08 (2 nos) (CSD changed to 1 no.)	20	06-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	27-May-24	19-Jun-24	-64	-2										
S02CP3680	Sonic test and interface core	3	19-Apr-24	22-Apr-24	08-Jul-24	10-Jul-24	-64	12										
<b>Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P07</b>																		
S02CP3620	Installation of bored piles for Pier ST01-P07 (2 nos) (CSD changed to 1 no.)	20	03-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	19-Apr-24 A	13-May-24	-13	13										
S02CP3640	Sonic test and interface core	3	16-May-24	18-May-24	31-May-24	03-Jun-24	-13	17										
<b>Pilehead Treatment, Pile Cap and Pier/Abutment Construction</b>																		
<b>At Pier ST01-P01</b>																		
S02CP3990	Installation of ELS	14	26-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	26-Jun-24	09-Jul-24	-152	-107										
S02CP4000	Excavation and pilehead treatment	12	09-Feb-24	20-Feb-24	10-Jul-24	21-Jul-24	-152	-107										
S02CP4010	Construction of pile cap	14	23-Feb-24	07-Mar-24	24-Jul-24	06-Aug-24	-152	-107										
<b>At Pier ST01-P05</b>																		
S02CP3915	Installation of ELS	14	21-Feb-24	05-Mar-24	22-Apr-24 A	05-May-24 A	-61											
S02CP3920	Construction of pile cap	6	22-Mar-24	04-Apr-24	06-May-24 A	11-May-24	-37	-37										
S02CP3930	Construction of pier	18	12-Apr-24	29-Apr-24	19-May-24	05-Jun-24	-37	-37										
<b>At Abutment ST01-B01</b>																		
S02CP3940	Installation of ELS	18	04-Jun-24	21-Jun-24	18-Jun-24	05-Jul-24	-14	-58										
S02CP3950	Excavation and pilehead treatment	15	22-Jun-24	06-Jul-24	06-Jul-24	20-Jul-24	-14	-58										
S02CP3960	Construction of half pile cap and half Box Culvert Structure	21	07-Jul-24	27-Jul-24	21-Jul-24	10-Aug-24	-14	-58										
<b>At Abutment ST01-B02</b>																		
S02CP4190	Installation of ELS	7	08-Feb-24	14-Feb-24	27-Jun-24	03-Jul-24	-140	-47										
S02CP4200	Excavation and pilehead treatment	14	15-Feb-24	28-Feb-24	04-Jul-24	17-Jul-24	-140	-47										
S02CP4210	Construction of pile cap	21	29-Feb-24	20-Mar-24	18-Jul-24	07-Aug-24	-140	-47										
<b>At Pier ST01-P09</b>																		
S02CP4150	Installation of ELS	7	06-Mar-24	12-Mar-24	04-Jul-24	10-Jul-24	-120	-47										
S02CP4160	Excavation and pilehead treatment	10	16-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	11-Jul-24	20-Jul-24	-117	-47										
S02CP4170	Construction of pile cap	14	26-Mar-24	08-Apr-24	21-Jul-24	03-Aug-24	-117	-47										

Activity ID	Activity Name	At Completion Duration	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Total Float	2024											
									Apr	Qtr 2		Jun	Qtr 3		Sep					
<b>At Pier ST01-P08</b>																				
S02CP4090	Installation of ELS	14	14-Apr-24	27-Apr-24	03-Jul-24	11-Aug-24	-80	-4												
S02CP4100	Excavation and pilehead treatment	12	28-Apr-24	09-May-24	17-Jul-24	28-Jul-24	-80	-4												
S02CP4130	Construction of pile cap	14	10-May-24	23-May-24	29-Jul-24	11-Aug-24	-80	-4												
<b>At Pier ST01-P07</b>																				
S02CP4070	Installation of ELS	14	27-Apr-24	10-May-24	11-Jul-24	19-Aug-24	-75	-42												
S02CP4080	Excavation and pilehead treatment	12	11-May-24	22-May-24	25-Jul-24	05-Aug-24	-75	-42												
S02CP4110	Construction of pile cap	14	23-May-24	05-Jun-24	06-Aug-24	19-Aug-24	-75	-42												
<b>Substructure and Piling Works for CTFB</b>																				
<b>Pilehead Treatment, Pile Cap and Pier/Abutment Construction</b>																				
<b>At Pier FBP-06</b>																				
S02C752	Construction of pier FBP-06	23	29-Oct-23	25-Nov-23	08-Apr-24 A	30-Apr-24 A	-157													
<b>At Abutment FBA-02</b>																				
S02C1160	Installation of ELS	14	08-Oct-23	21-Oct-23	08-May-24	21-May-24	-213	-93												
S02C1165	Excavation and pilehead treatment	16	22-Oct-23	06-Nov-23	22-May-24	06-Jun-24	-213	-93												
S02C1170	Construction of pile cap	28	07-Nov-23	04-Dec-23	07-Jun-24	04-Jul-24	-213	-93												
S02C1180	Construction of pier FBA-02	28	12-Dec-23	08-Jan-24	12-Jul-24	08-Aug-24	-213	-93												
<b>At Abutment FBA-01 (Changed to Socket-H-piles 8 nos.)</b>																				
S02C1060	Installation of ELS	14	22-Oct-23	04-Nov-23	22-May-24	04-Jun-24	-213	-79												
S02C1065	Excavation and pilehead treatment	16	05-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	05-Jun-24	20-Jun-24	-213	-79												
S02C1070	Construction of pile cap	28	21-Nov-23	18-Dec-23	21-Jun-24	18-Jul-24	-213	-79												
<b>At Pier FBP-01</b>																				
S02C764	Construction of pier FBP-01	18	06-Feb-24	23-Feb-24	30-Apr-24 A	17-May-24	-84	-48												
<b>At Pier FBP-02</b>																				
S02C1020	Construction of pier FBP-02	18	09-Jan-24	26-Jan-24	30-Apr-24 A	17-May-24	-112	145												
<b>At Pier FBP-03</b>																				
S02C1030	Installation of ELS	39	02-Jan-24	08-Jan-24	19-Mar-24 A	26-Apr-24 A	-109													
S02C1035	Excavation and pilehead treatment	12	14-Feb-24	25-Feb-24	29-Apr-24 A	10-May-24	-75	-72												
S02C1040	Construction of pile cap	14	26-Feb-24	10-Mar-24	11-May-24	24-May-24	-75	-72												
S02C1050	Construction of pier FBP-03	18	14-Mar-24	31-Mar-24	28-May-24	14-Jun-24	-75	-72												
<b>At Pier FBP-05</b>																				
S02C812	Installation of ELS	7	02-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	08-May-24	14-May-24	55	17												
S02C813	Excavation and pilehead treatment	9	09-Jul-24	17-Jul-24	15-May-24	23-May-24	55	17												
S02C814	Construction of pile cap	14	18-Jul-24	31-Jul-24	24-May-24	06-Jun-24	55	17												
S02C815	Backfill and Reinstate Nullah Structure at Pier FBP-05 (Including Dimantle Bore Piling Platform)	12	01-Aug-24	12-Aug-24	07-Jun-24	18-Jun-24	55	17												
S02C816	Construction of pier	14	13-Aug-24	26-Aug-24	19-Jun-24	02-Jul-24	55	17												
<b>Section 3 of the Works- Completion of the works of Direct Road Link within Portion 1,2A,2B, 5 a</b>																				
<b>Piling Works</b>																				
<b>Installation of Bored Piles for Pier DRL-P10</b>																				
<b>Piling Works</b>																				
S031250	Sheet Piling Installation Works	28	22-Oct-23	02-Dec-23	02-May-24 A	29-May-24	-179	-151												
S031265	Slope Cut works	7	03-Dec-23	09-Dec-23	30-May-24	05-Jun-24	-179	-151												
S031275	Construction Temporary Piling Platform	7	10-Dec-23	16-Dec-23	06-Jun-24	12-Jun-24	-179	-151												
S031280	Installation of bored piles for Pier DRL-P10 (2 nos) (duration adjusted based on actual production)	40	17-Dec-23	25-Jan-24	13-Jun-24	22-Jul-24	-179	-151												
S031290	Interface core and sonic test	3	02-Feb-24	04-Feb-24	30-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	-179	-151												
<b>Installation of Bored Piles for Pier DRL-P09</b>																				
S031310	Installation of bored piles for Pier DRL-P9 (2 nos) (duration adjusted based on actual production r	64	14-Dec-23	22-Jan-24	08-Mar-24 A	10-May-24	-109	-82												

- Project Baseline Bar
- Early Bar
- Actual Work
- Critical Bar
- ◆ Milestone

Activity ID	Activity Name	At Completion Duration	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Total Float	2024										
									Qtr 2		Qtr 3								
									Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep					
S031320	Interface core and sonic test	3	30-Jan-24	01-Feb-24	14-May-24	16-May-24	-105	-71											
<b>Installation of Bored Piles for Pier DRL-P08</b>																			
S031410	Installation of bored pile for Pier DRL-P08 (4nos) (duration adjusted based on actual production re	70	11-Nov-23	08-Feb-24	08-May-24	05-Aug-24	-179	-76											
S031420	Interface core and sonic test	6	03-Feb-24	08-Feb-24	31-Jul-24	05-Aug-24	-179	-76											
<b>Pilehead Treatment and Construction of Pile Cap</b>																			
<b>At Pier DRL-P10</b>																			
S031690	ELS Modification and Excavation Works	7	05-Feb-24	18-Feb-24	02-Aug-24	08-Aug-24	-172	-151											
<b>At Pier DRL-P09</b>																			
S031715	Demolish concrete decking for Bored Piling	3	23-Jan-24	25-Jan-24	11-May-24	13-May-24	-109	-82											
S031720	Modification ELS and Excavation Works	7	26-Jan-24	08-Feb-24	14-May-24	20-May-24	-102	-82											
S031730	Pilehead treatment	7	09-Feb-24	15-Feb-24	21-May-24	27-May-24	-102	-82											
S031740	Construction of pile cap	10	16-Feb-24	25-Feb-24	28-May-24	06-Jun-24	-102	-82											
<b>At Pier DRL-P06</b>																			
S031810	Installation of ELS	35	25-Dec-23	07-Jan-24	05-Apr-24 A	09-May-24	-123	-28											
S031820	Excavation and pilehead treatment	14	08-Jan-24	21-Jan-24	10-May-24	23-May-24	-123	-28											
S031830	Construction of pile cap	21	22-Jan-24	11-Feb-24	24-May-24	13-Jun-24	-123	-28											
<b>At Pier DRL-P07</b>																			
S031850	Excavation and pilehead treatment	31	25-Dec-23	07-Jan-24	12-Apr-24 A	12-May-24	-126	-23											
S031860	Construction of pile cap	20	08-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	13-May-24	01-Jun-24	-126	-23											
<b>At Pier DRL-P08</b>																			
S031870	Installation of ELS	14	20-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	17-Jul-24	30-Jul-24	-179	-70											
<b>At Abutment DRL-A01</b>																			
S031960	Excavation and pilehead treatment	350	08-Jun-23	07-Jul-23	08-Jun-23 A	22-May-24	-320	-86											
S031970	Construction of pile cap	36	07-Nov-23	12-Dec-23	23-May-24	27-Jun-24	-198	-86											
<b>At Approach Ramp</b>																			
S031980	Excavation and pilehead treatment	30	13-Dec-23	11-Jan-24	28-Jun-24	27-Jul-24	-198	-86											
S031990	Construction of base slab	42	12-Jan-24	22-Feb-24	28-Jul-24	07-Sep-24	-198	-86											
<b>Construction of Pier/Abutment Construction</b>																			
S032020	Construction of pier DRL-P11 and backfill	102	01-Dec-23	20-Dec-23	26-Jan-24 A	06-May-24 A	-138												
S032050	Construction of pier DRL-P05 and backfill	115	07-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	24-Jan-24 A	17-May-24	-21	72											
S032080	Construction of pier DRL-P07 and backfill	22	03-Feb-24	24-Feb-24	08-Jun-24	29-Jun-24	-126	-23											
S032070	Construction of pier DRL-P06 and backfill	22	18-Feb-24	10-Mar-24	20-Jun-24	11-Jul-24	-123	-28											
<b>DRL-P09</b>																			
S032040.10	Falsework Modification	2	26-Feb-24	27-Feb-24	07-Jun-24	08-Jun-24	-102	-82											
S032040.20	1st Wall stem construction works (2.4m height from top of Pile Cap)	7	28-Feb-24	05-Mar-24	09-Jun-24	15-Jun-24	-102	-82											
S032040.30	2nd Wall stem construction works (2.4m height to the bottom of Pierhead)	7	06-Mar-24	15-Mar-24	16-Jun-24	22-Jun-24	-99	-82											
S032040	Construction of pier DRL-P09 and backfill	26	26-Feb-24	27-Mar-24	07-Jun-24	02-Jul-24	-97	-82											
S032040.40	Final Pierhead Construction works (5.75m height)	10	16-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	23-Jun-24	02-Jul-24	-97	-82											
<b>Abutment and Approach Ramp</b>																			
S032140	Construction of pier DRL-A01 and Cast Plinth	20	13-Dec-23	01-Jan-24	28-Jun-24	17-Jul-24	-198	-62											
<b>Superstructure</b>																			
<b>Erection of Pierhead Segment</b>																			
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P13</b>																			
S032500	Pierhead (precast shell) erection	2	19-Nov-23	20-Nov-23	29-Apr-24 A	30-Apr-24 A	-162												
S032510	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P13	26	21-Nov-23	16-Dec-23	02-May-24 A	27-May-24	-163	-39											
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P12</b>																			
S032530	Pierhead (precast shell) erection	2	25-Nov-23	26-Nov-23	29-Apr-24 A	30-Apr-24 A	-156												

Activity ID	Activity Name	At Completion Duration	BL Project Start	BL Project Finish	Start	Finish	Variance - BL Project Finish Date	Total Float	2024						
									Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	
S032540	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P12	26	27-Nov-23	22-Dec-23	02-May-24 A	27-May-24	-157	1							
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P11</b>		<b>67</b>	<b>18-Jan-24</b>	<b>25-Feb-24</b>	<b>04-Jun-24</b>	<b>09-Aug-24</b>	<b>-166</b>	<b>-52</b>							
S032550	Cast Plinth (Type 1 Pier) (incl 7 days curing)	10	18-Jan-24	27-Jan-24	04-Jun-24	13-Jun-24	-138	-6							
S033160	Install Temporary Fixity at P11 (incl. checking and ice certification)	10	16-Feb-24	25-Feb-24	31-Jul-24	09-Aug-24	-166	-52							
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P09</b>		<b>47</b>	<b>28-Mar-24</b>	<b>13-May-24</b>	<b>03-Jul-24</b>	<b>18-Aug-24</b>	<b>-97</b>	<b>-82</b>							
S033130	Set-up & Implement TTA	1	28-Mar-24	28-Mar-24	03-Jul-24	03-Jul-24	-97	-82							
S032740	Construction of Platform for Mobile Crane (500t)	14	29-Mar-24	11-Apr-24	04-Jul-24	17-Jul-24	-97	-82							
S032840	Installation of Temporary Support for Pierhead Precast Shell Erection	7	12-Apr-24	18-Apr-24	18-Jul-24	24-Jul-24	-97	-82							
S032590	Pierhead (precast shell) erection + alignment	4	19-Apr-24	22-Apr-24	25-Jul-24	28-Jul-24	-97	-82							
S032600	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P09 (26 days) + curing (14 days lag)	21	23-Apr-24	13-May-24	29-Jul-24	18-Aug-24	-97	-82							
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P07</b>		<b>28</b>	<b>24-Mar-24</b>	<b>20-Apr-24</b>	<b>28-Jul-24</b>	<b>24-Aug-24</b>	<b>-126</b>	<b>-23</b>							
S032630	Pierhead (precast shell) erection	2	24-Mar-24	25-Mar-24	28-Jul-24	29-Jul-24	-126	-23							
S032640	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P07	26	26-Mar-24	20-Apr-24	30-Jul-24	24-Aug-24	-126	-23							
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P05</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>03-May-24</b>	<b>12-May-24</b>	<b>24-May-24</b>	<b>02-Jun-24</b>	<b>-21</b>	<b>72</b>							
S032670	Cast Plinth (Type 1 Pier) (incl 7 days curing)	10	03-May-24	12-May-24	24-May-24	02-Jun-24	-21	72							
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P04</b>		<b>28</b>	<b>29-Dec-23</b>	<b>25-Jan-24</b>	<b>21-May-24</b>	<b>17-Jun-24</b>	<b>-144</b>	<b>14</b>							
S032690	Pierhead (precast shell) erection	2	29-Dec-23	30-Dec-23	21-May-24	22-May-24	-144	14							
S032700	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P04	26	31-Dec-23	25-Jan-24	23-May-24	17-Jun-24	-144	14							
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P03</b>		<b>28</b>	<b>06-Jan-24</b>	<b>02-Feb-24</b>	<b>23-May-24</b>	<b>19-Jun-24</b>	<b>-138</b>	<b>27</b>							
S032710	Pierhead (precast shell) erection	2	06-Jan-24	07-Jan-24	23-May-24	24-May-24	-138	27							
S032720	In-situ diaphragm casting at Pier DRL-P03	26	08-Jan-24	02-Feb-24	25-May-24	19-Jun-24	-138	27							
<b>Pierhead Segment At Pier DRL-P02</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>08-Jan-24</b>	<b>17-Jan-24</b>	<b>25-May-24</b>	<b>03-Jun-24</b>	<b>-138</b>	<b>47</b>							
S032730	Cast Plinth (Type 3 Pier) (incl 7 days curing)	10	08-Jan-24	17-Jan-24	25-May-24	03-Jun-24	-138	47							
<b>Erection of T-Span and End Span Segments</b>		<b>64</b>	<b>27-Dec-23</b>	<b>25-Feb-24</b>	<b>07-Jun-24</b>	<b>09-Aug-24</b>	<b>-166</b>	<b>-52</b>							
<b>At Pier DRL-P13</b>		<b>21</b>	<b>27-Dec-23</b>	<b>26-Jan-24</b>	<b>07-Jun-24</b>	<b>27-Jun-24</b>	<b>-153</b>	<b>-39</b>							
S032750	Implement TTA	1	27-Dec-23	27-Dec-23	07-Jun-24	07-Jun-24	-163	-39							
S032820	Mobilisation of Plant & Equipment Support	10	28-Dec-23	06-Jan-24	08-Jun-24	17-Jun-24	-163	-39							
S032830	Erection of T-Span at Pier DRL-P13 (20 segments) (incl.stressing of C-tendons)	10	07-Jan-24	26-Jan-24	18-Jun-24	27-Jun-24	-153	-39							
<b>At Pier DRL-P12</b>		<b>10</b>	<b>06-Feb-24</b>	<b>25-Feb-24</b>	<b>31-Jul-24</b>	<b>09-Aug-24</b>	<b>-166</b>	<b>-52</b>							
S032760	Erection of T-Span at Pier DRL-P12 (20 segments) (incl.stressing of C-tendons)	10	06-Feb-24	25-Feb-24	31-Jul-24	09-Aug-24	-166	-52							
<b>At Pier DRL-P11</b>		<b>1</b>	<b>15-Feb-24</b>	<b>15-Feb-24</b>	<b>30-Jul-24</b>	<b>30-Jul-24</b>	<b>-166</b>	<b>-52</b>							
S033340	Implement TTA	1	15-Feb-24	15-Feb-24	30-Jul-24	30-Jul-24	-166	-52							
<b>At Abutment DRL-A01</b>		<b>23</b>	<b>24-Jan-24</b>	<b>15-Feb-24</b>	<b>18-Jul-24</b>	<b>09-Aug-24</b>	<b>-176</b>	<b>-62</b>							
S033240	Falseworks at Abutment A01 End Span	3	24-Jan-24	26-Jan-24	18-Jul-24	20-Jul-24	-176	-62							
S033200	Erection of end segments at Abutment A01 (7 segments) (incl.stressing of C-tendons)	10	27-Jan-24	05-Feb-24	21-Jul-24	30-Jul-24	-176	-62							
S033290	Install Bearings at Abutment A01	10	06-Feb-24	15-Feb-24	31-Jul-24	09-Aug-24	-176	-62							

**Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**

**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road**

**Link Phase 2**



Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Gantt Chart															
								May				June				July				August			
								21	28	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04
LMC-390	LMC L1 - E&M services installation including ELV, electrical services, fire services, etc. (above)	39	03-Aug-24	17-Sep-24	07-Aug-24	23-Sep-24	4	[Gantt bars for LMC-390]															
<b>Remaining Level 2 Works after KD2</b>		31	13-Aug-24	17-Sep-24	28-Aug-24	05-Oct-24	14	[Gantt bars for Remaining Level 2 Works after KD2]															
LMC-525	LMC L2 - E&M services installation including ELV, electrical services, fire services, etc. (above)	31	13-Aug-24	17-Sep-24	28-Aug-24	05-Oct-24	14	[Gantt bars for LMC-525]															
<b>Elevated Public Transport Interchange (EPTI)</b>		211	06-Jan-24 A	30-Jun-25	20-Mar-24	01-Aug-26	155	[Gantt bars for EPTI]															
EPTI-01	Completion of FG 1-10 RC Deck & Precast Installation	0		03-Apr-24 A		01-Aug-26		of FG 1-10 RC Deck & Precast Installation															
EPTI-02	Completion of AC 1-9 RC Deck & Precast Installation	0		17-Jul-24*		30-Jun-24	-17	◆ Completion of AC 1-9 RC Deck															
<b>EPTI - TTA Stage 3</b>		198	06-Jan-24 A	06-Sep-24	20-Mar-24	31-Jul-26	560	[Gantt bars for EPTI - TTA Stage 3]															
<b>Stage 3A</b>		17	02-May-24	22-May-24	20-Mar-24	12-Apr-24	-32	[Gantt bars for Stage 3A]															
<b>Area A - ELS</b>		17	02-May-24	22-May-24	20-Mar-24	12-Apr-24	-32	[Gantt bars for Area A - ELS]															
EPTI-5100	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(B10) ELS	17	02-May-24	22-May-24	20-Mar-24	12-Apr-24	-32	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(B10) ELS															
<b>Stage 3B</b>		6	23-May-24	29-May-24	13-Apr-24	19-Apr-24	-32	[Gantt bars for Stage 3B]															
<b>Area A - Pile cap &amp; Tie Beam</b>		6	23-May-24	29-May-24	13-Apr-24	19-Apr-24	-32	[Gantt bars for Area A - Pile cap & Tie Beam]															
EPTI-5115	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(B10) Pile Cap and Tie beam	6	23-May-24	29-May-24	13-Apr-24	19-Apr-24	-32	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(B10) Pile Cap and Tie beam															
<b>EPTI - TTA Stage 3C,D,E,F (Precast Installation F-G, 1-10)</b>		198	06-Jan-24 A	06-Sep-24	26-Mar-24	31-Jul-26	560	[Gantt bars for EPTI - TTA Stage 3C,D,E,F]															
<b>Area C - Remaining Works</b>		72	15-Mar-24 A	25-Jun-24	08-Jun-26	31-Jul-26	621	[Gantt bars for Area C - Remaining Works]															
EPTI-5440	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) Drainage and Pavement Works (G/F)	72	08-Apr-24 A	17-May-24	08-Jun-26	23-Jun-26	621	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) Drainage and Pavement Works (G/F)															
EPTI-5490	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) Soffit & Column Painting (Soffit)	11	15-Mar-24 A	14-May-24	30-Jun-26	13-Jul-26	639	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) Soffit & Column Painting (Soffit)															
EPTI-5510	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) E&M Cable Containment and Lighting Installation (Soffit)	14	02-May-24	18-May-24	30-Jun-26	16-Jul-26	639	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) E&M Cable Containment and Lighting Installation (Soffit)															
EPTI-5535	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) Drainage Pipe Installation (Soffit)	14	02-May-24	18-May-24	30-Jun-26	16-Jul-26	639	Area C (Grid F-G, TTA Stage 3) Drainage Pipe Installation (Soffit)															
EPTI-5640	Area C (Grid F-G) Paving Works for Stage 4 (Additional TTA Stage 2)	13	11-Jun-24	25-Jun-24	17-Jul-26	31-Jul-26	621	Area C (Grid F-G) Paving Works for Stage 4 (Additional TTA Stage 2)															
<b>Area A - RC Column &amp; Beam</b>		139	06-Jan-24 A	27-Jun-24	28-Mar-24	20-Jun-24	-6	[Gantt bars for Area A - RC Column & Beam]															
EPTI-5000	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-B 3-4) RC Column and Beam	45	04-Mar-24 A	18-May-24	28-Mar-24	15-Apr-24	-27	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-B 3-4) RC Column and Beam															
EPTI-5010	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-C 6-9) RC Column and Beam	58	16-Feb-24 A	02-May-24	17-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	-11	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-C 6-9) RC Column and Beam															
EPTI-5140	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-B 4-6) RC Column and Beam	40	06-Jan-24 A	21-Jun-24	03-May-24	20-Jun-24	-1	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-B 4-6) RC Column and Beam															
EPTI-5145	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-C 9-10) RC Column and Beam	24	30-May-24	27-Jun-24	20-Apr-24	20-May-24	-32	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-C 9-10) RC Column and Beam															
<b>Area A - Precast Beams</b>		18	02-May-24	23-May-24	26-Mar-24	19-Apr-24	-27	[Gantt bars for Area A - Precast Beams]															
EPTI-5230	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-B, 1-3) Precast Beam Installation (4 nr @ ave 3nr/d)	2	02-May-24	03-May-24	26-Mar-24	27-Mar-24	-27	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-B, 1-3) Precast Beam Installation (4 nr @ ave 3nr/d)															
EPTI-5240	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-B, 3-4) Precast Beam Installation (2 nr @ ave 3nr/d)	2	20-May-24	21-May-24	16-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	-27	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-B, 3-4) Precast Beam Installation (2 nr @ ave 3nr/d)															
EPTI-5920	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-C, 6-9) Precast Beam Installation (5 nr @ ave 3nr/d)	2	22-May-24	23-May-24	18-Apr-24	19-Apr-24	-27	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-C, 6-9) Precast Beam Installation (5 nr @ ave 3nr/d)															
<b>Area A - RC Slab</b>		109	04-Mar-24 A	17-Jul-24	25-Apr-24	17-Jun-24	-25	[Gantt bars for Area A - RC Slab]															
EPTI-5250	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-B, 1-5) RC Slab	47	04-Mar-24 A	04-May-24	25-Apr-24	25-Apr-24	-6	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-B, 1-5) RC Slab															
EPTI-5260	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-B, 5-9 & C, 1-10) RC Slab	42	28-May-24	17-Jul-24	26-Apr-24	17-Jun-24	-25	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3)(A-B, 5-9 & C, 1-10) RC Slab															
<b>Area A - Remaining Works</b>		73	12-Jun-24	05-Sep-24	03-May-24	30-Jul-24	-32	[Gantt bars for Area A - Remaining Works]															
EPTI-5265	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) Drainage and Pavement Works (G/F)	73	12-Jun-24	05-Sep-24*	03-May-24	30-Jul-24	-32	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) Drainage and Pavement Works (G/F)															
EPTI-5620	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) Soffit & Column Painting (Soffit)	10	18-Jul-24	29-Jul-24	08-Jul-24	18-Jul-24	-9	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) Soffit & Column Painting (Soffit)															
EPTI-5624	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) E&M Cable Containment and Lighting Installation (Soffit)	14	25-Jul-24	09-Aug-24	15-Jul-24	30-Jul-24	-9	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) E&M Cable Containment and Lighting Installation (Soffit)															
EPTI-5627	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) Drainage Pipe Installation (Soffit)	14	25-Jul-24	09-Aug-24	15-Jul-24	30-Jul-24	-9	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) Drainage Pipe Installation (Soffit)															
EPTI-5630	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) Paving Works for Stage 4	14	21-Aug-24	05-Sep-24	15-Jul-24	30-Jul-24	-32	Area A (Grid A-C, TTA Stage 3) Paving Works for Stage 4															
<b>Area B - ELS</b>		70	15-Jun-24	06-Sep-24	15-Jun-24	05-Sep-24	0	[Gantt bars for Area B - ELS]															
EPTI-5990	Area B (Grid C-F, TTA Stage 3) (E1-E9) ELS	70	15-Jun-24	06-Sep-24	15-Jun-24	05-Sep-24	0	Area B (Grid C-F, TTA Stage 3) (E1-E9) ELS															
<b>Remaining Works</b>		344	02-May-24	30-Jun-25	02-May-24	31-Jul-26	322	[Gantt bars for Remaining Works]															
EPTI-315	Construct Level 2 Structure, Staircases and Lift Shaft	88	18-Jul-24	31-Oct-24	18-Jun-24	30-Sep-24	-25	[Gantt bars for EPTI-315]															
EPTI-380	EPTI 1/F Waterproofing	232	18-Jul-24	30-Apr-25	17-Aug-24	03-Jun-25	26	[Gantt bars for EPTI-380]															
EPTI-385	EPTI 1/F Cement Sand Screeding and Tiling	278	22-Jul-24	30-Jun-25	21-Aug-24	31-Jul-25	26	[Gantt bars for EPTI-385]															
<b>Lifts and Escalators</b>		180	13-May-24	14-Dec-24	14-May-24	16-Dec-24	1	[Gantt bars for Lifts and Escalators]															
EPTI-310	Lift Procurement	180	13-May-24	14-Dec-24	14-May-24	16-Dec-24	1	[Gantt bars for EPTI-310]															
EPTI-311	Escalator Procurement	180	13-May-24	14-Dec-24	14-May-24	16-Dec-24	1	[Gantt bars for EPTI-311]															
<b>Road Lighting System</b>		295	02-May-24	30-Apr-25	02-May-24	30-Apr-25	0	[Gantt bars for Road Lighting System]															
EPTI-336	Installation of Drawpits	294	02-May-24	29-Apr-25	02-May-24	29-Apr-25	0	[Gantt bars for EPTI-336]															
EPTI-345	Installation of Cable Ducts	295	02-May-24	30-Apr-25	02-May-24	30-Apr-25	0	[Gantt bars for EPTI-345]															
<b>Electrical and Lighting System</b>		300	02-May-24	08-May-25	01-Jun-24	31-Jul-26	366	[Gantt bars for Electrical and Lighting System]															
EPTI-363	Procurement & Delivery of Pillar Box	195	01-Jun-24*	23-Jan-25	01-Jun-24	23-Jan-25	0	[Gantt bars for EPTI-363]															
EPTI-364	Installation of Cable Drawpit & Pillar Box PB-SB01-01 at G/F	77	27-Jun-24	26-Sep-24	29-Apr-25	31-Jul-25	247	[Gantt bars for EPTI-364]															

**Paul Y. – Chun Wo – CRCC**

- Remaining Level of Effort (Green bar)
- Actual Level of Effort (Blue bar)
- Actual Work (Dark Blue bar)
- Remaining Work (Light Green bar)
- Critical Remaining Work (Red bar)

**Contract YL/2021/01 - Lok Ma Chau Loop Main Works Package 1 - Contract 3**

**Three Month Rolling Programme**

Project ID : YLC3-DPr15-1		Three Month Rolling Programme	
Layout : YL202101 C3 02 MPR App B-3MRP		Date	Revision
Date : 31-Mar-24 / Page 2 of 3		31-Mar-24	MPR No. 26
Checked	Approved		



Activity ID	Activity Name	Orig Dur	Early Start	Early Finish	Late Start	Late Finish	Total Float	Gantt Chart															
								May				June				July				August			
								21	28	05	12	19	26	02	09	16	23	30	07	14	21	28	04
EPTI-365	Installation of Cable Containment for Soffit Lighting	300	02-May-24	08-May-25	28-Jul-25	31-Jul-26	366	[Gantt Bar]															
EPTI-368	Cable Laying for Soffit Lighting	300	02-May-24	08-May-25	28-Jul-25	31-Jul-26	366	[Gantt Bar]															
EPTI-371	Installation of Lighting & Fittings for Soffit Lighting	97	02-May-24	26-Aug-24	02-Apr-26	31-Jul-26	569	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>Sump Pump System</b>		120	13-Jun-24	04-Nov-24	04-Jan-25	05-Jun-25	169	[Gantt Bar]															
EPTI-530	Procurement & Delivery of Sump Pumps and LMCP	120	13-Jun-24	04-Nov-24	04-Jan-25	05-Jun-25	169	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>Double Deck Footbridge</b>		62	25-Apr-24 A	07-Oct-24	05-Apr-24	01-Aug-26	258	[Gantt Bar]															
DDFB-01	Completion of RC Piers (P12, Q12, R12 & T12)	0		25-Apr-24 A		01-Aug-26		◆ Completion of RC Piers (P12, Q12, R12 & T12)															
<b>DDF - Stage 3</b>		62	02-May-24	07-Oct-24	05-Apr-24	11-Sep-24	-10	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>DDF - Stage 3 Construct Pile Cap and Pier P11-1 &amp; P11-2</b>		62	02-May-24	07-Oct-24	05-Apr-24	11-Sep-24	-10	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1430	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Install ELS	11	02-May-24	14-May-24*	05-Apr-24	17-Apr-24	-22	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1435	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Excavation	8	09-May-24	18-May-24	12-Apr-24	20-Apr-24	-22	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1438	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Construct Pile Cap (Affected by CE024)	16	20-May-24	06-Jun-24	22-Apr-24	10-May-24	-22	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1478	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Backfilling	14	07-Jun-24	24-Jun-24	11-May-24	28-May-24	-22	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1488	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Flamecut & Left-in Sheetpile	14	25-Jun-24	11-Jul-24	29-May-24	14-Jun-24	-22	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1498	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Erect Scaffold Platform	14	12-Jul-24	27-Jul-24	15-Jun-24	02-Jul-24	-22	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1508	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Construct Pier	26	29-Jul-24	27-Aug-24	03-Jul-24	01-Aug-24	-22	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1508a	CE 024 (PMI 019, 036) Drainage Diversion (60cd EOT)	71	29-Jul-24	07-Oct-24	03-Jul-24	11-Sep-24	-26	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1509	Stage 3 - P11-1 & P11-2 Concealed Conduit Installation	26	29-Jul-24	27-Aug-24	13-Aug-24	11-Sep-24	13	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>DDF - Stage 3 Construct Pile Cap and Pier T11</b>		21	02-May-24	27-May-24	16-May-24	08-Jun-24	11	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1240	Stage 3 - Construct Pier at T11	21	02-May-24	27-May-24	16-May-24	08-Jun-24	11	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>Stage 4</b>		111	02-May-24	11-Sep-24	10-Apr-24	28-Sep-24	14	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>Area 4a (P11 - P12)</b>		110	02-May-24	10-Sep-24	10-Apr-24	11-Sep-24	1	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1200	Stage 4a - Install and erect any protection barriers/fencing for RP zone requirement prior co	12	02-May-24	16-May-24	13-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	-15	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>Area 4a RC Pier, Beam &amp; Slab (up to Level 1 SFL)</b>		34	02-May-24	12-Jun-24	10-Apr-24	21-May-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1180	Stage 4a (to L1 SFL) - Install Platform & Falsework	15	02-May-24	20-May-24	10-Apr-24	26-Apr-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1363	Stage 4a (to L1 SFL) - Construct RC Slab & Beam	12	21-May-24	03-Jun-24	27-Apr-24	11-May-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1364	Stage 4a (to L1 SFL) - Construct RC Column	12	29-May-24	12-Jun-24	07-May-24	21-May-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>Area 4a RC Column, Beam &amp; Slab (up to Level 1 SFL Roof)</b>		28	13-Jun-24	16-Jul-24	22-May-24	24-Jun-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1365	Stage 4a (to L1 SFL Roof) - Install Platform & Falsework	9	13-Jun-24	22-Jun-24	22-May-24	31-May-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1367	Stage 4a (to L1 SFL Roof) - Construct RC Slab & Beam	12	24-Jun-24	08-Jul-24	01-Jun-24	15-Jun-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1368	Stage 4a (to L1 SFL Roof) - Construct RC Column	12	03-Jul-24	16-Jul-24	11-Jun-24	24-Jun-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>Area 4a RC Column, Beam &amp; Slab (up to Level 2 SFL)</b>		28	17-Jul-24	17-Aug-24	25-Jun-24	27-Jul-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1369	Stage 4a (to L2 SFL) - Install Platform & Falsework	9	17-Jul-24	26-Jul-24	25-Jun-24	05-Jul-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1371	Stage 4a (to L2 SFL) - Construct RC Slab & Beam	12	27-Jul-24	09-Aug-24	06-Jul-24	19-Jul-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1372	Stage 4a (to L2 SFL) - Construct RC Column	12	05-Aug-24	17-Aug-24	15-Jul-24	27-Jul-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>Area 4a RC Column, Beam &amp; Slab (up to Level 2 SFL Roof)</b>		20	19-Aug-24	10-Sep-24	29-Jul-24	11-Sep-24	1	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1373	Stage 4a (to L2 SFL Roof) - Install Platform & Falsework	10	19-Aug-24	29-Aug-24	29-Jul-24	08-Aug-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1376	Stage 4a (to L2 SFL Roof) - Construct RC Slab & Beam	10	30-Aug-24	10-Sep-24*	09-Aug-24	20-Aug-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-1377	Stage 4a - Concealed Conduit Installation	10	30-Aug-24	10-Sep-24	31-Aug-24	11-Sep-24	1	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>Area 4b (Q12 - T12 and T12 - T11)</b>		61	03-Jul-24	11-Sep-24	11-Jun-24	21-Aug-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-2029	Stage 4b - Install and erect any protection barriers/fencing for RP zone requirement prior co	10	20-Jul-24	31-Jul-24	02-Jul-24	12-Jul-24	-16	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>Area 4b RC Pier, Beam &amp; Slab (up to Level 1 SFL)</b>		38	03-Jul-24	15-Aug-24	11-Jun-24	25-Jul-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-2019	Stage 4b (to L1 SFL) - Install Platform & Falsework	16	03-Jul-24	20-Jul-24	11-Jun-24	28-Jun-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-2039	Stage 4b (to L1 SFL) - Construct RC Slab & Beam	11	22-Jul-24	02-Aug-24	29-Jun-24	12-Jul-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-2049	Stage 4b (to L1 SFL) - Construct RC Column	11	03-Aug-24	15-Aug-24	13-Jul-24	25-Jul-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>Area 4b RC Column, Beam &amp; Slab (up to Level 1 SFL Roof)</b>		23	16-Aug-24	11-Sep-24	26-Jul-24	21-Aug-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-2059	Stage 4b (to L1 SFL Roof) - Install Platform & Falsework	10	16-Aug-24	27-Aug-24	26-Jul-24	06-Aug-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-2069	Stage 4b (to L1 SFL Roof) - Construct RC Slab & Beam	13	28-Aug-24	11-Sep-24	07-Aug-24	21-Aug-24	-18	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>Area 4c (Station to P and P12 - Q12)</b>		10	26-Aug-24	05-Sep-24	17-Sep-24	28-Sep-24	19	[Gantt Bar]															
DDF-2169	Stage 4c - Install and erect any protection barriers/fencing for RP zone requirement prior co	10	26-Aug-24	05-Sep-24	17-Sep-24	28-Sep-24	19	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>Portion 4</b>		780	16-Mar-23 A	24-Dec-24	01-Apr-24	24-Nov-24	-30	[Gantt Bar]															
<b>Portion 4 Works</b>		780	16-Mar-23 A	24-Dec-24	01-Apr-24	24-Nov-24	-30	[Gantt Bar]															
P4-110	Upkeeping and Maintenance of Completed Works at Portion 4	780	16-Mar-23 A	24-Dec-24	01-Apr-24	24-Nov-24	-30	[Gantt Bar]															

Three Month Rolling Programme			
Date	Revision	Checked	Approved
31-Mar-24	MPR No. 26		

---

---

**APPENDIX B  
ACTION AND LIMIT LEVELS**

---

---

## Appendix B - Action and Limit Levels

**Table B-1 Action and Limit Levels for 1-Hour TSP**

Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
DMS – 1a	353	500
DMS – 2A	370	
DMS – 3	351	
DMS – 4A	350	

**Table B-2 Action and Limit Levels for 24-Hour TSP**

Location	Action Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$	Limit Level, $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$
DMS – 1	184	260
DMS – 2A	166	
DMS – 3	166	
DMS – 4A	152	

**Table B-3 Action and Limit Levels for Construction Noise**

Time Period	Action Level	Limit Level
0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A) *

Noted: If works are to be carried during restricted hours, the conditions stipulated in the construction noise permit issued by the Noise Control Authority have to be followed.

(\*) reduce to 70 dB(A) for schools and 65 dB(A) during school examination periods.

**Table B-4 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality**

<b>Parameter (unit)</b>	<b>Water Depth</b>	<b>Action Level</b>	<b>Limit Level</b>
DO (mg/L)	Depth average	IS1: <u>7.0 / NA</u> <sup>(4)</sup> IS2: <u>5.3 / NA</u> <sup>(4)</sup> IS4: <u>4.1 / NA</u> <sup>(4)</sup> IS6: <u>5.9</u> BS1: <u>3.9 / NA</u> <sup>(4)</sup>	IS1: <u>6.8 or 4</u> <sup>(4)</sup> IS2: <u>5.2 or 4</u> <sup>(4)</sup> IS4: <u>3.8 or 4</u> <sup>(4)</sup> IS6: <u>5.8</u> BS1: <u>3.7 or 4</u> <sup>(4)</sup>
Turbidity (NTU)	Depth average	IS1: <u>27.7</u> IS2: <u>35.5</u> IS4: <u>70.9</u> BS1: <u>29.9</u>	IS1: <u>29.9</u> IS2: <u>38.1</u> IS4: <u>74.6</u> BS1: <u>32.6</u>
		IS6: 120% of upstream control station (CS5)	IS6: 130% of upstream control station (CS5)
SS (mg/L)	Depth average	IS1: <u>28.0</u> IS2: <u>39.8</u> IS4: <u>155</u> BS1: <u>36.5</u>	IS1: <u>28.8</u> IS2: <u>41.2</u> IS4: <u>175</u> BS1: <u>36.9</u>
		IS6: 120% of upstream control station (CS5)	IS6: 130% of upstream control station (CS5)

Note:

- (1) Depth-averaged was calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths
- (2) For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limit would occur when monitoring result at impact stations was lower than the limit.
- (3) For SS & turbidity, non-compliance of the water quality limits would occur when monitoring result at impact stations was higher than the limits.
- (4) The proposal of adopting 4 mg/L as the Limit Level of DO for the period from April to September due to seasonal change of DO was accepted by EPD via email on 10 Dec 2019.

---

**APPENDIX C  
COPIES OF CALIBRATION  
CERTIFICATES**

---

## High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

Station	DMS-3 - Village House along Old Border Road	File No.	WMA21009/24/0019_v2
Date:	19-Apr-24	Operator:	HL
Equipment No.:	WA-12-24	Next Due Date:	18-Jun-24
		Serial No.	10576

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	302.4	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	760.0

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	2896	Slope, mc	0.0589	Intercept, bc	-0.02865
Last Calibration Date:	15-Jan-24	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	15-Jan-25	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler						
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS		
	$\Delta H$ (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis	
1	12.5	3.51	60.04	7.8	2.77	
2	10.9	3.28	56.10	6.9	2.61	
3	8.1	2.83	48.43	5.1	2.24	
4	6.8	2.59	44.41	4.2	2.03	
5	5.6	2.35	40.35	3.6	1.88	

**By Linear Regression of Y on X**  
 Slope, mw = 0.0462 Intercept, bw = 0.0066  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9992

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

**Set Point Calculation**

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM  
 From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point;  $W = (mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$  4.02

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Conducted by:	<u>LEE MAN HEI</u> Signature:		Date:	<u>19/4/24</u>
Checked by:	<u>Ho Ka Chun</u> Signature:	<u>HL</u>	Date:	<u>19/4/24</u>

## High-Volume TSP Sampler 5-POINT CALIBRATION DATA SHEET

Station <u>DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill</u>	File No. <u>WMA21009/07/0019 v2</u>
Date: <u>19-Apr-24</u>	Operator: <u>HL</u>
Equipment No.: <u>WA-12-07</u>	Next Due Date: <u>18-Jun-24</u>
	Serial No. <u>1801</u>

Ambient Condition			
Temperature, Ta (K)	303.2	Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	759.7

Orifice Transfer Standard Information					
Serial No.	2896	Slope, mc	0.0589	Intercept, bc	-0.02865
Last Calibration Date:	15-Jan-24	$mc \times Qstd + bc = [\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$			
Next Calibration Date:	15-Jan-25	$Qstd = \{[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2} - bc\} / mc$			

Calibration of TSP Sampler					
Calibration Point	Orifice			HVS	
	$\Delta H$ (orifice), in. of water	$[\Delta H \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$	Qstd (CFM) X - axis	$\Delta W$ (HVS), in. of water	$[\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$ Y-axis
1	13.5	3.64	62.28	8.3	2.86
2	11.4	3.35	57.27	6.9	2.60
3	8.6	2.91	49.81	5.2	2.26
4	6.8	2.58	44.34	4.1	2.01
5	3.5	1.85	31.95	2.4	1.54

**By Linear Regression of Y on X**

Slope, mw = 0.0435 Intercept, bw : 0.1130  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9982

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.990, check and recalibrate.

**Set Point Calculation**

From the TSP Field Calibration Curve, take Qstd = 43 CFM  
 From the Regression Equation, the "Y" value according to

$$mw \times Qstd + bw = [\Delta W \times (Pa/760) \times (298/Ta)]^{1/2}$$

Therefore, Set Point; W =  $(mw \times Qstd + bw)^2 \times (760 / Pa) \times (Ta / 298) =$  4.01

Remarks: \_\_\_\_\_

Conducted by: <u>LEE MAN HEV</u>	Signature: _____	Date: <u>19/4/24</u>
Checked by: <u>Ho Ka Chun</u>	Signature: _____	Date: <u>19/4/24</u>

# Certificate of Calibration

Calibration Certification Information			
Cal. Date: January 15, 2024	Rootsmeter S/N: 438320	Ta: 294	°K
Operator: Jim Tisch		Pa: 755.4	mm Hg
Calibration Model #: TE-5025A	Calibrator S/N: 2896		

Run	Vol. Init (m3)	Vol. Final (m3)	ΔVol. (m3)	ΔTime (min)	ΔP (mm Hg)	ΔH (in H2O)
1	1	2	1	1.4360	3.3	2.00
2	3	4	1	1.0280	6.4	4.00
3	5	6	1	0.9150	8.0	5.00
4	7	8	1	0.8650	8.9	5.50
5	9	10	1	0.7190	12.8	8.00

Data Tabulation					
Vstd (m3)	Qstd (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)}$ (y-axis)	Va	Qa (x-axis)	$\sqrt{\Delta H \left( Ta/Pa \right)}$ (y-axis)
1.0031	0.6985	1.4195	0.9956	0.6933	0.8823
0.9989	0.9717	2.0075	0.9915	0.9645	1.2477
0.9968	1.0894	2.2444	0.9894	1.0813	1.3950
0.9956	1.1510	2.3539	0.9882	1.1424	1.4631
0.9904	1.3775	2.8390	0.9831	1.3673	1.7645
<b>QSTD</b>	m=	<b>2.08157</b>	<b>QA</b>	m=	<b>1.30344</b>
	b=	<b>-0.02865</b>		b=	<b>-0.01780</b>
	r=	<b>0.99981</b>		r=	<b>0.99981</b>

Calculations	
Vstd= $\Delta Vol((Pa-\Delta P)/Pstd)(Tstd/Ta)$	Va= $\Delta Vol((Pa-\Delta P)/Pa)$
Qstd= $Vstd/\Delta Time$	Qa= $Va/\Delta Time$
For subsequent flow rate calculations:	
Qstd= $1/m \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( \frac{Pa}{Pstd} \right) \left( \frac{Tstd}{Ta} \right)} \right) - b \right)$	Qa= $1/m \left( \left( \sqrt{\Delta H \left( Ta/Pa \right)} \right) - b \right)$

Standard Conditions	
Tstd:	298.15 °K
Pstd:	760 mm Hg
Key	
ΔH: calibrator manometer reading (in H2O)	
ΔP: rootsmeter manometer reading (mm Hg)	
Ta: actual absolute temperature (°K)	
Pa: actual barometric pressure (mm Hg)	
b: intercept	
m: slope	

RECALIBRATION
US EPA recommends annual recalibration per 1998 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 50 to 51, Appendix B to Part 50, Reference Method for the Determination of Suspended Particulate Matter in the Atmosphere, 9.2.17, page 30



**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39951B
Date of Issue:	2024-03-11
Date Received:	2024-03-08
Date Tested:	2024-03-08
Date Completed:	2024-03-11
Next Due Date:	2024-05-10

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

<b>Certificate of Calibration</b>
-----------------------------------

**Item for Calibration:**

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X23809
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-03

**Test Conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Test Specifications & Methodology:**

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

**Results:**

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.116
-------------------------	-------

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*  
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

## TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-03	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X23809	2203
Calibration Date:	8-Mar-24	8-Mar-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

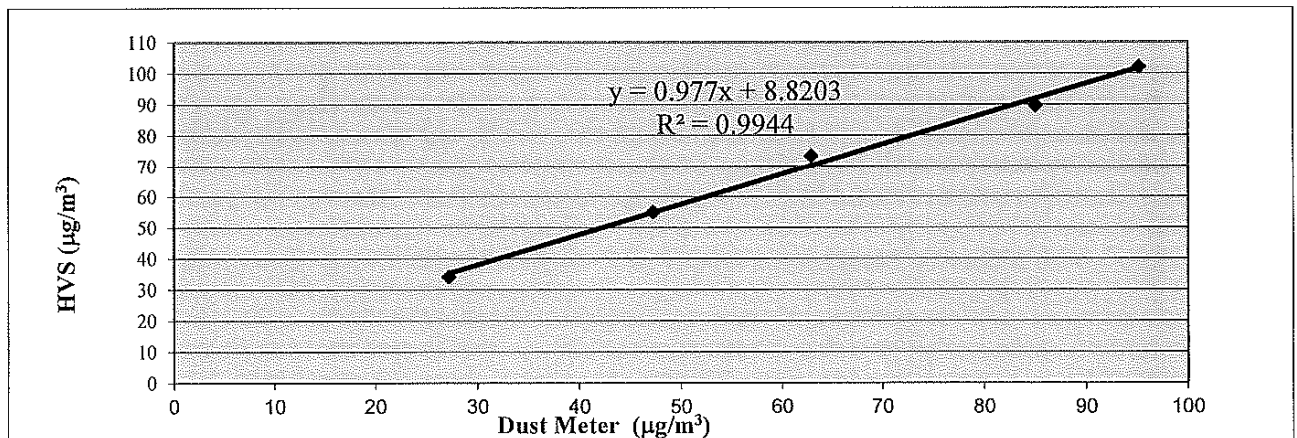
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) X-axis	Mass concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) Y-axis
1	27	34
2	47	55
3	63	73
4	85	90
5	95	102
<b>Average</b>	<b>63.5</b>	<b>70.9</b>

By Linear Regression of Y on X  
 Slope, mw = 0.9770 Intercept, bw = 8.8203  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9972

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	70.9
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	63.5
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF  
 $\text{SCF} = | K = \text{High Volume Sampler} / \text{Dust Meter, } (\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3) |$  1.116



QC Reviewer: LBB MAN 1182 Signature: his Date: 8/3/24

**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT: Wellab Limited**  
**(EM&A Department)**  
**Room 1808, Technology Park,**  
**18 On Lai Street,**  
**Shatin, NT, Hong Kong**

Test Report No.:	40308B
Date of Issue:	2024-05-13
Date Received:	2024-05-10
Date Tested:	2024-05-10
Date Completed:	2024-05-13
Next Due Date:	2024-07-12

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN: Ms. Meiling Tang**

**Certificate of Calibration**

**Item for Calibration:**

Description : Dust Monitor  
 Manufacturer : Met One Instruments  
 Model No. : AEROCET-831  
 Serial No. : X23809  
 Flow rate : 0.1 cfm  
 Zero Count Test : 0 count per 1 minute  
 Equipment No. : WA-01-03

**Test Conditions:**

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius  
 Relative Humidity : 40-70%

**Test Specifications & Methodology:**

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

**Results:**

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.105
-------------------------	-------

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*  
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

## TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-03	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X23809	2203
Calibration Date:	10-May-24	10-May-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

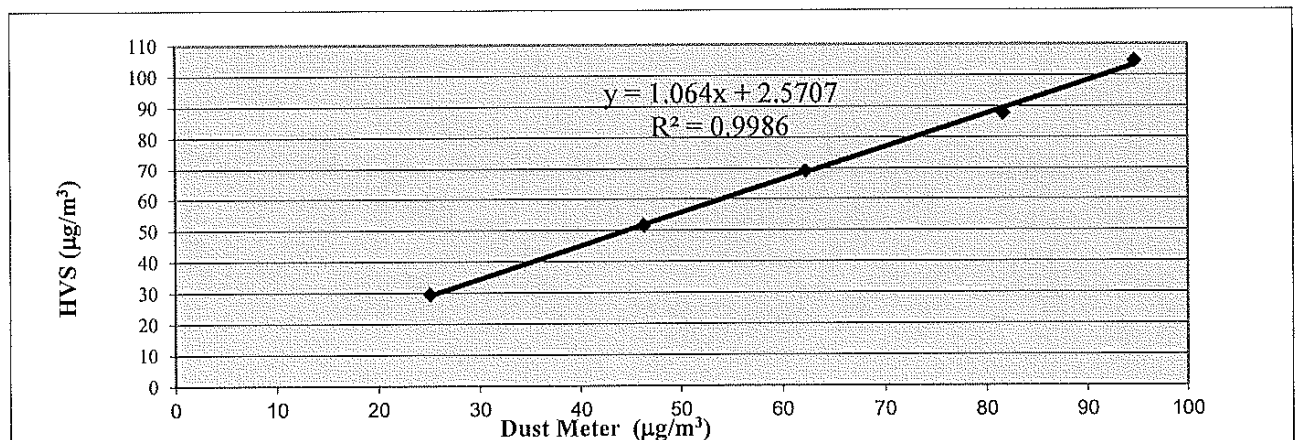
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) X-axis	Mass concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) Y-axis
1	25	30
2	46	52
3	62	69
4	82	88
5	95	105
Average	62.0	68.6

By Linear Regression of Y on X  
 Slope, mw = 1.0640 Intercept, bw = 2.5707  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9993

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	68.6
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	62.0
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF  
 SCF = [ K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) ] 1.105



QC Reviewer: LBK WMM HBR Signature: he Date: 11/5/24

**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39951C
Date of Issue:	2024-03-11
Date Received:	2024-03-08
Date Tested:	2024-03-08
Date Completed:	2024-03-11
Next Due Date:	2024-05-10

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

**Certificate of Calibration**

**Item for Calibration:**

Description : Dust Monitor  
 Manufacturer : Met One Instruments  
 Model No. : AEROCET-831  
 Serial No. : X23810  
 Flow rate : 0.1 cfm  
 Zero Count Test : 0 count per 1 minute  
 Equipment No. : WA-01-04

**Test Conditions:**

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius  
 Relative Humidity : 40-70%

**Test Specifications & Methodology:**

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

**Results:**

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.122
-------------------------	-------

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

## TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-04	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X23810	2203
Calibration Date:	8-Mar-24	8-Mar-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

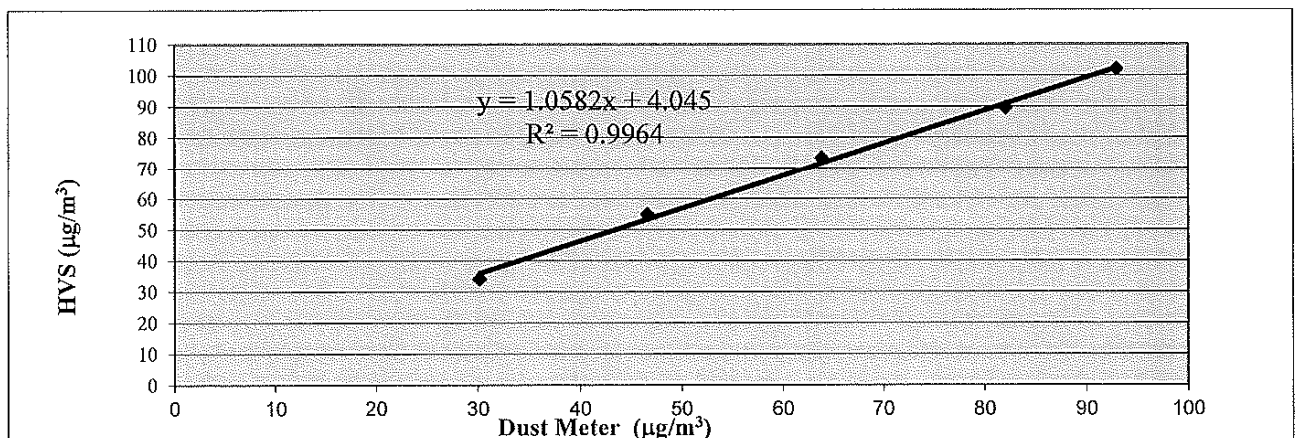
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) X-axis	Mass concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) Y-axis
1	30	34
2	47	55
3	64	73
4	82	90
5	93	102
<b>Average</b>	<b>63.2</b>	<b>70.9</b>

By Linear Regression of Y on X  
 Slope, mw = 1.0582 Intercept, bw = 4.0450  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9982

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	70.9
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	63.2
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF  
 SCF = [ K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) ] 1.122



QC Reviewer: LBB MW 1/2 Signature: he Date: 8/3/24

**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	40308C
Date of Issue:	2024-05-13
Date Received:	2024-05-10
Date Tested:	2024-05-10
Date Completed:	2024-05-13
Next Due Date:	2024-07-12
Page:	1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

**Certificate of Calibration**

**Item for Calibration:**

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X23810
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-04

**Test Conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Test Specifications & Methodology:**

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

**Results:**

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.153
-------------------------	-------

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**



**PATRICK TSE**

*General Manager*

## TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-04	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X23810	2203
Calibration Date:	10-May-24	10-May-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

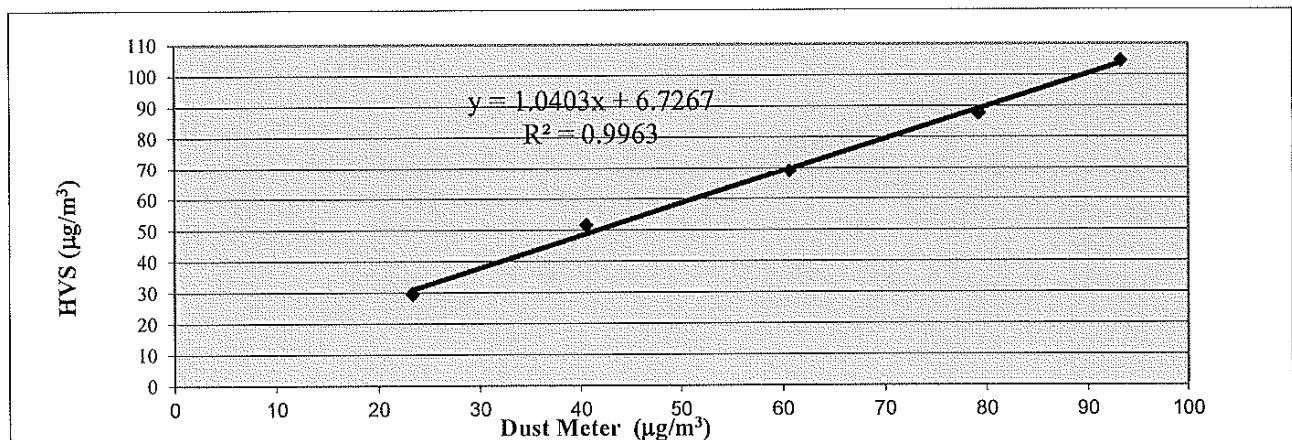
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) X-axis	Mass concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) Y-axis
1	23	30
2	41	52
3	61	69
4	79	88
5	93	105
<b>Average</b>	<b>59.5</b>	<b>68.6</b>

By Linear Regression of Y on X  
 Slope,  $m_w =$  1.0403      Intercept,  $b_w =$  6.7267  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9982

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	68.6
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	59.5
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF  
 $\text{SCF} = | K = \text{High Volume Sampler} / \text{Dust Meter, } (\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3) |$       1.153



QC Reviewer: Bob Mann HSE      Signature: hes      Date: 11/5/24



### TEST REPORT

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	40160
Date of Issue:	2024-04-22
Date Received:	2024-04-19
Date Tested:	2024-04-19
Date Completed:	2024-04-22
Next Due Date:	2024-06-21

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

### Certificate of Calibration

**Item for Calibration:**

Description	: Dust Monitor
Manufacturer	: Met One Instruments
Model No.	: AEROCET-831
Serial No.	: X24476
Flow rate	: 0.1 cfm
Zero Count Test	: 0 count per 1 minute
Equipment No.	: WA-01-05

**Test Conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Test Specifications & Methodology:**

1. Instruction and Operation Manual High Volume Sampler, Tisch Environmental Inc.
2. In-house method in according to the instruction manual: The Dust Monitor was compared with a calibrated High Volume Sampler and the result was used to generate the Correlation Factor (CF) between the Dust Monitor and High Volume Sampler.

**Results:**

Correlation Factor (CF)	1.092
-------------------------	-------

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

## TSP - Total Suspended Particulates (1 hr Dust Meter) Calibration Report

Dust Meter	Dust Meter	High Volume Sampler
Equipment No.:	WA-01-05	WA-12-09
Model No. :	AEROCET-831	TE-5170
Serial No.	X24476	2203
Calibration Date:	19-Apr-24	19-Apr-24
Location:	Wellab Office (Calibration Room)	

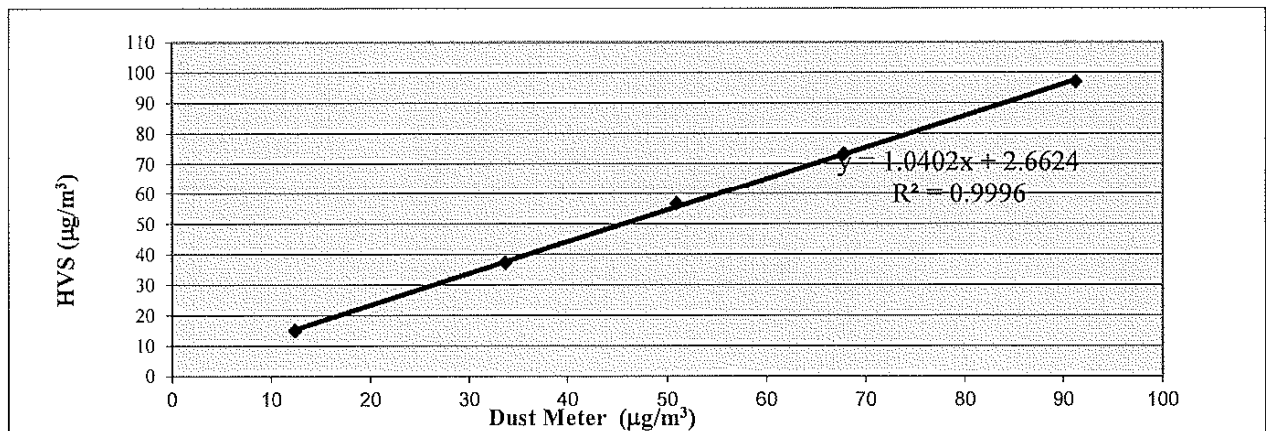
Calibration of 1 hr TSP		
Calibration Point	Dust Meter	HVS
	Mass Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) X-axis	Mass concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) Y-axis
1	12	15
2	34	37
3	51	57
4	68	73
5	91	97
<b>Average</b>	<b>51.2</b>	<b>56.0</b>

By Linear Regression of Y on X  
 Slope, mw = 1.0402 Intercept, bw = 2.6624  
 Correlation coefficient\* = 0.9998

\*If Correlation Coefficient < 0.90, check and recalibrate.

Set Correlation Factor	
Particulate Concentration by High Volume Sampler ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	56.0
Particulate Concentration by Dust Meter ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )	51.2
Measuring time, (min)	60

Set Correlation Factor, SCF  
 SCF = [ K=High Volume Sampler / Dust Meter, ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ ) ] 1.092



QC Reviewer: CCB MAN 1182 Signature: hej Date: 20/4/2024

## TEST REPORT

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	39952A
Date of Issue:	2024-03-11
Date Received:	2024-03-08
Date Tested:	2024-03-08
Date Completed:	2024-03-11
Next Due Date:	2025-03-10

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

### Certificate of Calibration

**Item for calibration:**

Description	: Sound Level Meter
Manufacturer	: BSWA
Model No.	: BSWA 308
Serial No.	: 580013
Equipment No.	: WN-01-09

**Test conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Test Specifications:**

Performance checking at 94 and 114 dB

**Methodology:**

In-house method, according to manufacturer instruction manual

**Results:**

Reference Set Point, dB	Instrument Readings, dB
94	94.0
114	114.0

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

## TEST REPORT

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1801, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	38981A
Date of Issue:	2023-10-03
Date Received:	2023-09-29
Date Tested:	2023-09-29
Date Completed:	2023-10-03
Next Due Date:	2024-10-02

Page: 1 of 1

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

### Certificate of Calibration

**Item for calibration:**

Description	: Acoustical Calibrator
Manufacturer	: SVANTEK
Model No.	: SV30A
Serial No.	: 24780
Equipment No.	: N-09-05

**Test conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70%

**Methodology:**

The Sound Level Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the documented procedures and using standard(s) and instrument(s) which are recommended by the manufacturer, or equivalent.

**Results:**

Sound Pressure Level (1kHz)	Measured SPL	Tolerance
At 94 dB SPL	94.0	94.0 ± 0.1 dB
At 114 dB SPL	114.0	114.0 ± 0.1 dB

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*

For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

### TEST REPORT

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited  
(EM&A Department)  
Room 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, NT, Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	40160E
Date of Issue:	2024-04-22
Date Received:	2024-04-19
Date Tested:	2024-04-19
Date Completed:	2024-04-22
Next Due Date:	2024-10-21

**ATTN:** Ms. Meiling Tang

Page: 1 of 2

### Certificate of Calibration

**Item for calibration:**

Description	: Weather Stations, Vantage Pro2
Manufacturer	: Davis Instruments
Model No.	: 6152CUK
Serial No.	: AK130520006

**Test conditions:**

Room Temperature	: 17-22 degree Celsius
Relative Humidity	: 40-70 %

**Test Specifications:**

1. Performance check of anemometer
2. Performance check of wind direction sensor

**Methodology:**

In-house method with reference anemometer

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*  
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
*Laboratory Manager*

**TEST REPORT**

Test Report No.:	40160E
Date of Issue:	2024-04-22
Date Received:	2024-04-19
Date Tested:	2024-04-19
Date Completed:	2024-04-22
Next Due Date:	2024-10-21

Page: 2 of 2

**Results:**

1. Performance check of anemometer

Air Velocity, m/s		Difference D (m/s)
Instrument Reading (V1)	Reference Value (V1)	D = V1 - V2
2.00	2.00	0.00

2. Performance check of wind direction sensor

Wind Direction (°)		Difference D (°)
Instrument Reading (W1)	Reference Value (W2)	D = W1 - W2
0	0	0
45	45	0
90	90	0
135.2	135	0.2
180	180	0
225.3	225	0.3
270.1	270	0.1
315	315	0
360	360	0

\*\*\*\*\*END OF REPORT\*\*\*\*\*

**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited (EM&A)  
RM 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	40350
Date of Issue:	2024-04-26
Date Received:	2024-04-25
Date Tested:	2024-04-25 to 2024-04-26
Date Completed:	2024-04-26

**ATTN:** Miss Mei Ling Tang

Page: 1 of 2

**Certificate of Calibration**

**Item for calibration:**

YSI EXO1 Multiparameter Sondes	Equipment No.:	SW-08-34
Manufacturer:	YSI Incorporated, a Xylem brand	
Description:	Model No.	Serial No.
- EXO1 Sonde, 100 meter Depth, 4 Sensor ports	599502-24	16J100895
- EXO Optical DO Sensor, Ti	599100-01	17A105017
- EXO conductivity/Temperature Sensor, Ti	599870	16H104746
- EXO Turbidity Sensor, Ti	599101-01	20J103604
- EXO pH Sensor Assembly, Guarded, Ti	599701	17B100361

**Test conditions:**

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius  
Relative Humidity : 40-70%

**Test Specifications:**

Performance checking for Conductivity, Temperature, pH, Dissolved oxygen (D.O.) and Turbidity

**Methodology:**

According to manufacturer instruction manual, APHA 20e 4500-O C

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*  
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

## TEST REPORT

Test Report No.:	40350
Date of Issue:	2024-04-26
Date Received:	2024-04-25
Date Tested:	2024-04-25 to 2024-04-26
Date Completed:	2024-04-26

Page: 2 of 2

<b>Certificate of Calibration</b>
-----------------------------------

**Results:**

**Conductivity performance checking**

	Instrument Readings ( $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ )	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
KCl stock solution (12890 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ )	13200	12246-13534	Pass

**Temperature performance checking**

Reference thermometer- E431 Readings ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Instrument Readings ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Correction ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Comment
20.0	20.002	-0.002	N/A

**pH performance checking**

	Instrument Readings (pH unit)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
pH QC buffer 4.00	4.03	$4.00 \pm 0.10$	Pass
pH QC buffer 6.86	6.85	$6.86 \pm 0.10$	Pass
pH QC buffer 9.18	9.16	$9.18 \pm 0.10$	Pass

**D.O. performance checking**

	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
Zero DO solution	0.09	$<0.1\text{mg/L}$	Pass

Winkler Titration value (mg/L)	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
7.94	8.08	Difference between Titration value and instrument reading $<0.2\text{mg/L}$	Pass

**Turbidity performance checking**

Turbidity stock solution	Instrument Readings (NTU)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
10 NTU	10.13	9.0-11.0	Pass
50 NTU	51.07	45.0-55.0	Pass
100 NTU	103.1	90.0-110.0	Pass

**Depth performance checking**

Water Depth	Instrument Readings (m)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
0.5 meter	0.50	0.45-0.55	Pass

\*\*\*\*\*END OF REPORT\*\*\*\*\*



**TEST REPORT**

**APPLICANT:** Wellab Limited (EM&A)  
RM 1808, Technology Park,  
18 On Lai Street,  
Shatin, N.T., Hong Kong

Test Report No.:	40029C
Date of Issue:	2024-03-22
Date Received:	2024-03-21
Date Tested:	2024-03-21 to 2024-03-22
Date Completed:	2024-03-22

**ATTN:** Miss Mei Ling Tang

Page: 1 of 2

**Certificate of Calibration**

**Item for calibration:**

YSI EXO1 Multiparameter Sondes	Equipment No.:	SW-08-121
Manufacturer:	YSI Incorporated, a Xylem brand	
Description:	Model No.	Serial No.
- EXO1 Sonde, 100 meter Depth, 4 Sensor ports	599502-24	17B101447
- EXO Optical DO Sensor, Ti	599100-01	16J101001
- EXO conductivity/Temperature Sensor, Ti	599870	17B100798
- EXO Turbidity Sensor, Ti	599101-01	17B102266
- EXO pH Sensor Assembly, Guarded, Ti	599701	17B100250

**Test conditions:**

Room Temperature : 17-22 degree Celsius  
Relative Humidity : 40-70%

**Test Specifications:**

Performance checking for Conductivity, Temperature, pH, Dissolved oxygen (D.O.) and Turbidity

**Methodology:**

According to manufacturer instruction manual, APHA 20e 4500-O C

\*\*\*\*\*

*PREPARED AND CHECKED BY:*  
For and On Behalf of **WELLAB Ltd.**

  
**PATRICK TSE**  
General Manager

## TEST REPORT

Test Report No.:	40029C
Date of Issue:	2024-03-22
Date Received:	2024-03-21
Date Tested:	2024-03-21 to 2024-03-22
Date Completed:	2024-03-22
Page:	2 of 2

<b>Certificate of Calibration</b>
-----------------------------------

**Results:**

**Conductivity performance checking**

	Instrument Readings ( $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ )	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
KCl stock solution (12890 $\mu\text{S}/\text{cm}$ )	13200	12246-13534	Pass

**Temperature performance checking**

Reference thermometer- E431 Readings ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Instrument Readings ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Correction ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	Comment
20.0	20.001	-0.001	N/A

**pH performance checking**

	Instrument Readings (pH unit)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
pH QC buffer 4.00	4.03	$4.00 \pm 0.10$	Pass
pH QC buffer 6.86	6.81	$6.86 \pm 0.10$	Pass
pH QC buffer 9.18	9.20	$9.18 \pm 0.10$	Pass

**D.O. performance checking**

	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
Zero DO solution	0.09	$<0.1\text{mg}/\text{L}$	Pass

Winkler Titration value (mg/L)	Instrument Readings (mg/L)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
7.98	8.05	Difference between Titration value and instrument reading $<0.2\text{mg}/\text{L}$	Pass

**Turbidity performance checking**

Turbidity stock solution	Instrument Readings (NTU)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
10 NTU	10.16	9.0-11.0	Pass
50 NTU	51.28	45.0-55.0	Pass
100 NTU	103.7	90.0-110.0	Pass

**Depth performance checking**

Water Depth	Instrument Readings (m)	Acceptance Criteria	Comment
0.5 meter	0.50	0.45-0.55	Pass

\*\*\*\*\*END OF REPORT\*\*\*\*\*

---

---

**APPENDIX D  
ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING  
SCHEDULES**

---

---

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**  
**Impact Monitoring Schedule (May 2024)**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
			1-May	2-May	3-May	4-May
				Water Quality Monitoring	24hr TSP	Water Quality Monitoring
5-May	6-May	7-May	8-May	9-May	10-May	11-May
	1hr TSP X 3 Noise Water Quality Monitoring	Avifauna (Pond 12)	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) Water Quality Monitoring	24hr TSP	1hr TSP X 3 Water Quality Monitoring	
12-May	13-May	14-May	15-May	16-May	17-May	18-May
	Avifauna (Pond 12) 24hr TSP	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) 1hr TSP X 3 Noise Water Quality Monitoring		Water Quality Monitoring	24hr TSP	Water Quality Monitoring
19-May	20-May	21-May	22-May	23-May	24-May	25-May
	1hr TSP X 3 Noise Water Quality Monitoring	Avifauna (Pond 12)	Aquatic Fauna Survey Water Quality Monitoring	24hr TSP	1hr TSP X 3 Avifauna (Flightline Survey) Water Quality Monitoring	
26-May	27-May	28-May	29-May	30-May	31-May	
	Water Quality Monitoring	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) Herpetofauna Survey Avifauna (Pond 12)	24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3 Noise	Water Quality Monitoring	

**Air Quality Monitoring Station**

DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road  
DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau  
DMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road  
DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

**Noise Monitoring Station**

NMS-1 - Village House in Ha Wan Tsuen  
NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road  
NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road  
NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

**Water Quality Monitoring Station**

CS1 - Control Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
IS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
IS2 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
IS4 - Impact Station for at Ping Hang Stream  
CS5 - Control Station at channel at south of Lung Hau Road  
IS6 - Impact Station next to Lung Hau Road  
BS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
(Terminated starting from 28 June 2021- approved by EPD via email dated 22 June 2021)

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**  
**Tentative Impact Monitoring Schedule (June 2024)**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
						1-Jun
<b>2-Jun</b>	3-Jun	4-Jun	5-Jun	6-Jun	7-Jun	8-Jun
	Water Quality Monitoring	24hr TSP	1hr TSP X 3 Noise Water Quality Monitoring	Aquatic Fauna Survey Avifauna (Pond 12)	24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	
<b>9-Jun</b>	<b>10-Jun</b>	11-Jun	12-Jun	13-Jun	14-Jun	15-Jun
		1hr TSP X 3 Noise Avifauna (Pond 12) Water Quality Monitoring	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) Herpetofauna Survey	24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3	Water Quality Monitoring
<b>16-Jun</b>	17-Jun	18-Jun	19-Jun	20-Jun	21-Jun	22-Jun
	Water Quality Monitoring	Avifauna (Pond 12)	Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) 24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	1hr TSP X 3 Noise	Avifauna (Flightline Survey) Water Quality Monitoring	
<b>23-Jun</b>	24-Jun	25-Jun	26-Jun	27-Jun	28-Jun	29-Jun
	Water Quality Monitoring	24hr TSP Avifauna (Pond 12)	1hr TSP X 3 Noise Water Quality Monitoring		Aquatic Fauna Survey (Water Quality Monitoring only) 24hr TSP Water Quality Monitoring	
<b>30-Jun</b>						

The schedule may be changed due to unforeseen circumstances (adverse weather, etc)

**Air Quality Monitoring Station**

DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road  
DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau  
DMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road  
DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

**Noise Monitoring Station**

NMS-1 - Village House in Ha Wan Tsuen  
NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road  
NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road  
NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

**Water Quality Monitoring Station**

CS1 - Control Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
IS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
IS2 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
IS4 - Impact Station for at Ping Hang Stream  
CS5 - Control Station at channel at south of Lung Hau Road  
IS6 - Impact Station next to Lung Hau Road  
BS1 - Impact Station at Old Shenzhen River Meander  
(Terminated starting from 28 June 2021- approved by EPD via email dated 22 June 2021)

---

---

**APPENDIX E**  
**1-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS**  
**AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION**

---

---

## Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results

<b>Location DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road</b>			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
6-May-24	8:00	Sunny	65.9
6-May-24	9:00	Sunny	67.8
6-May-24	10:00	Sunny	47.5
10-May-24	8:00	Fine	80.0
10-May-24	9:00	Fine	70.7
10-May-24	10:00	Fine	112.2
14-May-24	8:00	Fine	59.3
14-May-24	9:00	Fine	65.3
14-May-24	10:00	Fine	72.8
20-May-24	13:00	Rainy	55.8
20-May-24	14:00	Rainy	57.3
20-May-24	15:00	Rainy	57.1
24-May-24	8:00	Rainy	15.9
24-May-24	9:00	Rainy	16.9
24-May-24	10:00	Rainy	25.7
30-May-24	8:20	Fine	33.6
30-May-24	9:20	Fine	38.4
30-May-24	10:20	Fine	19.0
		Minimum	15.9
		Maximum	112.2
		Average	53.4

<b>Location DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road</b>			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
6-May-24	9:00	Sunny	56.5
6-May-24	10:00	Sunny	60.9
6-May-24	11:00	Sunny	68.1
10-May-24	8:10	Fine	76.3
10-May-24	9:10	Fine	77.3
10-May-24	10:10	Fine	75.2
14-May-24	8:00	Fine	48.6
14-May-24	9:00	Fine	50.1
14-May-24	10:00	Fine	47.7
20-May-24	13:00	Rainy	56.5
20-May-24	14:00	Rainy	72.5
20-May-24	15:00	Rainy	76.0
24-May-24	8:00	Rainy	18.9
24-May-24	9:00	Rainy	16.9
24-May-24	10:00	Rainy	27.0
30-May-24	8:20	Fine	109.5
30-May-24	9:20	Fine	93.4
30-May-24	10:20	Fine	71.2
		Minimum	16.9
		Maximum	109.5
		Average	61.3

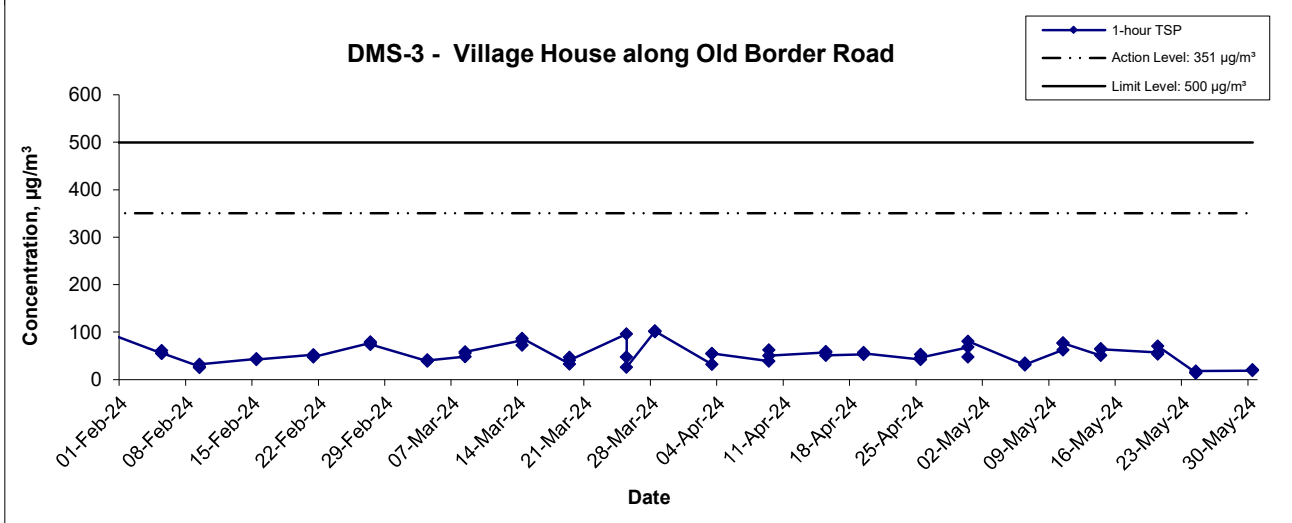
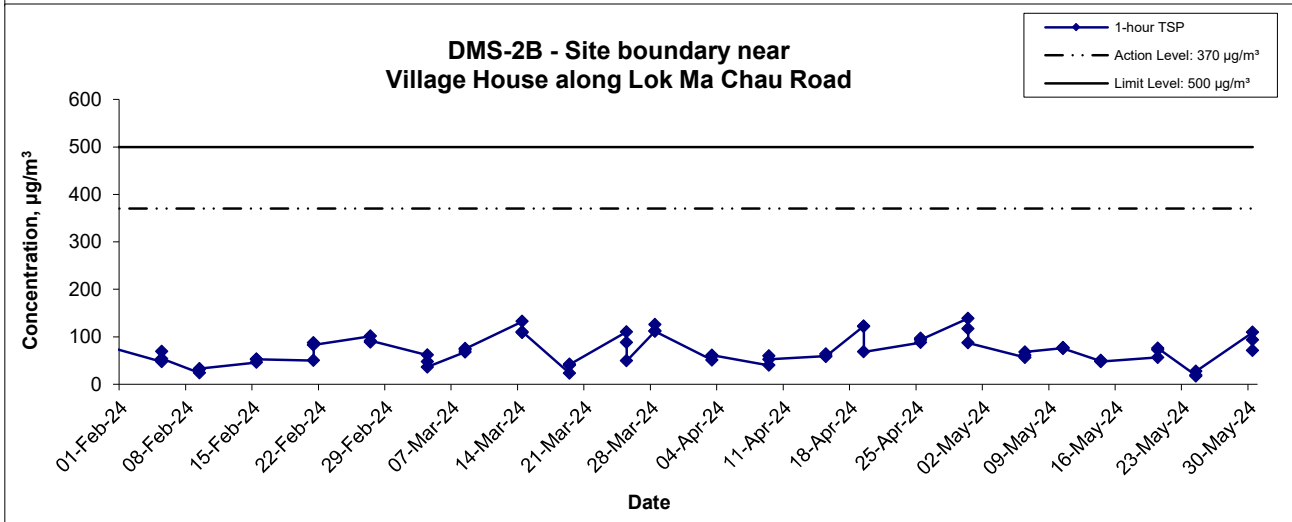
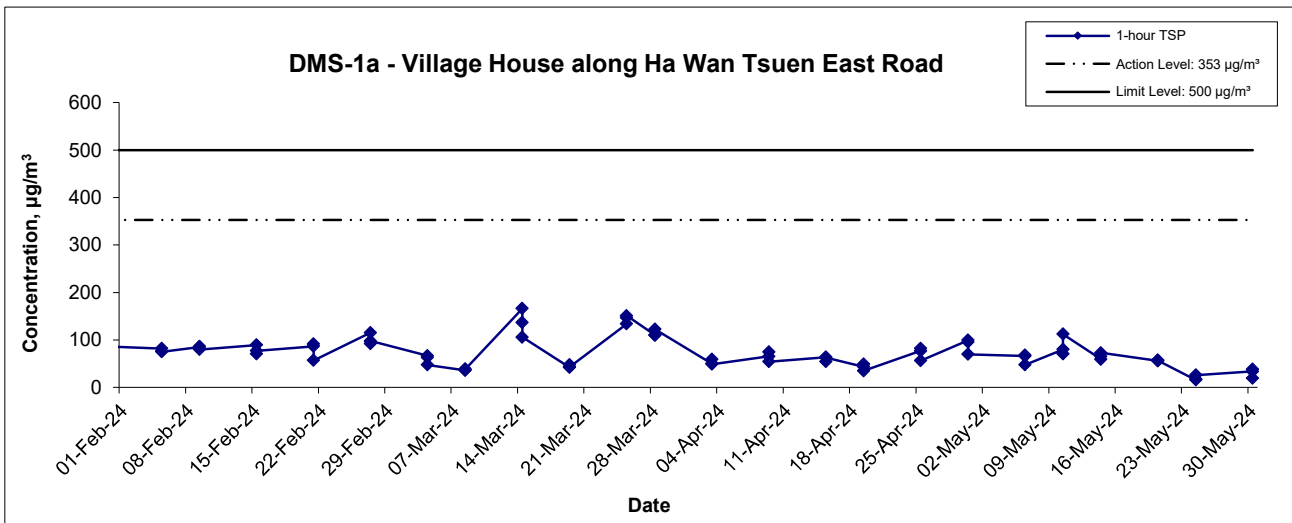
## Appendix E - 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results


<b>Location DMS-3 - Village House along Old Border Road</b>			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
6-May-24	8:30	Sunny	31.0
6-May-24	9:30	Sunny	34.5
6-May-24	10:30	Sunny	31.7
10-May-24	8:00	Fine	62.2
10-May-24	9:00	Fine	77.5
10-May-24	10:00	Fine	76.6
14-May-24	8:15	Fine	50.6
14-May-24	9:15	Fine	65.1
14-May-24	10:15	Fine	63.6
20-May-24	8:40	Cloudy	57.0
20-May-24	9:40	Cloudy	53.8
20-May-24	10:40	Cloudy	70.7
24-May-24	8:35	Rainy	14.3
24-May-24	9:35	Rainy	13.5
24-May-24	10:35	Rainy	18.0
30-May-24	8:50	Cloudy	18.9
30-May-24	9:50	Cloudy	20.0
30-May-24	10:50	Cloudy	20.8
		Minimum	13.5
		Maximum	77.5
		Average	43.3

<b>Location DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill</b>			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
6-May-24	13:10	Sunny	44.3
6-May-24	14:10	Sunny	43.1
6-May-24	15:10	Sunny	46.5
10-May-24	13:00	Fine	55.1
10-May-24	14:00	Fine	59.3
10-May-24	15:00	Fine	79.7
14-May-24	13:00	Fine	56.8
14-May-24	14:00	Fine	61.2
14-May-24	15:00	Fine	54.0
20-May-24	13:00	Cloudy	59.3
20-May-24	14:00	Cloudy	64.5
20-May-24	15:00	Cloudy	73.6
24-May-24	13:00	Rainy	20.3
24-May-24	14:00	Rainy	27.3
24-May-24	15:00	Rainy	26.1
30-May-24	13:00	Fine	16.7
30-May-24	14:00	Fine	15.8
30-May-24	15:00	Fine	19.6
		Minimum	15.8
		Maximum	79.7
		Average	45.7

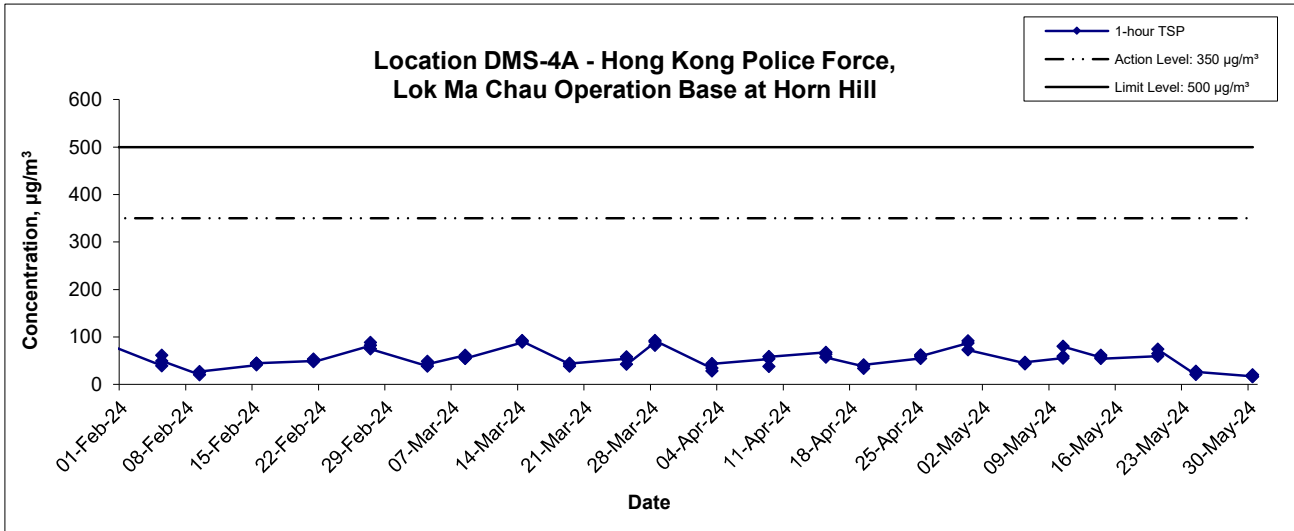



# 1-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Title	Service Contract No. WD/04/2020		Scale	Project		 consulting . testing . research
	Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team			N.T.S	No. WMA21009	
Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results			Date	Appendix		
			May 24	E		

# 1-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of 1-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	 consulting . testing . research
	Date May 24	Appendix E	

---

---

**APPENDIX F  
24-HOUR TSP MONITORING RESULTS  
AND GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION**

---

---

## Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

<b>Location DMS-1a - Village House along Ha Wan Tsuen East Road</b>			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
3-May-24	9:05	Rainy	68.1
9-May-24	8:45	Fine	84.0
13-May-24	10:20	Fine	68.8
17-May-24	9:30	Cloudy	84.5
23-May-24	8:50	Rainy	25.0
29-May-24	8:20	Fine	46.5
		Minimum	25.0
		Maximum	84.5
		Average	62.8

<b>Location DMS-2B - Site boundary near Village House along Lok Ma Chau Road</b>			
Date	Time	Weather	Particulate Concentration ( $\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$ )
3-May-24	9:30	Rainy	94.3
9-May-24	9:10	Fine	86.5
13-May-24	10:45	Fine	60.8
17-May-24	9:30	Cloudy	52.7
23-May-24	9:10	Rainy	38.9
29-May-24	8:45	Fine	60.2
		Minimum	38.9
		Maximum	94.3
		Average	65.6

## Appendix F - 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results

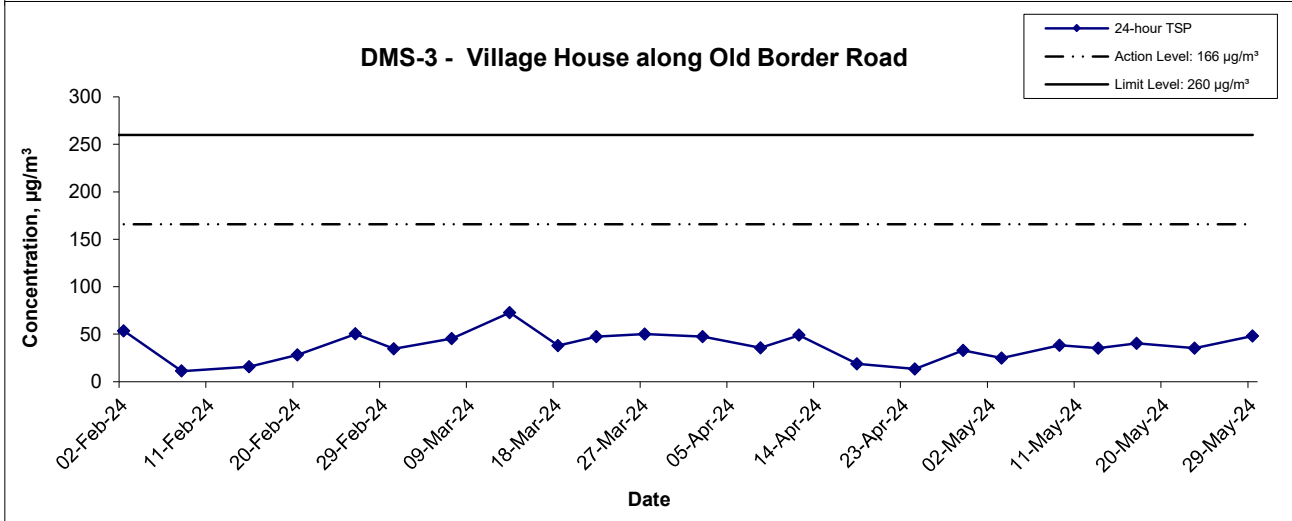
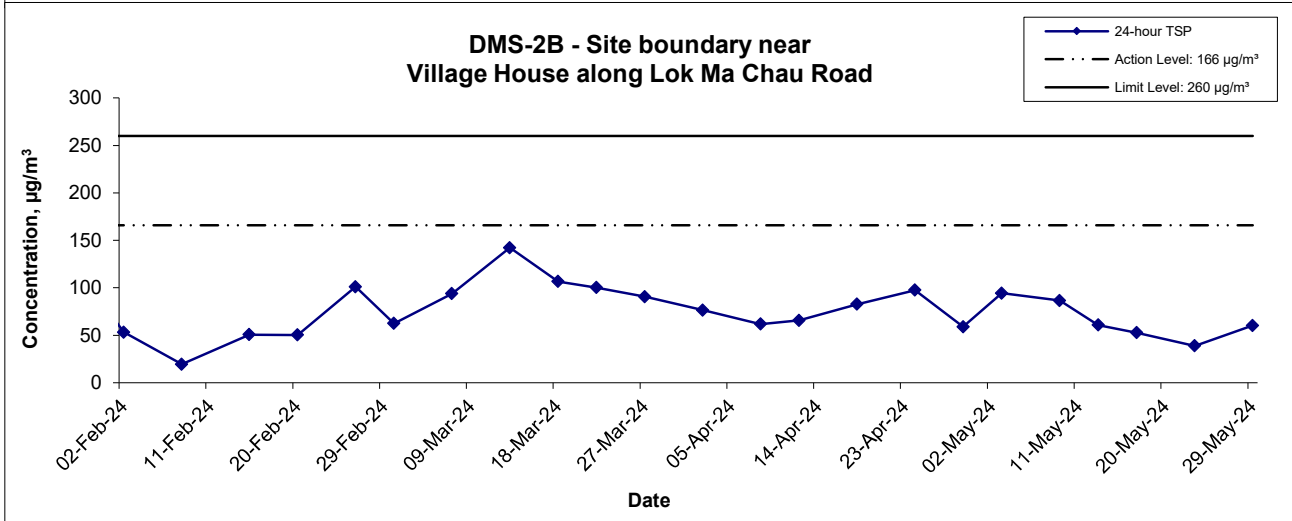
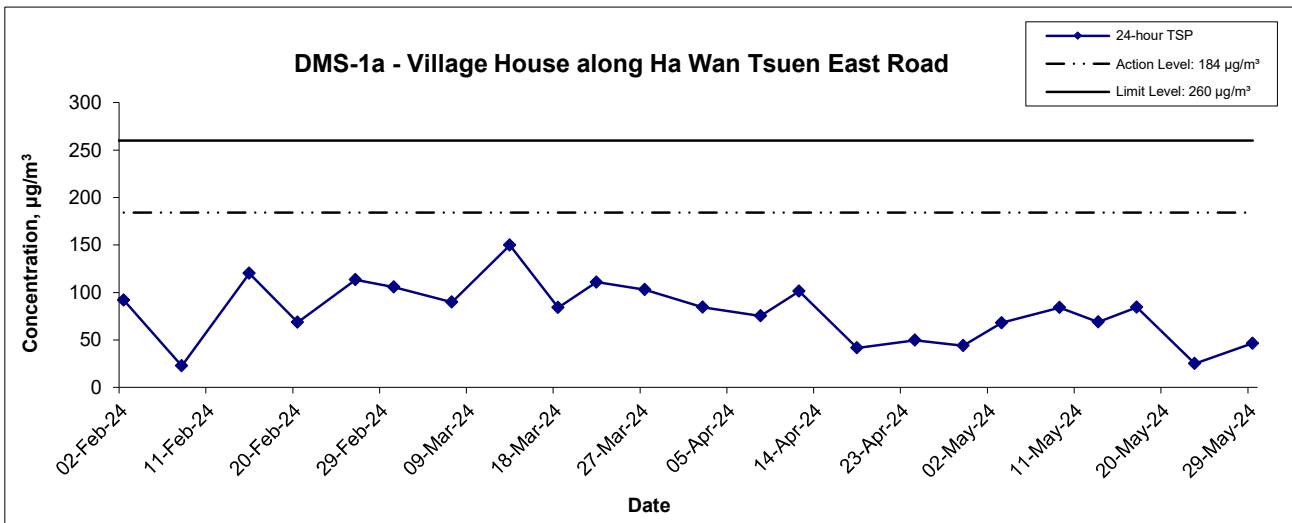
### Location DMS-3 - Village House along Old Border Road

Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m <sup>3</sup> /min.)		Av. flow (m <sup>3</sup> /min)	Total vol. (m <sup>3</sup> )	Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
3-May-24	Rainy	296.6	761.0	2.9898	3.0336	0.0438	456.8	480.8	24.0	1.225	1.224	1.225	1763.8	24.8
9-May-24	Cloudy	298.0	763.4	2.8795	2.9468	0.0673	480.8	504.8	24.0	1.223	1.224	1.224	1762.3	38.2
13-May-24	Sunny	298.4	761.3	2.9596	3.0217	0.0621	504.8	528.8	24.0	1.221	1.222	1.221	1758.7	35.3
17-May-24	Cloudy	297.3	763.8	2.9670	3.0383	0.0713	528.8	552.8	24.0	1.225	1.226	1.226	1764.8	40.4
23-May-24	Rainy	298.2	759.1	2.9511	3.0128	0.0617	552.8	576.8	24.0	1.220	1.220	1.220	1756.6	35.1
29-May-24	Cloudy	299.8	755.1	2.9523	3.0365	0.0842	576.8	600.8	24.0	1.211	1.216	1.214	1747.5	48.2
													Min	24.8
													Max	48.2
													Average	37.0

### Location DMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill

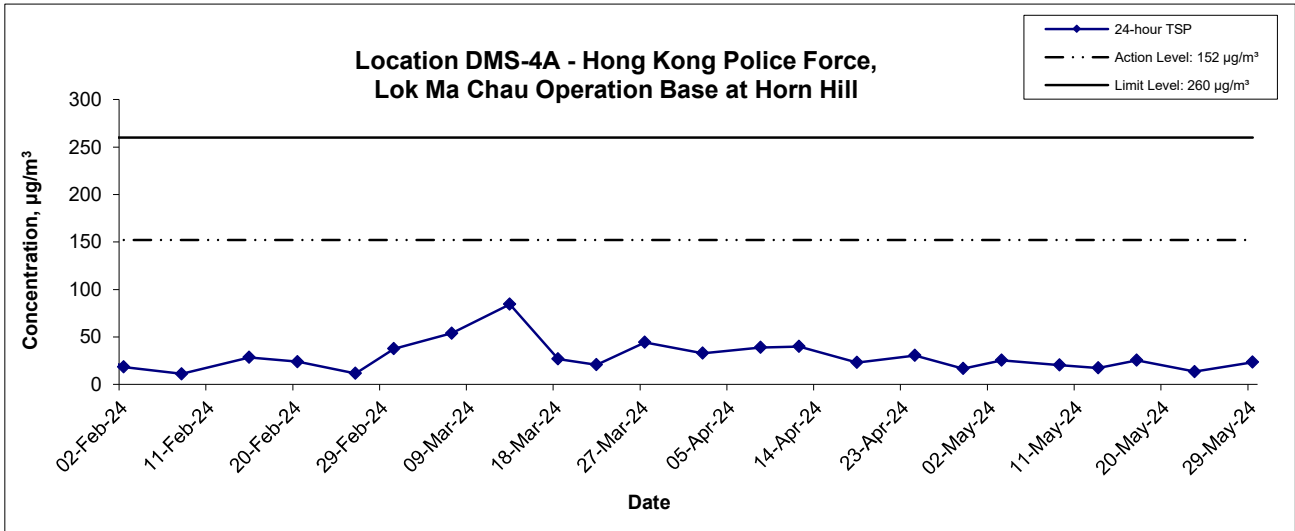
Start Date	Weather Condition	Air Temp. (K)	Atmospheric Pressure, Pa (mmHg)	Filter Weight (g)		Particulate weight (g)	Elapse Time		Sampling Time(hrs.)	Flow Rate (m <sup>3</sup> /min.)		Av. flow (m <sup>3</sup> /min)	Total vol. (m <sup>3</sup> )	Conc. (µg/m <sup>3</sup> )
				Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final			
3-May-24	Rainy	296.6	761.0	2.9398	2.9848	0.0450	35261.4	35285.4	24.0	1.232	1.231	1.232	1773.6	25.4
9-May-24	Cloudy	298.0	763.4	2.9285	2.9646	0.0361	35285.4	35309.4	24.0	1.230	1.231	1.231	1772.0	20.4
13-May-24	Sunny	298.4	761.3	2.9679	2.9984	0.0305	35309.4	35333.4	24.0	1.227	1.229	1.228	1768.1	17.2
17-May-24	Cloudy	297.3	763.8	2.9420	2.9872	0.0452	35333.4	35357.4	24.0	1.232	1.233	1.232	1774.7	25.5
23-May-24	Rainy	298.2	759.1	2.9774	3.0011	0.0237	35357.4	35381.4	24.0	1.227	1.226	1.226	1766.0	13.4
29-May-24	Cloudy	299.8	755.1	2.8770	2.9181	0.0411	35381.4	35405.4	24.0	1.217	1.222	1.220	1756.3	23.4
													Min	13.4
													Max	25.5
													Average	20.9

## 24-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	WMA21009	匯力 consulting . testing . research
	Date	May 24	Appendix	F	

## 24-hour TSP Concentration Levels



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of 24-hour TSP Monitoring Results	Scale	N.T.S	Project No.	WMA21009	consulting . testing . research
	Date	May 24	Appendix	F	

---

---

**APPENDIX G  
NOISE MONITORING RESULTS AND  
GRAPHICAL PRESENTATION**

---

---



**Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results**

<b>Location NMS-1 -Village house in Ha Wan Tsuen</b>							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>
6-May-24	Sunny	13:20	70.1	74.2	57.3	67.8	47.3
		13:25	71.3	75.6	60.3		
		13:30	66.7	69.0	61.1		
		13:35	64.5	64.6	60.7		
		13:40	64.4	64.5	58.7		
13:45	63.5	64.5	58.3				
14-May-24	Cloudy	10:35	56.2	57.8	53.7	57.2	
		10:40	57.4	58.9	53.8		
		10:45	56.5	57.9	53.7		
		10:50	59.4	59.9	53.8		
		10:55	56.3	57.7	53.9		
11:00	56.4	57.2	54.0				
20-May-24	Cloudy	13:50	61.9	62.0	57.4	61.5	
		13:55	60.5	61.4	58.6		
		14:00	62.3	64.5	59.3		
		14:05	61.5	63.2	59.2		
		14:10	61.6	64.2	57.9		
14:15	61.0	62.5	58.7				
30-May-24	Cloudy	09:40	58.7	61.3	55.6	58.5	
		09:45	58.5	61.0	55.6		
		09:50	57.0	58.6	54.9		
		09:55	59.9	60.5	56.9		
		10:00	58.3	59.8	56.3		
10:05	58.3	59.8	56.7				

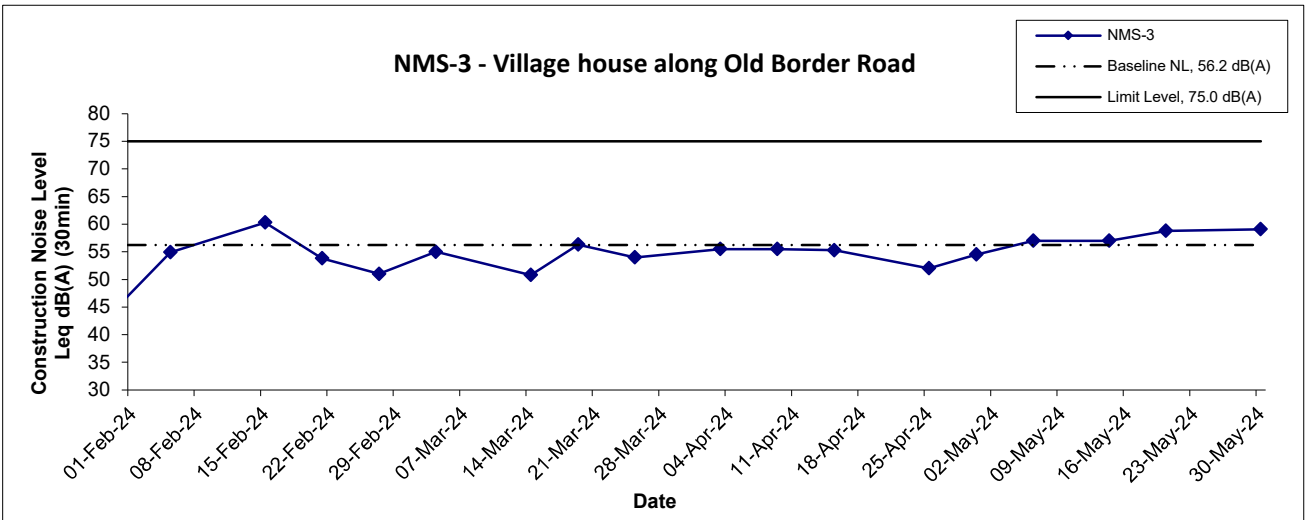
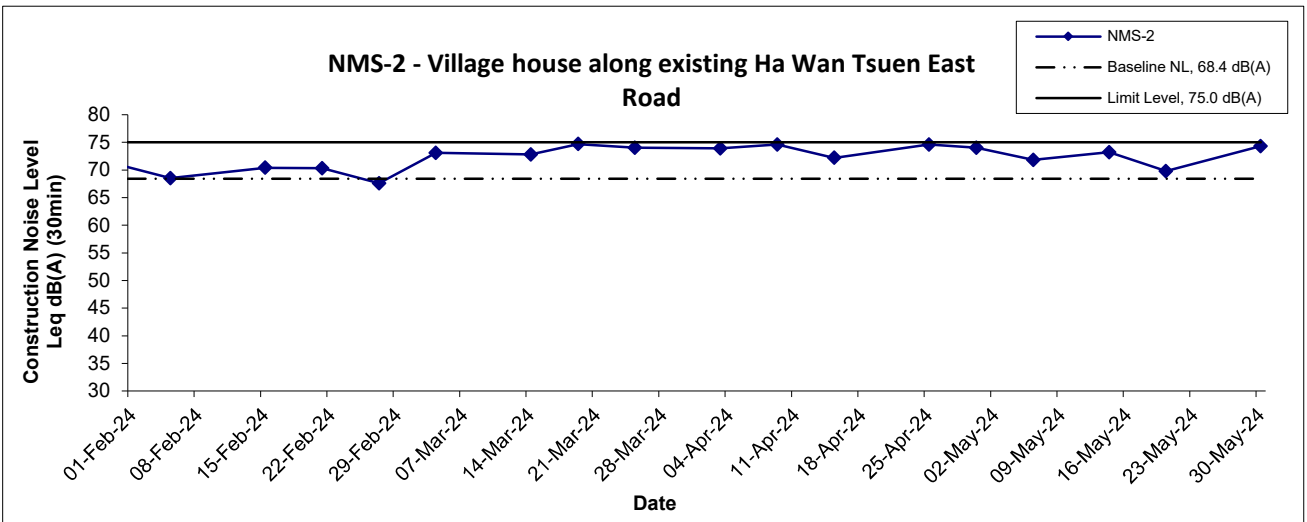
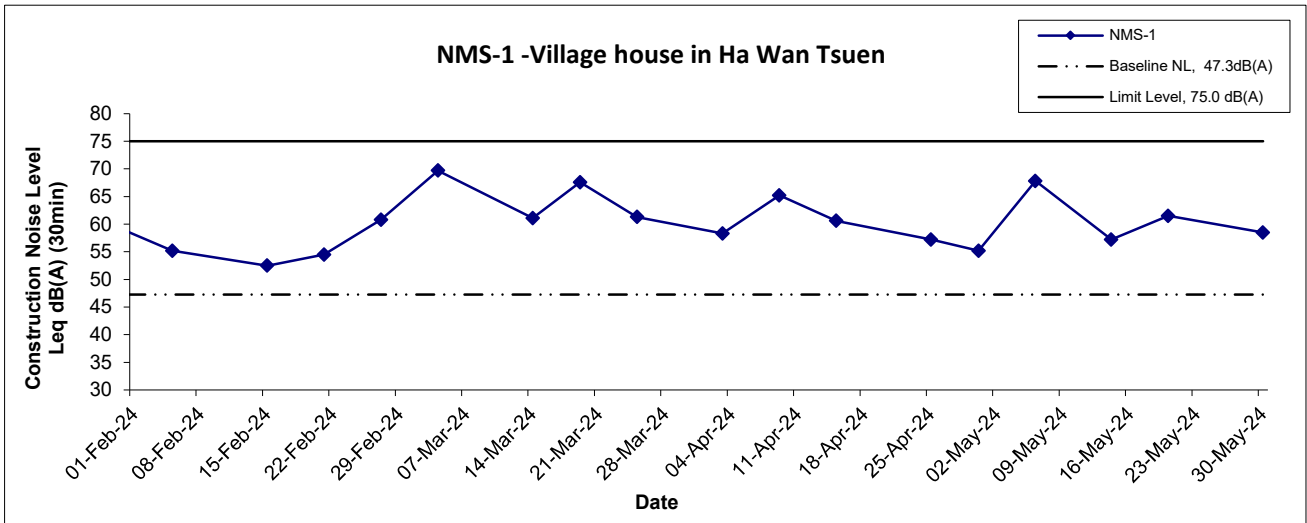
<b>Location NMS-2 - Village house along existing Ha Wan Tsuen East Road</b>							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>
6-May-24	Sunny	14:10	70.2	73.8	53.3	71.8	68.4
		14:15	68.4	73.2	54.8		
		14:20	74.1	75.8	55.8		
		14:25	71.1	75.0	54.3		
		14:30	70.5	74.6	56.4		
14:35	73.9	77.5	54.6				
14-May-24	Cloudy	13:10	71.1	73.2	54.7	73.2	
		13:15	71.7	75.0	54.9		
		13:20	73.2	77.0	55.9		
		13:25	75.0	78.9	57.5		
		13:30	72.5	75.3	54.0		
13:35	74.4	77.4	58.9				
20-May-24	Cloudy	13:00	67.1	71.2	58.8	69.8	
		13:05	69.5	73.4	58.4		
		13:10	67.1	68.2	58.4		
		13:15	68.7	70.8	56.5		
		13:20	70.1	74.3	55.9		
13:25	73.1	77.5	56.9				
30-May-24	Cloudy	10:35	74.6	79.2	60.9	74.3	
		10:40	72.9	77.4	59.2		
		10:45	73.8	78.1	60.6		
		10:50	74.0	77.1	59.4		
		10:55	76.9	79.1	60.0		
11:00	71.4	75.0	57.9				

**Appendix G - Noise Monitoring Results**

<b>Location NMS-3 - Village house along Old Border Road</b>							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>
6-May-24	Sunny	09:00	56.9	57.6	56.2	57.0	56.2
		09:05	57.2	57.9	56.1		
		09:10	56.7	57.2	56.1		
		09:15	56.8	57.4	55.9		
		09:20	57.8	58.2	56.1		
09:25	56.5	56.9	56.2				
14-May-24	Cloudy	08:20	57.8	59.5	55.4	57.0	
		08:25	57.0	57.6	55.4		
		08:30	57.0	57.6	54.2		
		08:35	57.1	58.5	55.4		
		08:40	56.9	57.3	55.1		
08:45	56.2	56.9	55.5				
20-May-24	Cloudy	08:20	57.0	57.8	54.8	58.8	
		08:25	58.2	59.2	54.9		
		08:30	58.3	60.1	55.1		
		08:35	57.8	60.0	55.0		
		08:40	56.1	56.9	54.9		
08:45	62.2	63.9	55.2				
30-May-24	Cloudy	08:55	59.9	60.9	57.3	59.1	
		09:00	59.0	59.7	57.3		
		09:05	58.2	58.9	56.8		
		09:10	61.2	59.0	56.4		
		09:15	57.4	58.1	56.6		
09:20	57.4	58.1	56.5				

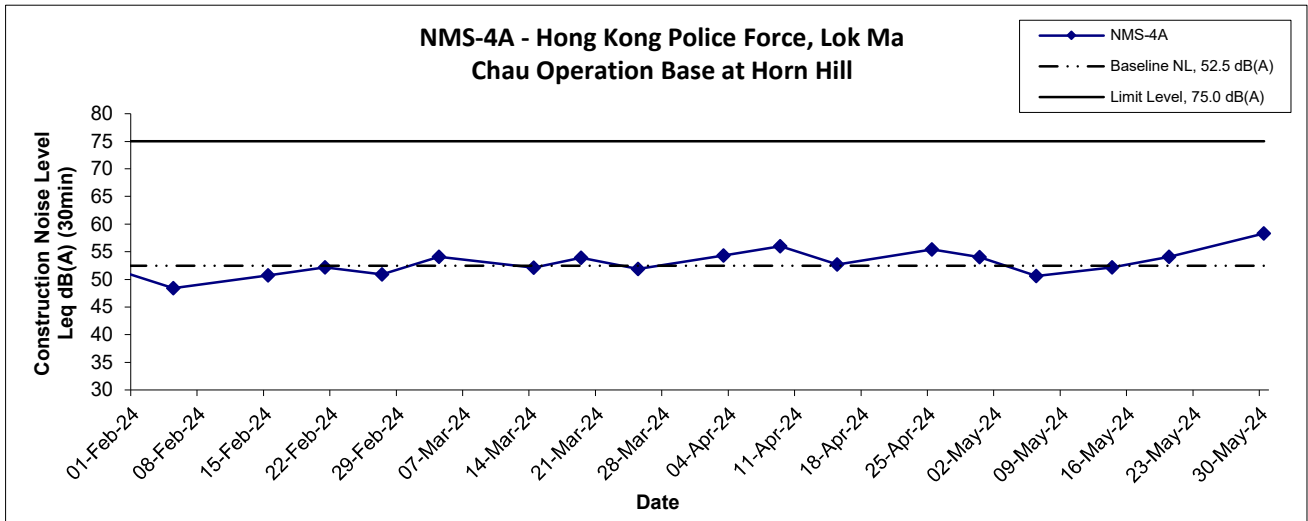
<b>Location NMS-4A - Hong Kong Police Force, Lok Ma Chau Operation Base at Horn Hill</b>							
Date	Weather	Time	Unit: dB (A) (5-min)			Average	Baseline Level
			L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>10</sub>	L <sub>90</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>	L <sub>eq</sub>
6-May-24	Sunny	15:00	52.2	55.4	48.2	50.6	52.5
		15:05	51.6	53.4	48.0		
		15:10	49.8	51.1	47.8		
		15:15	49.9	51.1	48.2		
		15:20	50.0	52.0	48.4		
15:25	49.2	50.3	48.0				
14-May-24	Cloudy	15:00	53.8	57.1	46.4	52.2	
		15:05	51.9	55.9	46.6		
		15:10	50.9	54.4	45.5		
		15:15	50.3	53.3	45.3		
		15:20	53.1	54.6	45.0		
15:25	52.5	54.8	46.4				
20-May-24	Cloudy	15:30	54.1	56.8	51.6	54.1	
		15:35	52.4	53.9	51.9		
		15:40	53.1	54.8	52.0		
		15:45	54.8	56.0	51.0		
		15:50	54.1	54.9	51.8		
15:55	55.4	57.0	52.4				
30-May-24	Cloudy	15:00	59.2	59.9	49.0	58.3	
		15:05	59.1	61.2	50.7		
		15:10	57.4	60.8	51.5		
		15:15	59.1	61.5	51.6		
		15:20	57.6	60.7	51.7		
15:25	57.1	60.5	51.0				

## Noise Levels



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	consulting . testing . research
	Date May 24	Appendix G	

## Noise Levels



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team Graphical Presentation of Construction Noise Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	consulting . testing . research
	Date May 24	Appendix G	

---

---

**APPENDIX H  
WATER QUALITY MONITORING  
RESULTS AND GRAPHICAL  
PRESENTATION**

---

---

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at CS1

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
2-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	12:04	Middle	0.5	25.6	25.6	6.9	6.9	1.7	1.7	66.1	66.1	5.4	5.4	10.4	10.5	8	8.5
						25.6		6.9		1.7		66.0		5.3		10.6		9	
4-May-24	Rainy	Calm	11:28	Middle	0.6	24.7	24.7	6.9	6.9	1.8	1.8	53.6	53.7	4.4	4.4	35.4	35.5	21	23.0
						24.7		6.9		1.8		53.8		4.4		35.5		25	
6-May-24	Sunny	Calm	14:35	Middle	0.5	30.5	30.5	7.6	7.6	1.1	1.1	89.2	89.3	6.7	6.7	11.4	11.5	10	10.5
						30.5		7.6		1.1		89.4		6.7		11.5		11	
8-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	13:16	Middle	0.5	30.2	30.2	7.4	7.4	1.1	1.1	130.8	130.8	9.8	9.8	9.9	9.8	18	18.0
						30.2		7.4		1.1		130.8		9.8		9.6		18	
10-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	14:10	Middle	0.6	28.9	28.9	6.6	6.6	1.2	1.2	81.2	81.2	6.2	6.2	4.7	4.6	15	14.0
						28.9		6.6		1.2		81.1		6.2		4.5		13	
14-May-24	Sunny	Calm	09:54	Middle	0.6	27.4	27.4	7.3	7.3	1.0	1.0	84.1	84.1	6.6	6.6	31.4	31.3	29	26.5
						27.4		7.3		1.0		84.1		6.6		31.1		24	
16-May-24	Sunny	Calm	12:17	Middle	0.2	28.6	28.6	8.2	8.2	1.1	1.1	104.5	104.5	8.1	8.1	10.9	11.0	20	18.5
						28.6		8.2		1.1		104.5		8.0		11.0		17	
18-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	12:37	Middle	0.2	27.8	27.8	8.1	8.1	1.2	1.2	103.6	103.7	8.1	8.1	14.0	14.1	16	15.5
						27.8		8.1		1.2		103.7		8.1		14.1		15	
20-May-24	Rainy	Calm	15:40	Middle	0.5	26.0	26.0	6.8	6.8	1.5	1.5	102.2	102.2	8.2	8.2	14.5	14.1	20	20.5
						26.0		6.8		1.5		102.2		8.2		13.6		21	
22-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	12:25	Middle	0.2	27.4	27.5	8.2	8.2	1.0	1.0	102.9	102.9	8.1	8.1	14.9	14.9	17	16.5
						27.5		8.2		1.0		102.9		8.1		14.9		16	
24-May-24	Rainy	Calm	15:58	Middle	0.6	26.6	26.6	7.0	7.1	1.1	1.1	131.1	131.3	10.5	10.5	16.3	16.3	27	26.5
						26.6		7.1		1.1		131.5		10.5		16.3		26	
27-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	13:43	Middle	0.2	31.5	31.5	8.0	8.0	1.1	1.1	100.6	100.6	7.4	7.4	11.3	11.3	43	45.5
						31.5		8.0		1.1		100.6		7.4		11.3		48	
29-May-24	Sunny	Calm	10:54	Middle	0.6	28.3	28.3	7.7	7.7	1.0	1.0	105.8	105.6	8.2	8.2	9.5	9.5	13	13.0
						28.3		7.7		1.0		105.3		8.2		9.5		13	
31-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:17	Middle	0.2	27.5	27.5	7.9	7.9	1.0	1.0	73.8	73.8	5.8	5.8	31.3	31.3	26	25.0
						27.5		7.9		1.0		73.7		5.8		31.2		24	

Remarks: \*DA: Depth-Averaged

\*\*Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at CS5

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
2-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	11:02	Middle	0.1	24.9	24.9	8.9	8.9	0.3	0.3	83.6	83.5	6.9	6.9	61.5	63.0	60	60.0
						24.9		8.9		0.3		83.4		6.9		64.4		60	
4-May-24	Rainy	Calm	12:49	Middle	0.2	24.7	24.7	7.2	7.2	0.1	0.1	81.7	81.7	6.8	6.8	64.4	67.1	7	7.0
						24.7		7.2		0.1		81.6		6.8		69.8		7	
6-May-24	Sunny	Calm	13:32	Middle	0.1	32.0	32.0	7.4	7.4	0.6	0.6	85.0	85.0	6.2	6.2	60.6	59.4	53	54.5
						32.0		7.4		0.6		85.0		6.2		58.1		56	
8-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	13:33	Middle	0.2	28.4	28.4	7.6	7.6	0.5	0.5	77.6	77.6	6.0	6.0	57.0	57.0	57	56.0
						28.4		7.6		0.5		77.5		6.0		56.9		55	
10-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	15:09	Middle	0.2	27.1	27.1	7.4	7.4	0.6	0.6	91.7	91.6	7.3	7.3	37.3	37.5	45	47.0
						27.1		7.4		0.6		91.5		7.3		37.7		49	
14-May-24	Sunny	Calm	08:29	Middle	0.1	23.6	23.6	7.5	7.5	0.5	0.5	72.7	72.6	6.2	6.2	18.0	18.0	21	21.0
						23.6		7.5		0.5		72.4		6.1		17.9		21	
16-May-24	Sunny	Calm	11:03	Middle	0.1	27.3	27.4	8.2	8.2	0.4	0.4	97.7	97.7	7.7	7.7	65.9	65.9	72	69.5
						27.4		8.2		0.4		97.7		7.7		65.8		67	
18-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	11:16	Middle	0.1	27.0	27.0	8.1	8.1	0.4	0.4	96.0	96.0	7.6	7.6	51.5	51.4	37	35.0
						27.0		8.1		0.4		95.9		7.6		51.3		33	
20-May-24	Rainy	Calm	14:19	Middle	0.1	25.1	25.1	7.7	7.7	0.3	0.3	82.5	82.5	6.8	6.8	84.9	83.8	68	74.0
						25.1		7.7		0.3		82.5		6.8		82.7		80	
22-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	12:44	Middle	0.2	27.6	27.6	8.0	8.0	0.4	0.4	96.9	97.0	7.6	7.6	46.2	46.2	38	38.5
						27.6		8.0		0.4		97.0		7.6		46.1		39	
24-May-24	Rainy	Calm	15:06	Middle	0.2	26.1	26.1	7.2	7.2	0.2	0.2	73.8	73.9	6.0	6.0	60.2	60.0	42	43.0
						26.1		7.2		0.2		73.9		6.0		59.7		44	
27-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	13:07	Middle	0.2	27.9	27.9	7.7	7.7	0.3	0.3	77.5	77.4	6.1	6.1	20.1	20.1	16	16.0
						27.9		7.7		0.3		77.3		6.1		20.1		16	
29-May-24	Sunny	Calm	09:46	Middle	0.2	24.8	24.8	7.6	7.6	0.5	0.5	51.0	50.9	4.2	4.2	12.1	12.1	10	10.5
						24.8		7.6		0.5		50.7		4.2		12.0		11	
31-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:08	Middle	0.1	27.0	27.0	7.8	7.8	0.5	0.5	79.3	79.2	6.3	6.3	41.6	41.7	27	27.0
						27.0		7.8		0.5		79.1		6.3		41.8		27	

Remarks: \*DA: Depth-Averaged

\*\*Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

### Water Quality Monitoring Results at IS1

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
2-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	11:35	Middle	0.5	24.8	24.8	6.6	6.6	0.8	0.8	52.1	52.1	4.3	4.3	11.0	11.0	15	13.5
						24.8		6.6		0.8		4.3		10.9					
4-May-24	Rainy	Calm	11:40	Middle	0.5	23.9	23.9	7.0	7.0	0.7	0.7	49.5	49.3	4.2	4.2	14.0	14.1	9	8.5
						23.9		7.0		0.7		4.1		14.1					
6-May-24	Sunny	Calm	14:10	Middle	0.4	27.8	27.8	7.1	7.0	0.3	0.3	63.9	63.6	5.0	5.0	14.3	13.8	15	16.5
						27.8		6.9		0.3		5.0		13.3					
8-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	12:44	Middle	0.5	29.0	29.0	6.7	6.7	1.0	1.0	97.4	97.5	7.5	7.5	12.8	12.8	11	11.5
						28.9		6.7		1.0		7.5		12.8					
10-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	14:24	Middle	0.5	26.8	26.8	6.7	6.7	0.8	0.8	73.6	73.5	5.9	5.9	7.9	8.2	9	8.5
						26.8		6.7		0.8		5.8		8.4					
14-May-24	Sunny	Calm	09:32	Middle	0.5	27.2	27.2	7.6	7.6	1.0	1.0	84.3	84.3	6.7	6.7	24.0	24.1	22	22.0
						27.2		7.6		1.0		6.7		24.2					
16-May-24	Sunny	Calm	11:54	Middle	0.2	28.7	28.7	7.6	7.6	1.4	1.4	126.8	126.9	9.7	9.8	10.2	10.2	20	19.0
						28.6		7.6		1.4		9.8		10.1					
18-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	12:20	Middle	0.2	28.9	28.9	7.4	7.4	1.0	1.0	122.8	122.9	9.4	9.4	11.9	11.9	26	27.0
						28.9		7.4		1.0		9.4		11.9					
20-May-24	Rainy	Calm	14:43	Middle	0.5	24.5	24.5	6.2	6.2	1.0	1.0	52.8	52.8	4.4	4.4	10.6	10.3	14	13.5
						24.5		6.2		1.0		4.4		10.0					
22-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	12:08	Middle	0.2	27.3	27.3	8.5	8.5	1.1	1.1	115.8	115.9	9.1	9.1	11.5	11.6	10	11.0
						27.3		8.5		1.1		9.1		11.6					
24-May-24	Rainy	Calm	15:29	Middle	0.5	24.9	24.9	6.5	6.5	0.3	0.3	69.0	69.0	5.7	5.7	23.3	23.6	19	19.5
						24.9		6.5		0.3		5.7		23.9					
27-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	14:08	Middle	0.2	31.1	31.1	9.1	9.1	1.0	1.0	109.5	109.7	8.1	8.1	15.9	15.9	26	25.5
						31.1		9.1		1.0		8.1		15.9					
29-May-24	Sunny	Calm	10:33	Middle	0.5	26.5	26.5	7.3	7.3	0.8	0.8	77.8	77.8	6.2	6.2	19.1	19.5	25	25.5
						26.5		7.2		0.8		6.2		19.8					
31-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:02	Middle	0.2	27.6	27.6	7.6	7.6	0.8	0.8	95.3	95.3	7.5	7.5	22.2	22.2	24	24.0
						27.6		7.6		0.8		7.5		22.2					

Remarks: \*DA: Depth-Averaged

\*\*Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.



### Water Quality Monitoring Results at IS2

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
2-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	10:54	Middle	0.1	25.1	25.1	7.3	7.3	0.7	0.7	53.4	53.4	4.4	4.4	31.4	31.5	34	37.5
						25.1		7.3		0.7		53.3		4.4		31.6		41	
4-May-24	Rainy	Calm	13:03	Middle	0.1	24.6	24.6	7.1	7.1	0.7	0.7	50.7	50.5	4.2	4.2	32.3	32.3	28	26.5
						24.6		7.1		0.7		50.3		4.2		32.2		25	
6-May-24	Sunny	Calm	13:22	Middle	0.1	26.8	26.8	7.2	7.2	0.7	0.7	53.5	53.5	4.3	4.3	30.8	30.6	29	28.0
						26.8		7.2		0.7		53.5		4.3		30.3		27	
8-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	13:46	Middle	0.1	28.7	28.7	7.4	7.4	0.3	0.3	64.3	64.3	5.0	5.0	27.6	27.6	28	29.0
						28.7		7.4		0.3		64.2		5.0		27.5		30	
10-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	15:19	Middle	0.1	27.1	27.1	7.6	7.6	0.5	0.5	73.9	73.8	5.9	5.9	28.1	28.3	38	37.0
						27.1		7.6		0.5		73.7		5.9		28.4		36	
14-May-24	Sunny	Calm	08:00	Middle	0.1	26.4	26.5	7.3	7.3	0.3	0.3	62.3	62.3	5.0	5.0	25.3	25.3	27	27.0
						26.5		7.3		0.3		62.2		5.0		25.3		27	
16-May-24	Sunny	Calm	10:45	Middle	0.1	27.7	27.7	7.5	7.5	0.3	0.3	80.8	80.8	6.4	6.4	16.9	16.9	29	27.0
						27.7		7.5		0.3		80.7		6.3		16.8		25	
18-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	11:36	Middle	0.1	28.0	28.1	7.4	7.4	0.3	0.3	83.5	83.6	6.5	6.5	15.3	15.3	19	19.5
						28.1		7.4		0.3		83.7		6.5		15.2		20	
20-May-24	Rainy	Calm	14:10	Middle	0.1	25.4	25.5	7.0	7.0	2.5	2.5	85.5	85.5	6.9	6.9	24.7	24.7	34	32.0
						25.5		7.0		2.5		85.4		6.9		24.7		30	
22-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	13:00	Middle	0.1	27.7	27.8	7.8	7.8	0.6	0.6	78.4	78.3	6.2	6.2	20.4	20.4	18	17.5
						27.8		7.8		0.6		78.1		6.1		20.3		17	
24-May-24	Rainy	Calm	14:47	Middle	0.1	26.0	26.0	6.9	6.9	0.8	0.8	60.4	60.3	4.9	4.9	24.7	24.7	31	30.0
						26.0		6.9		0.8		60.2		4.9		24.7		29	
27-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	16:00	Middle	0.1	29.2	29.3	7.4	7.4	0.5	0.5	68.5	68.4	5.2	5.2	22.6	22.5	22	21.0
						29.3		7.4		0.5		68.2		5.2		22.4		20	
29-May-24	Sunny	Calm	09:28	Middle	0.1	26.8	26.8	7.6	7.6	0.2	0.2	55.7	55.5	4.5	4.5	32.2	32.2	18	17.5
						26.8		7.6		0.2		55.2		4.4		32.1		17	
31-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:33	Middle	0.1	27.2	27.2	7.5	7.5	0.4	0.4	72.4	72.2	5.7	5.7	22.5	22.5	20	19.5
						27.2		7.5		0.4		72.0		5.7		22.5		19	

Remarks: \*DA: Depth-Averaged

\*\*Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

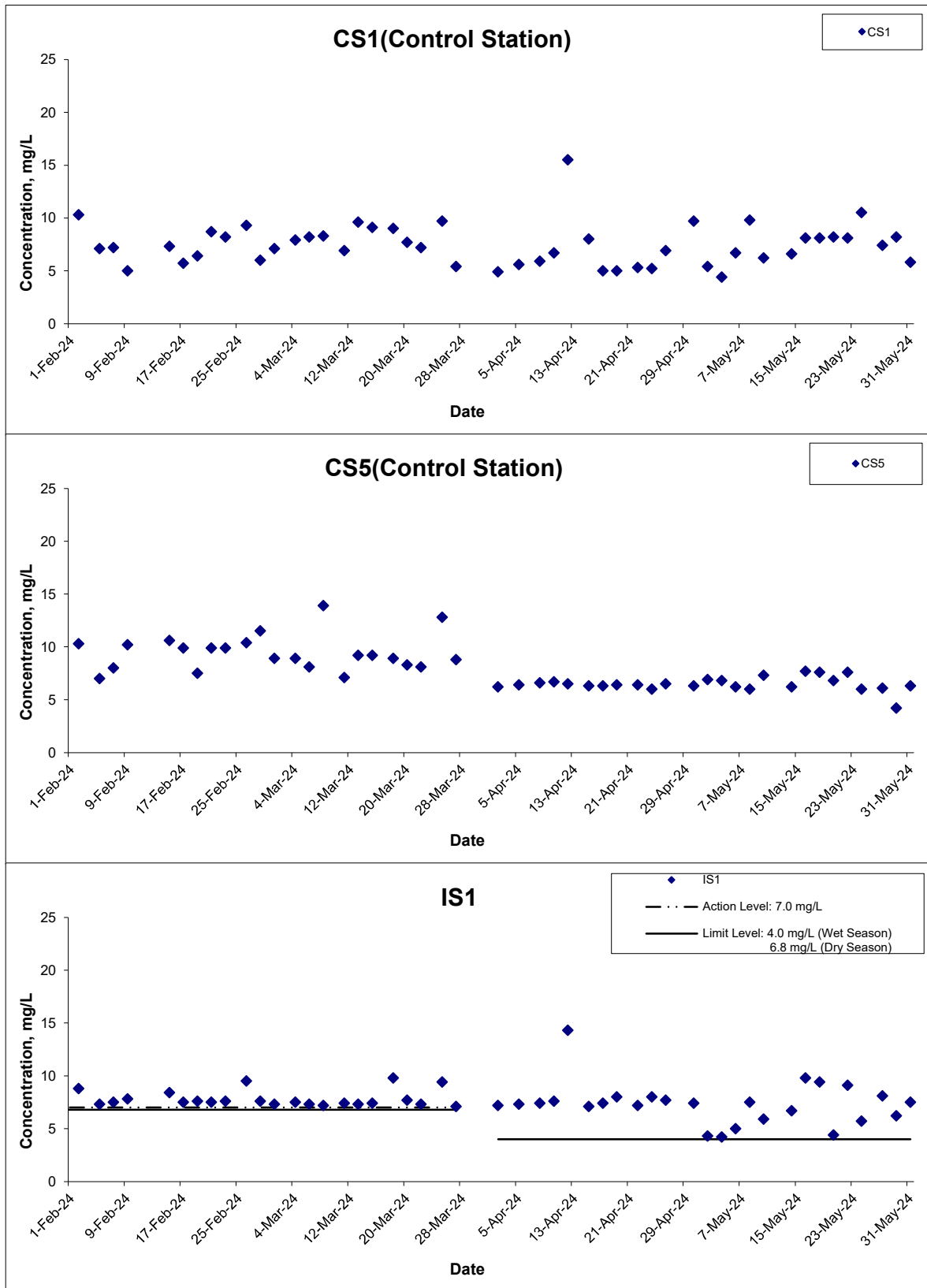
### Water Quality Monitoring Results at IS4

Date	Weather Condition	Sea Condition**	Sampling Time	Depth (m)		Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
						Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	
2-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	11:19	Middle	0.2	24.2	24.2	7.1	7.1	0.1	0.1	58.1	58.1	4.9	4.9	7.9	7.9	4	4	4.0
						24.2		7.1		0.1		58.0		4.9		7.9				
4-May-24	Rainy	Calm	11:52	Middle	0.2	23.7	23.7	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	54.7	54.5	4.6	4.6	7.5	7.5	45	45	46.0
						23.7		7.0		0.1		54.3		4.6		7.5				
6-May-24	Sunny	Calm	14:00	Middle	0.2	26.3	26.3	8.2	8.2	0.1	0.1	59.4	59.4	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.9	4	5	4.5
						26.3		8.2		0.1		59.4		4.8		4.9				
8-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	12:30	Middle	0.2	25.7	25.7	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	60.9	60.9	5.0	5.0	10.8	10.7	5	6	5.5
						25.7		7.0		0.1		60.9		5.0		10.5				
10-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	14:57	Middle	0.2	25.6	25.6	7.4	7.4	0.1	0.1	55.3	55.2	4.5	4.5	5.5	5.6	5	4	4.5
						25.6		7.4		0.1		55.0		4.5		5.6				
14-May-24	Sunny	Calm	09:03	Middle	0.1	24.9	24.9	7.4	7.4	0.1	0.1	55.5	55.3	4.6	4.6	5.5	5.7	4	4	4.0
						24.9		7.4		0.1		55.1		4.6		5.8				
16-May-24	Sunny	Calm	11:24	Middle	0.2	26.0	26.0	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	59.7	59.7	4.9	4.9	6.2	6.2	5	5	5.0
						25.9		7.0		0.1		59.6		4.8		6.2				
18-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	11:56	Middle	0.2	26.4	26.4	7.1	7.1	0.2	0.2	54.2	54.2	4.4	4.4	7.9	7.9	5	5	5.0
						26.4		7.0		0.1		54.2		4.4		7.9				
20-May-24	Rainy	Calm	14:26	Middle	0.2	24.3	24.3	7.1	7.1	0.1	0.1	56.9	56.7	4.8	4.8	5.7	5.7	7	6	6.5
						24.3		7.1		0.1		56.5		4.7		5.6				
22-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	11:56	Middle	0.2	26.1	26.1	7.1	7.1	0.2	0.2	58.2	58.0	4.7	4.7	10.1	10.1	7	8	7.5
						26.1		7.1		0.2		57.7		4.7		10.1				
24-May-24	Rainy	Calm	15:17	Middle	0.2	24.9	24.9	6.8	6.8	0.1	0.1	51.2	51.0	4.2	4.2	19.9	20.0	17	19	18.0
						24.9		6.8		0.1		50.8		4.2		20.1				
27-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	14:23	Middle	0.2	26.7	26.7	7.3	7.3	0.1	0.1	61.8	61.7	5.0	5.0	13.8	13.8	12	11	11.5
						26.7		7.3		0.1		61.5		4.9		13.8				
29-May-24	Sunny	Calm	09:59	Middle	0.2	24.7	24.7	7.5	7.5	0.1	0.1	59.5	59.4	4.9	4.9	6.6	6.6	4	4	4.0
						24.7		7.5		0.1		59.2		4.9		6.5				
31-May-24	Cloudy	Calm	09:48	Middle	0.2	25.3	25.3	7.3	7.3	0.1	0.1	53.7	53.7	4.4	4.4	5.1	5.1	5	6	5.5
						25.3		7.3		0.1		53.6		4.4		5.1				

Remarks: \*DA: Depth-Averaged

\*\*Calm: Small or no wave; Moderate: Between calm and rough; Rough : White capped or rougher.

## Dissolved Oxygen



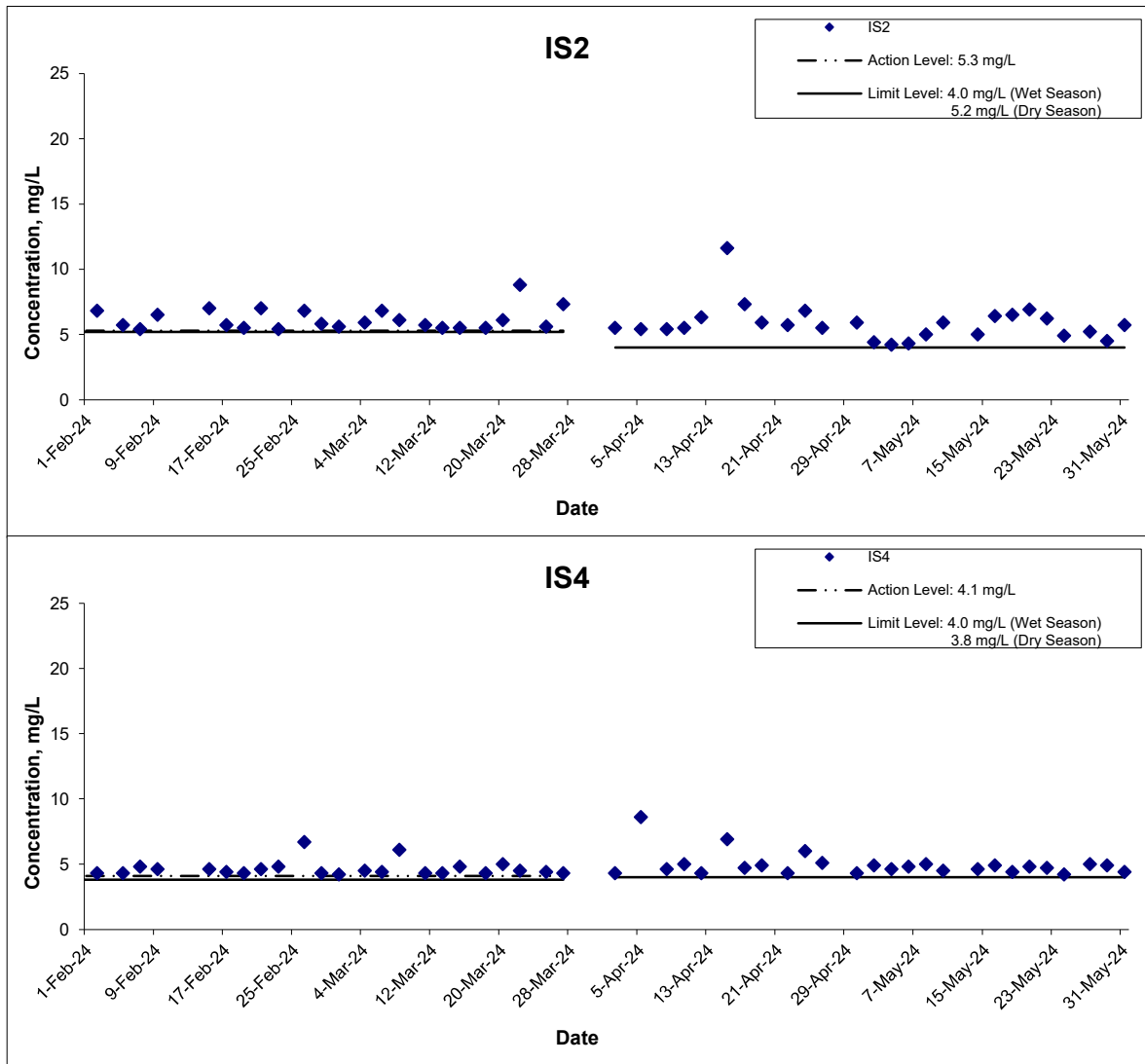
Title  
 Service Contract No. WD/04/2020  
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:  
 Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team  
 Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring  
 Results

Scale  
 N.T.S  
 Date  
 May 24

Project  
 No. WMA21009  
 Appendix  
 H



## Dissolved Oxygen



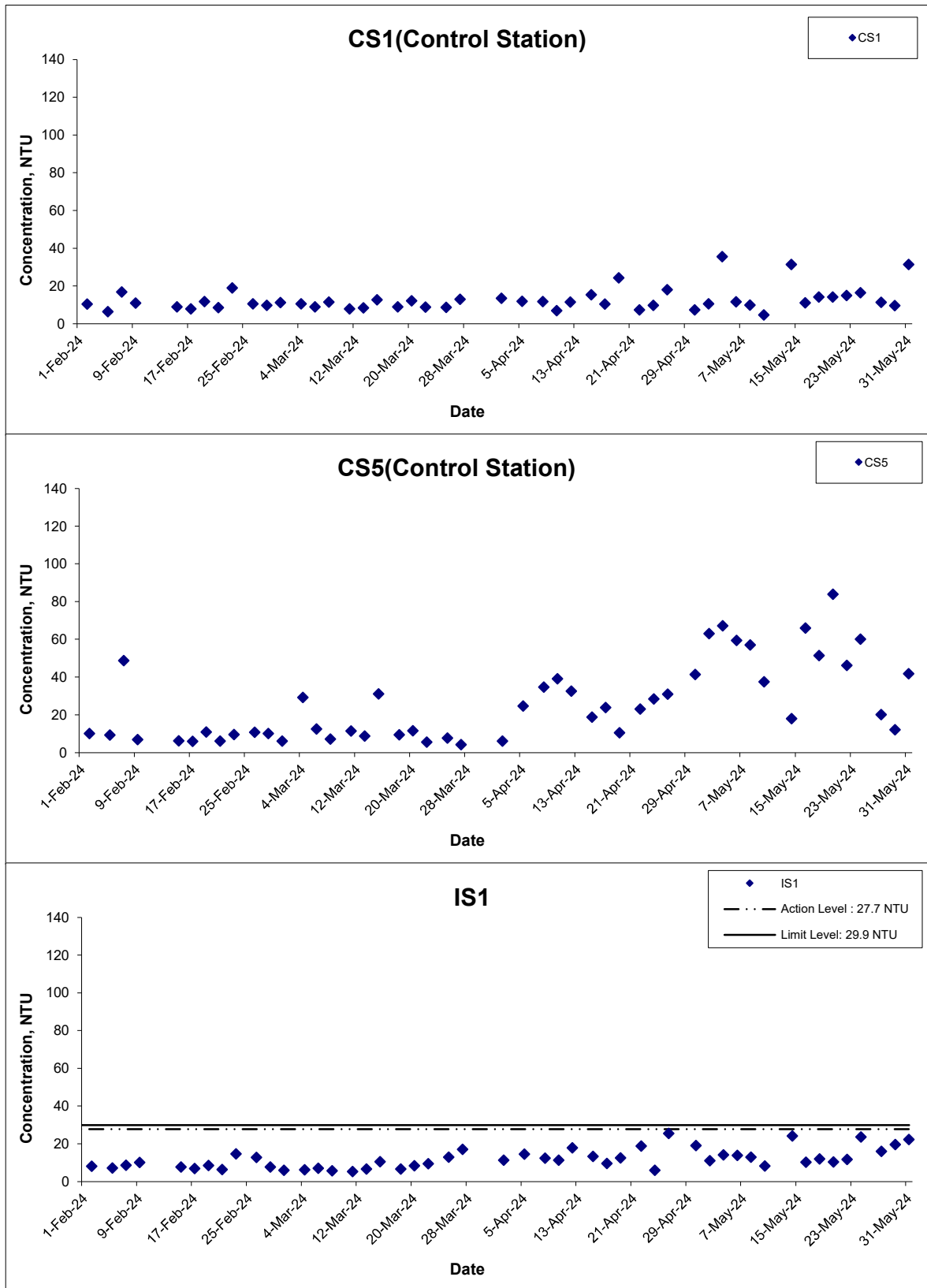
Title  
 Service Contract No. WD/04/2020  
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:  
 Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team  
 Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring  
 Results

Scale  
 N.T.S  
 Date  
 May 24

Project  
 No. WMA21009  
 Appendix  
 H



## Turbidity



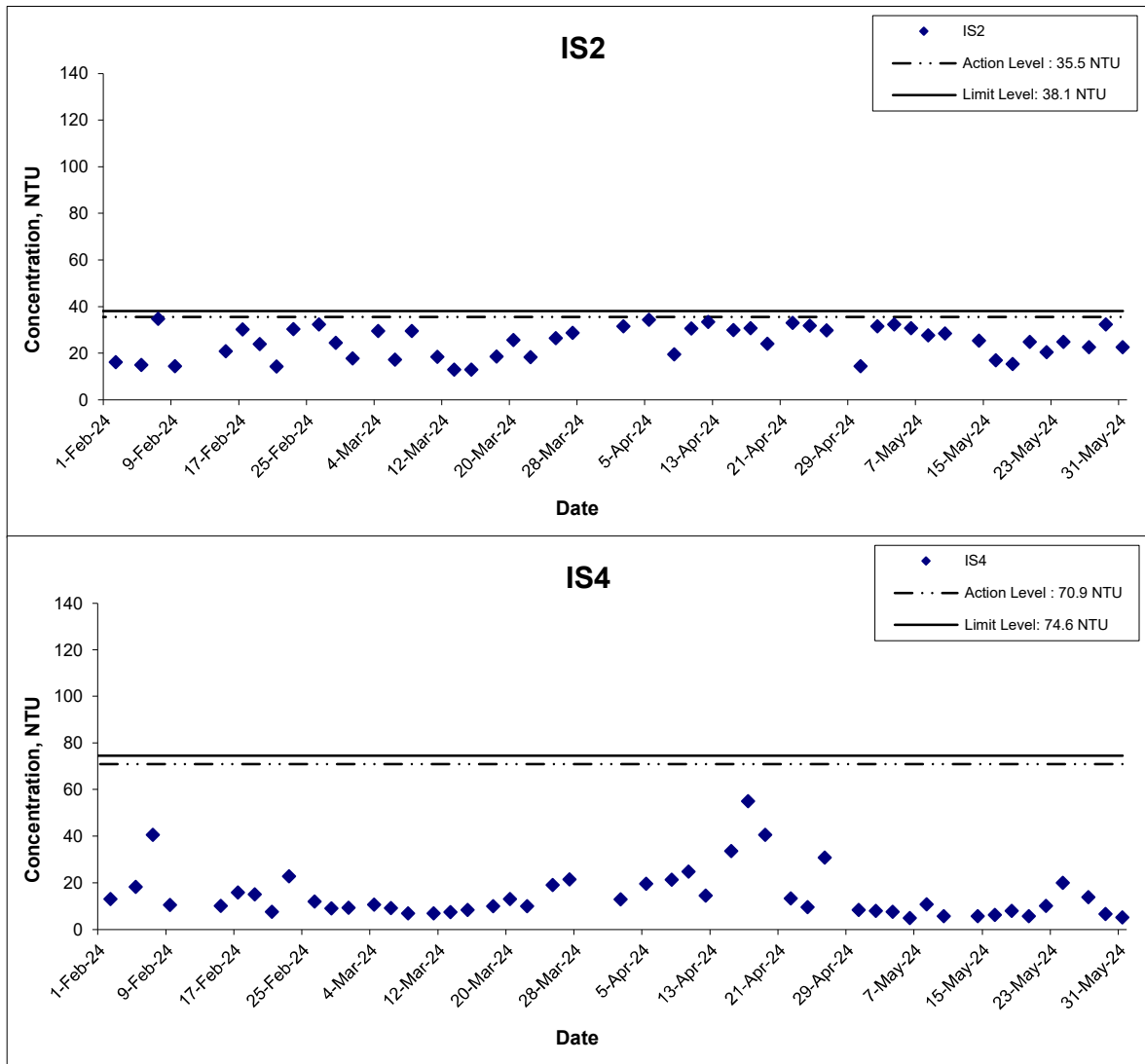
Title  
 Service Contract No. WD/04/2020  
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:  
 Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team  
 Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring  
 Results

Scale  
 N.T.S  
 Date  
 May 24

Project  
 No. WMA21009  
 Appendix  
 H

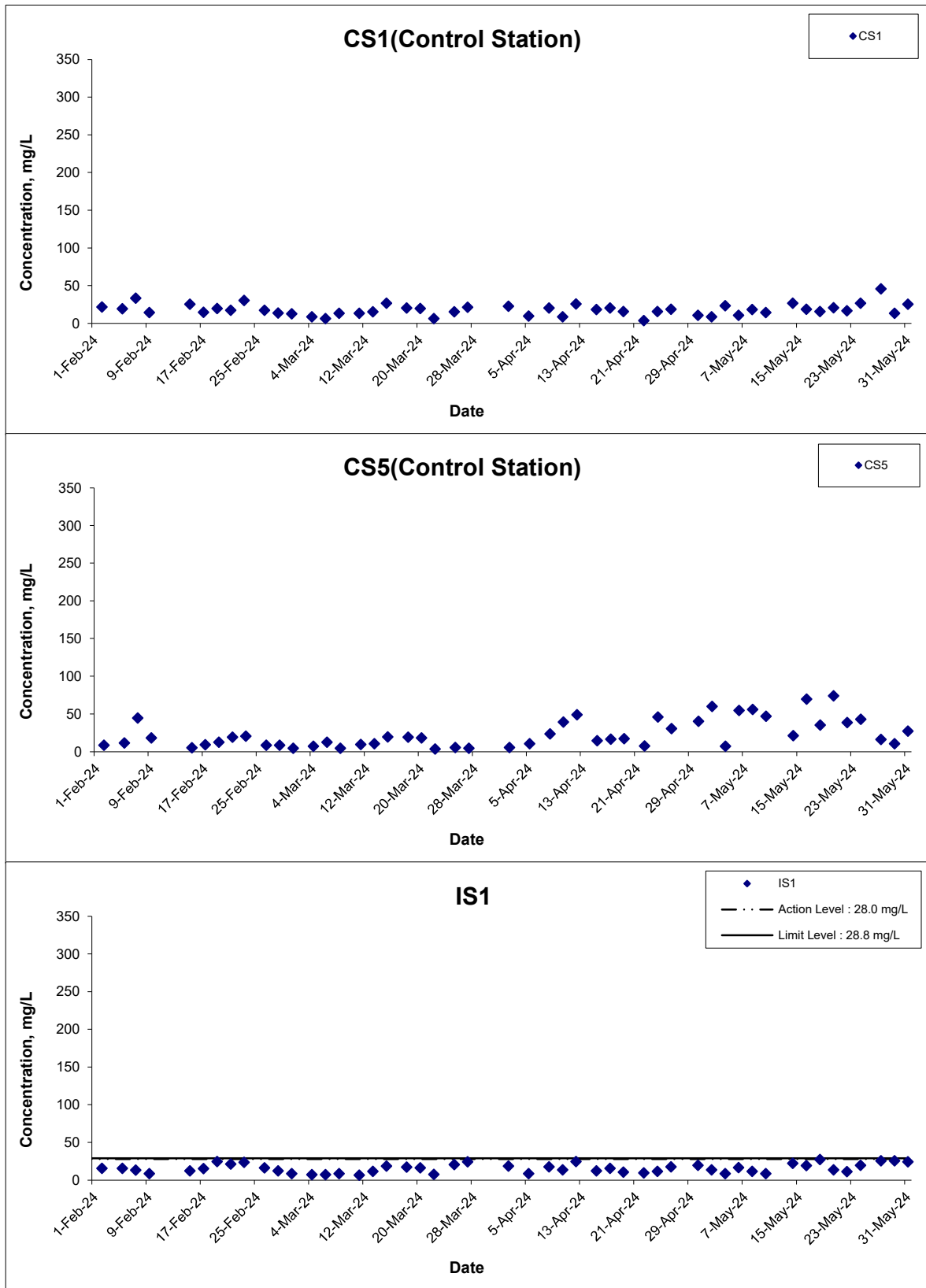


## Turbidity



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team  Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	匯力 consulting . testing . research
	Date May 24	Appendix H	

## Suspended Solids



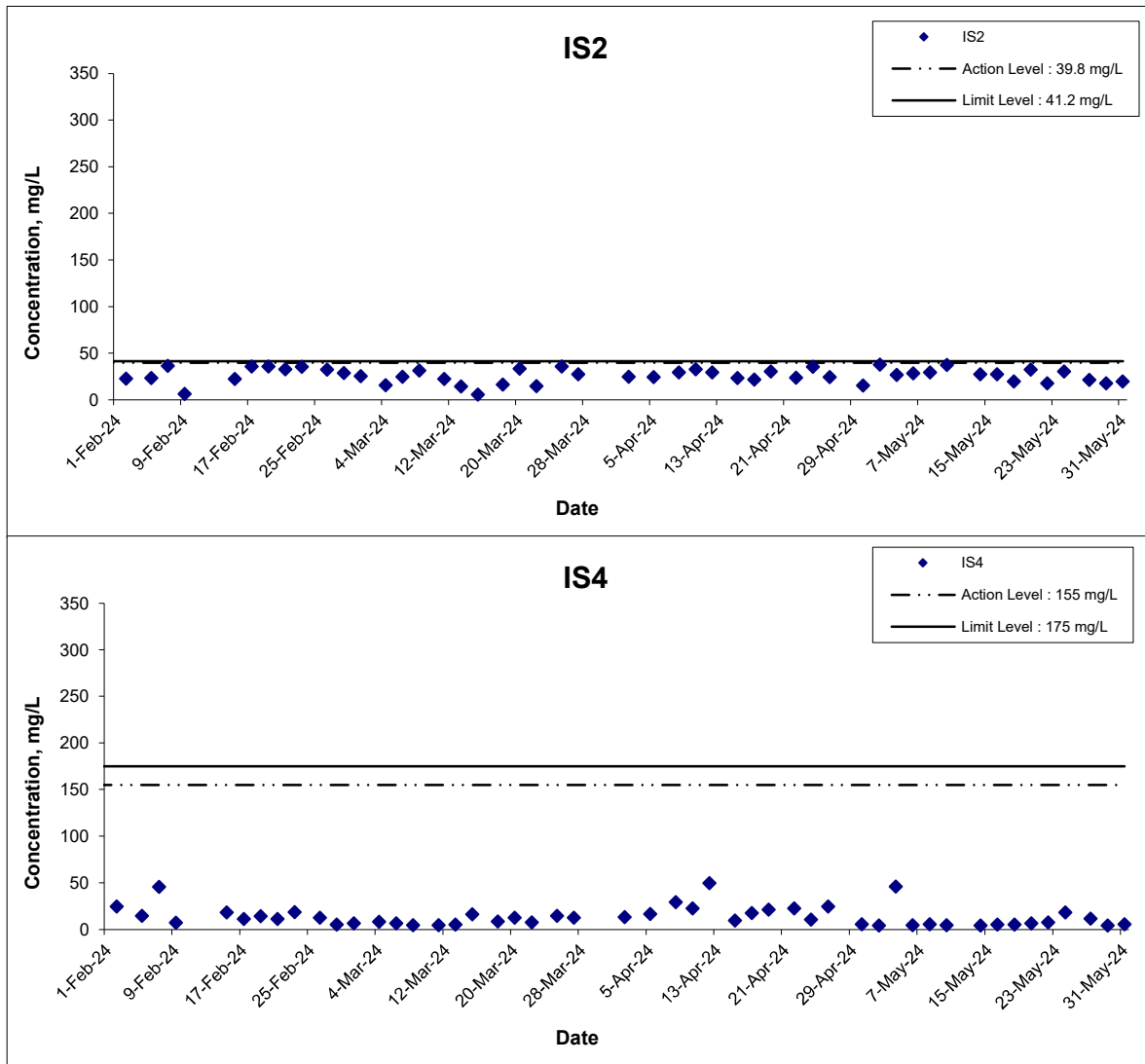
Title  
 Service Contract No. WD/04/2020  
 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop:  
 Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team  
 Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring  
 Results

Scale  
 N.T.S  
 Date  
 May 24

Project  
 No. WMA21009  
 Appendix  
 H



## Suspended Solids



Title Service Contract No. WD/04/2020 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 - Environmental Team  Graphical Presentation of Water Quality Monitoring Results	Scale N.T.S	Project No. WMA21009	consulting . testing . research
	Date May 24	Appendix H	



---

---

**APPENDIX I  
WEATHER CONDITION**

---

---

**APPENDIX I –  
GENERAL WEATHER CONDITIONS DURING THE MONITORING PERIOD**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Mean Air Temperature (°C)</b>	<b>Mean Relative Humidity (%)</b>	<b>Precipitation (mm)</b>
1 May 2024	23.7	92	52.9
2 May 2024	24.6	88	1.1
3 May 2024	24.3	87	Trace
4 May 2024	24.0	93	75.1
5 May 2024	25.3	86	5.3
6 May 2024	27.7	82	0.0
7 May 2024	27.2	80	0.0
8 May 2024	26.7	76	Trace
9 May 2024	25.8	68	0.0
10 May 2024	25.3	72	Trace
11 May 2024	26.7	81	Trace
12 May 2024	27.1	85	3.1
13 May 2024	26.4	81	0.7
14 May 2024	25.5	64	0.0
15 May 2024	26.4	62	0.0
16 May 2024	26.2	60	0.0
17 May 2024	25.9	71	Trace

<b>Date</b>	<b>Mean Air Temperature (°C)</b>	<b>Mean Relative Humidity (%)</b>	<b>Precipitation (mm)</b>
18 May 2024	26.3	71	Trace
19 May 2024	25.1	83	17.5
20 May 2024	24.5	92	30.7
21 May 2024	25.3	95	45.3
22 May 2024	26.1	91	Trace
23 May 2024	25.9	91	2.5
24 May 2024	25.3	92	17.6
25 May 2024	26.3	91	7.8
26 May 2024	27.4	87	0.3
27 May 2024	28.4	85	6.7
28 May 2024	28.1	83	8.9
29 May 2024	25.8	70	0.0
30 May 2024	25.5	86	3.7
31 May 2024	27.2	91	13.4

\* The above information was extracted from the daily weather summary by Hong Kong Observatory.

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
1-May-2024	00:00	0.0	N
1-May-2024	01:00	0.0	N
1-May-2024	02:00	0.0	N
1-May-2024	03:00	0.4	N
1-May-2024	04:00	1.3	N
1-May-2024	05:00	0.9	N
1-May-2024	06:00	0.9	N
1-May-2024	07:00	0.4	N
1-May-2024	08:00	0.0	N
1-May-2024	09:00	0.0	ESE
1-May-2024	10:00	0.0	---
1-May-2024	11:00	0.0	---
1-May-2024	12:00	0.0	ENE
1-May-2024	13:00	0.0	N
1-May-2024	14:00	0.0	N
1-May-2024	15:00	0.0	N
1-May-2024	16:00	0.0	N
1-May-2024	17:00	0.0	N
1-May-2024	18:00	0.0	---
1-May-2024	19:00	0.0	---
1-May-2024	20:00	0.0	---
1-May-2024	21:00	0.0	---
1-May-2024	22:00	0.0	---
1-May-2024	23:00	0.0	---
2-May-2024	00:00	0.0	N
2-May-2024	01:00	0.0	N
2-May-2024	02:00	0.0	N
2-May-2024	03:00	0.0	N
2-May-2024	04:00	0.0	N
2-May-2024	05:00	0.0	N
2-May-2024	06:00	0.0	---
2-May-2024	07:00	0.0	N
2-May-2024	08:00	0.0	N
2-May-2024	09:00	0.0	N
2-May-2024	10:00	0.0	N
2-May-2024	11:00	0.0	N
2-May-2024	12:00	0.4	N
2-May-2024	13:00	0.4	N
2-May-2024	14:00	0.9	N
2-May-2024	15:00	0.4	N
2-May-2024	16:00	0.9	N
2-May-2024	17:00	0.9	N
2-May-2024	18:00	1.3	N
2-May-2024	19:00	0.9	N
2-May-2024	20:00	0.9	N
2-May-2024	21:00	0.9	N
2-May-2024	22:00	1.3	N
2-May-2024	23:00	1.3	N
3-May-2024	00:00	0.9	N
3-May-2024	01:00	0.4	N
3-May-2024	02:00	1.8	N
3-May-2024	03:00	1.8	N

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
3-May-2024	04:00	2.2	N
3-May-2024	05:00	2.7	N
3-May-2024	06:00	1.3	N
3-May-2024	07:00	2.2	N
3-May-2024	08:00	1.8	N
3-May-2024	09:00	0.9	N
3-May-2024	10:00	1.3	N
3-May-2024	11:00	0.9	N
3-May-2024	12:00	1.8	N
3-May-2024	13:00	2.2	N
3-May-2024	14:00	2.2	N
3-May-2024	15:00	0.9	N
3-May-2024	16:00	1.8	N
3-May-2024	17:00	1.3	N
3-May-2024	18:00	0.9	N
3-May-2024	19:00	0.9	N
3-May-2024	20:00	0.4	N
3-May-2024	21:00	0.4	N
3-May-2024	22:00	1.3	N
3-May-2024	23:00	1.3	N
4-May-2024	00:00	1.8	N
4-May-2024	01:00	2.7	N
4-May-2024	02:00	1.8	N
4-May-2024	03:00	0.4	N
4-May-2024	04:00	3.1	N
4-May-2024	05:00	1.8	N
4-May-2024	06:00	1.8	N
4-May-2024	07:00	1.8	N
4-May-2024	08:00	1.3	N
4-May-2024	09:00	1.3	N
4-May-2024	10:00	0.9	N
4-May-2024	11:00	1.8	N
4-May-2024	12:00	0.4	N
4-May-2024	13:00	0.9	N
4-May-2024	14:00	0.0	N
4-May-2024	15:00	0.4	N
4-May-2024	16:00	0.4	E
4-May-2024	17:00	0.0	N
4-May-2024	18:00	0.9	N
4-May-2024	19:00	0.0	E
4-May-2024	20:00	0.0	N
4-May-2024	21:00	0.0	N
4-May-2024	22:00	0.4	N
4-May-2024	23:00	0.4	N
5-May-2024	00:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	01:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	02:00	0.0	W
5-May-2024	03:00	0.0	W
5-May-2024	04:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	05:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	06:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	07:00	0.0	N

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
5-May-2024	08:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	09:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	10:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	11:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	12:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	13:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	14:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	15:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	16:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	17:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	18:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	19:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	20:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	21:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	22:00	0.0	N
5-May-2024	23:00	0.0	N
6-May-2024	00:00	0.0	---
6-May-2024	01:00	0.0	N
6-May-2024	02:00	0.0	W
6-May-2024	03:00	0.0	---
6-May-2024	04:00	0.0	N
6-May-2024	05:00	0.0	N
6-May-2024	06:00	0.0	N
6-May-2024	07:00	0.0	---
6-May-2024	08:00	0.0	N
6-May-2024	09:00	0.0	---
6-May-2024	10:00	0.0	---
6-May-2024	11:00	0.0	E
6-May-2024	12:00	0.4	E
6-May-2024	13:00	0.4	E
6-May-2024	14:00	0.4	E
6-May-2024	15:00	0.4	E
6-May-2024	16:00	0.4	E
6-May-2024	17:00	0.0	E
6-May-2024	18:00	0.0	E
6-May-2024	19:00	0.0	E
6-May-2024	20:00	0.0	---
6-May-2024	21:00	0.0	E
6-May-2024	22:00	0.4	E
6-May-2024	23:00	0.4	E
7-May-2024	00:00	0.0	---
7-May-2024	01:00	0.0	---
7-May-2024	02:00	0.0	---
7-May-2024	03:00	0.0	---
7-May-2024	04:00	0.0	---
7-May-2024	05:00	0.0	---
7-May-2024	06:00	0.0	---
7-May-2024	07:00	0.0	ENE
7-May-2024	08:00	0.0	ENE
7-May-2024	09:00	0.0	ENE
7-May-2024	10:00	0.0	ENE
7-May-2024	11:00	0.0	E

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
7-May-2024	12:00	0.0	E
7-May-2024	13:00	0.4	E
7-May-2024	14:00	0.9	W
7-May-2024	15:00	0.9	W
7-May-2024	16:00	0.4	W
7-May-2024	17:00	1.3	W
7-May-2024	18:00	2.2	W
7-May-2024	19:00	0.4	W
7-May-2024	20:00	0.4	W
7-May-2024	21:00	0.9	W
7-May-2024	22:00	0.4	W
7-May-2024	23:00	0.9	W
8-May-2024	00:00	0.4	W
8-May-2024	01:00	0.0	W
8-May-2024	02:00	0.0	W
8-May-2024	03:00	0.0	W
8-May-2024	04:00	0.0	W
8-May-2024	05:00	0.0	W
8-May-2024	06:00	0.4	W
8-May-2024	07:00	0.0	W
8-May-2024	08:00	0.4	W
8-May-2024	09:00	0.4	W
8-May-2024	10:00	0.0	W
8-May-2024	11:00	0.0	W
8-May-2024	12:00	0.4	W
8-May-2024	13:00	0.4	W
8-May-2024	14:00	0.0	W
8-May-2024	15:00	0.0	NNW
8-May-2024	16:00	0.0	WNW
8-May-2024	17:00	0.4	NW
8-May-2024	18:00	0.4	W
8-May-2024	19:00	0.9	W
8-May-2024	20:00	1.3	W
8-May-2024	21:00	1.3	W
8-May-2024	22:00	0.4	W
8-May-2024	23:00	0.0	W
9-May-2024	00:00	0.0	W
9-May-2024	01:00	0.4	W
9-May-2024	02:00	0.0	W
9-May-2024	03:00	0.9	W
9-May-2024	04:00	0.9	W
9-May-2024	05:00	0.4	W
9-May-2024	06:00	0.9	W
9-May-2024	07:00	0.4	W
9-May-2024	08:00	2.2	W
9-May-2024	09:00	0.9	W
9-May-2024	10:00	1.8	W
9-May-2024	11:00	1.8	W
9-May-2024	12:00	1.3	W
9-May-2024	13:00	0.9	W
9-May-2024	14:00	1.3	W
9-May-2024	15:00	0.9	NNW

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
9-May-2024	16:00	0.4	W
9-May-2024	17:00	0.4	NW
9-May-2024	18:00	0.4	W
9-May-2024	19:00	0.9	W
9-May-2024	20:00	0.9	W
9-May-2024	21:00	0.4	W
9-May-2024	22:00	0.4	W
9-May-2024	23:00	0.9	W
10-May-2024	00:00	1.8	W
10-May-2024	01:00	1.3	W
10-May-2024	02:00	1.3	W
10-May-2024	03:00	1.3	W
10-May-2024	04:00	1.8	W
10-May-2024	05:00	1.3	W
10-May-2024	06:00	1.3	W
10-May-2024	07:00	1.3	W
10-May-2024	08:00	2.2	WSW
10-May-2024	09:00	1.8	W
10-May-2024	10:00	0.9	WSW
10-May-2024	11:00	0.9	WSW
10-May-2024	12:00	0.4	W
10-May-2024	13:00	0.9	W
10-May-2024	14:00	0.4	WNW
10-May-2024	15:00	0.9	NNW
10-May-2024	16:00	0.4	W
10-May-2024	17:00	0.9	W
10-May-2024	18:00	1.3	W
10-May-2024	19:00	0.4	W
10-May-2024	20:00	0.9	W
10-May-2024	21:00	0.4	W
10-May-2024	22:00	0.4	W
10-May-2024	23:00	0.4	SW
11-May-2024	00:00	0.0	N
11-May-2024	01:00	0.9	N
11-May-2024	02:00	0.4	N
11-May-2024	03:00	0.4	N
11-May-2024	04:00	0.9	N
11-May-2024	05:00	0.9	N
11-May-2024	06:00	0.4	N
11-May-2024	07:00	0.9	N
11-May-2024	08:00	0.4	N
11-May-2024	09:00	0.4	N
11-May-2024	10:00	0.4	N
11-May-2024	11:00	0.4	W
11-May-2024	12:00	0.4	W
11-May-2024	13:00	0.4	W
11-May-2024	14:00	0.4	W
11-May-2024	15:00	0.4	W
11-May-2024	16:00	0.0	W
11-May-2024	17:00	0.9	W
11-May-2024	18:00	1.3	W
11-May-2024	19:00	0.9	W



## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
11-May-2024	20:00	0.4	W
11-May-2024	21:00	0.0	W
11-May-2024	22:00	0.0	W
11-May-2024	23:00	0.0	WNW
12-May-2024	00:00	0.0	WSW
12-May-2024	01:00	0.0	WSW
12-May-2024	02:00	0.0	W
12-May-2024	03:00	0.0	W
12-May-2024	04:00	0.0	---
12-May-2024	05:00	0.0	W
12-May-2024	06:00	0.0	---
12-May-2024	07:00	0.0	NW
12-May-2024	08:00	0.0	---
12-May-2024	09:00	0.0	NW
12-May-2024	10:00	0.0	SW
12-May-2024	11:00	0.0	---
12-May-2024	12:00	0.0	---
12-May-2024	13:00	0.0	ESE
12-May-2024	14:00	0.0	ENE
12-May-2024	15:00	0.0	SW
12-May-2024	16:00	0.0	N
12-May-2024	17:00	0.0	N
12-May-2024	18:00	0.0	---
12-May-2024	19:00	0.0	---
12-May-2024	20:00	0.0	---
12-May-2024	21:00	0.0	---
12-May-2024	22:00	0.0	---
12-May-2024	23:00	0.0	---
13-May-2024	00:00	0.0	---
13-May-2024	01:00	0.0	---
13-May-2024	02:00	0.0	NNE
13-May-2024	03:00	0.0	N
13-May-2024	04:00	0.0	---
13-May-2024	05:00	0.0	---
13-May-2024	06:00	0.0	---
13-May-2024	07:00	0.0	---
13-May-2024	08:00	0.4	N
13-May-2024	09:00	0.4	N
13-May-2024	10:00	0.0	N
13-May-2024	11:00	0.4	NE
13-May-2024	12:00	0.4	NNE
13-May-2024	13:00	0.0	NNE
13-May-2024	14:00	0.0	NNE
13-May-2024	15:00	0.0	NE
13-May-2024	16:00	0.9	NE
13-May-2024	17:00	0.9	NNE
13-May-2024	18:00	0.4	NNE
13-May-2024	19:00	1.8	NNE
13-May-2024	20:00	1.3	NNE
13-May-2024	21:00	1.3	NNE
13-May-2024	22:00	1.3	NNE
13-May-2024	23:00	1.8	NNE

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
14-May-2024	00:00	1.3	NNE
14-May-2024	01:00	1.3	NNE
14-May-2024	02:00	1.8	NNE
14-May-2024	03:00	1.8	W
14-May-2024	04:00	1.8	W
14-May-2024	05:00	1.3	W
14-May-2024	06:00	1.3	W
14-May-2024	07:00	0.9	W
14-May-2024	08:00	0.9	W
14-May-2024	09:00	0.9	W
14-May-2024	10:00	0.4	W
14-May-2024	11:00	0.4	W
14-May-2024	12:00	0.4	W
14-May-2024	13:00	0.4	W
14-May-2024	14:00	0.4	W
14-May-2024	15:00	0.4	W
14-May-2024	16:00	0.4	W
14-May-2024	17:00	0.4	WNW
14-May-2024	18:00	0.9	W
14-May-2024	19:00	0.4	W
14-May-2024	20:00	0.4	WNW
14-May-2024	21:00	0.0	W
14-May-2024	22:00	0.9	W
14-May-2024	23:00	0.4	W
15-May-2024	00:00	0.4	W
15-May-2024	01:00	0.4	W
15-May-2024	02:00	0.4	W
15-May-2024	03:00	0.4	W
15-May-2024	04:00	0.0	W
15-May-2024	05:00	0.4	W
15-May-2024	06:00	0.4	W
15-May-2024	07:00	0.0	W
15-May-2024	08:00	0.0	W
15-May-2024	09:00	0.0	W
15-May-2024	10:00	0.0	W
15-May-2024	11:00	0.4	W
15-May-2024	12:00	0.4	SSW
15-May-2024	13:00	0.4	W
15-May-2024	14:00	0.4	W
15-May-2024	15:00	0.4	WNW
15-May-2024	16:00	0.4	ENE
15-May-2024	17:00	0.0	E
15-May-2024	18:00	0.4	W
15-May-2024	19:00	0.4	W
15-May-2024	20:00	0.4	W
15-May-2024	21:00	0.0	W
15-May-2024	22:00	0.0	W
15-May-2024	23:00	0.0	---
16-May-2024	00:00	0.0	NNW
16-May-2024	01:00	0.0	NW
16-May-2024	02:00	0.0	W
16-May-2024	03:00	0.0	W

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
16-May-2024	04:00	0.0	W
16-May-2024	05:00	0.4	W
16-May-2024	06:00	1.3	W
16-May-2024	07:00	0.4	W
16-May-2024	08:00	0.4	W
16-May-2024	09:00	1.3	W
16-May-2024	10:00	2.2	W
16-May-2024	11:00	2.2	W
16-May-2024	12:00	1.8	W
16-May-2024	13:00	1.3	W
16-May-2024	14:00	0.9	W
16-May-2024	15:00	0.9	W
16-May-2024	16:00	1.8	W
16-May-2024	17:00	2.2	W
16-May-2024	18:00	0.4	W
16-May-2024	19:00	2.2	W
16-May-2024	20:00	1.8	W
16-May-2024	21:00	1.3	W
16-May-2024	22:00	0.9	W
16-May-2024	23:00	0.9	W
17-May-2024	00:00	0.4	W
17-May-2024	01:00	1.3	W
17-May-2024	02:00	1.3	W
17-May-2024	03:00	0.0	W
17-May-2024	04:00	0.0	W
17-May-2024	05:00	0.9	W
17-May-2024	06:00	0.9	W
17-May-2024	07:00	0.9	W
17-May-2024	08:00	0.4	W
17-May-2024	09:00	0.9	W
17-May-2024	10:00	0.4	W
17-May-2024	11:00	0.0	SSW
17-May-2024	12:00	0.4	W
17-May-2024	13:00	0.4	W
17-May-2024	14:00	0.4	NNW
17-May-2024	15:00	0.4	NNW
17-May-2024	16:00	0.0	NNW
17-May-2024	17:00	0.0	W
17-May-2024	18:00	0.0	W
17-May-2024	19:00	0.4	W
17-May-2024	20:00	0.0	W
17-May-2024	21:00	0.0	W
17-May-2024	22:00	0.4	W
17-May-2024	23:00	0.9	W
18-May-2024	00:00	0.0	W
18-May-2024	01:00	0.0	NW
18-May-2024	02:00	0.0	---
18-May-2024	03:00	0.0	---
18-May-2024	04:00	0.0	---
18-May-2024	05:00	0.0	W
18-May-2024	06:00	0.4	W
18-May-2024	07:00	0.4	W

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
18-May-2024	08:00	0.4	W
18-May-2024	09:00	0.4	W
18-May-2024	10:00	0.4	W
18-May-2024	11:00	0.4	W
18-May-2024	12:00	0.4	W
18-May-2024	13:00	0.9	W
18-May-2024	14:00	0.4	W
18-May-2024	15:00	1.3	W
18-May-2024	16:00	0.4	W
18-May-2024	17:00	0.4	W
18-May-2024	18:00	0.4	W
18-May-2024	19:00	0.9	W
18-May-2024	20:00	0.4	W
18-May-2024	21:00	0.9	W
18-May-2024	22:00	0.4	W
18-May-2024	23:00	0.4	W
19-May-2024	00:00	0.9	W
19-May-2024	01:00	0.9	W
19-May-2024	02:00	1.3	W
19-May-2024	03:00	0.9	W
19-May-2024	04:00	0.9	W
19-May-2024	05:00	0.9	W
19-May-2024	06:00	0.4	W
19-May-2024	07:00	1.3	W
19-May-2024	08:00	1.3	W
19-May-2024	09:00	1.3	W
19-May-2024	10:00	1.3	W
19-May-2024	11:00	0.9	W
19-May-2024	12:00	2.2	W
19-May-2024	13:00	2.7	W
19-May-2024	14:00	2.7	W
19-May-2024	15:00	2.2	W
19-May-2024	16:00	1.3	W
19-May-2024	17:00	2.2	W
19-May-2024	18:00	1.3	W
19-May-2024	19:00	1.3	W
19-May-2024	20:00	0.9	W
19-May-2024	21:00	2.7	W
19-May-2024	22:00	2.2	WSW
19-May-2024	23:00	2.7	WSW
20-May-2024	00:00	1.3	WSW
20-May-2024	01:00	2.7	WSW
20-May-2024	02:00	2.7	SW
20-May-2024	03:00	2.7	SW
20-May-2024	04:00	2.7	SW
20-May-2024	05:00	1.8	SW
20-May-2024	06:00	1.8	W
20-May-2024	07:00	3.1	WSW
20-May-2024	08:00	2.7	W
20-May-2024	09:00	2.7	W
20-May-2024	10:00	0.9	W
20-May-2024	11:00	2.2	W

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
20-May-2024	12:00	2.2	W
20-May-2024	13:00	2.7	WSW
20-May-2024	14:00	2.2	WSW
20-May-2024	15:00	1.3	W
20-May-2024	16:00	0.9	WSW
20-May-2024	17:00	1.8	W
20-May-2024	18:00	1.8	W
20-May-2024	19:00	1.8	W
20-May-2024	20:00	1.3	W
20-May-2024	21:00	1.3	W
20-May-2024	22:00	3.1	WSW
20-May-2024	23:00	2.2	WSW
21-May-2024	00:00	1.8	WSW
21-May-2024	01:00	1.8	WSW
21-May-2024	02:00	1.3	WSW
21-May-2024	03:00	1.8	WSW
21-May-2024	04:00	1.3	WSW
21-May-2024	05:00	0.4	WSW
21-May-2024	06:00	0.4	WSW
21-May-2024	07:00	1.8	WSW
21-May-2024	08:00	1.8	WSW
21-May-2024	09:00	0.9	WSW
21-May-2024	10:00	0.9	WSW
21-May-2024	11:00	0.9	WSW
21-May-2024	12:00	0.0	WSW
21-May-2024	13:00	0.0	WSW
21-May-2024	14:00	0.0	WSW
21-May-2024	15:00	0.4	SW
21-May-2024	16:00	0.4	SW
21-May-2024	17:00	0.9	SSW
21-May-2024	18:00	0.0	S
21-May-2024	19:00	0.0	---
21-May-2024	20:00	0.0	---
21-May-2024	21:00	0.0	---
21-May-2024	22:00	0.0	---
21-May-2024	23:00	0.0	---
22-May-2024	00:00	0.0	---
22-May-2024	01:00	0.0	---
22-May-2024	02:00	0.0	---
22-May-2024	03:00	0.0	---
22-May-2024	04:00	0.0	---
22-May-2024	05:00	0.0	---
22-May-2024	06:00	0.0	---
22-May-2024	07:00	0.0	---
22-May-2024	08:00	0.0	---
22-May-2024	09:00	0.0	SSE
22-May-2024	10:00	0.0	SE
22-May-2024	11:00	0.0	SSE
22-May-2024	12:00	0.0	---
22-May-2024	13:00	0.0	SSE
22-May-2024	14:00	0.0	S
22-May-2024	15:00	0.0	S

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
22-May-2024	16:00	0.4	SSW
22-May-2024	17:00	0.0	SSW
22-May-2024	18:00	0.0	SSW
22-May-2024	19:00	0.0	S
22-May-2024	20:00	0.0	W
22-May-2024	21:00	0.0	NE
22-May-2024	22:00	0.0	---
22-May-2024	23:00	0.0	NE
23-May-2024	00:00	0.0	---
23-May-2024	01:00	0.0	---
23-May-2024	02:00	0.0	---
23-May-2024	03:00	0.0	---
23-May-2024	04:00	0.0	NE
23-May-2024	05:00	0.0	---
23-May-2024	06:00	0.0	NE
23-May-2024	07:00	0.0	NE
23-May-2024	08:00	0.0	NE
23-May-2024	09:00	0.9	NE
23-May-2024	10:00	0.4	NE
23-May-2024	11:00	0.4	NE
23-May-2024	12:00	0.9	NE
23-May-2024	13:00	0.4	NE
23-May-2024	14:00	0.4	NE
23-May-2024	15:00	0.4	NE
23-May-2024	16:00	0.4	NE
23-May-2024	17:00	0.0	N
23-May-2024	18:00	0.0	N
23-May-2024	19:00	0.0	N
23-May-2024	20:00	0.0	---
23-May-2024	21:00	0.0	N
23-May-2024	22:00	0.0	N
23-May-2024	23:00	0.0	N
24-May-2024	00:00	0.0	N
24-May-2024	01:00	0.0	N
24-May-2024	02:00	0.0	N
24-May-2024	03:00	0.0	N
24-May-2024	04:00	0.0	N
24-May-2024	05:00	0.0	N
24-May-2024	06:00	0.0	N
24-May-2024	07:00	0.0	N
24-May-2024	08:00	0.9	N
24-May-2024	09:00	0.9	N
24-May-2024	10:00	0.4	N
24-May-2024	11:00	0.0	N
24-May-2024	12:00	0.0	N
24-May-2024	13:00	0.0	---
24-May-2024	14:00	0.0	---
24-May-2024	15:00	0.0	---
24-May-2024	16:00	0.0	---
24-May-2024	17:00	0.0	N
24-May-2024	18:00	0.0	N
24-May-2024	19:00	0.0	N

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
24-May-2024	20:00	0.4	N
24-May-2024	21:00	0.4	N
24-May-2024	22:00	0.0	N
24-May-2024	23:00	0.4	N
25-May-2024	00:00	0.0	N
25-May-2024	01:00	0.0	N
25-May-2024	02:00	0.0	---
25-May-2024	03:00	0.0	---
25-May-2024	04:00	0.0	---
25-May-2024	05:00	0.0	---
25-May-2024	06:00	0.0	N
25-May-2024	07:00	0.0	---
25-May-2024	08:00	0.0	---
25-May-2024	09:00	0.0	N
25-May-2024	10:00	0.0	N
25-May-2024	11:00	0.0	N
25-May-2024	12:00	0.4	N
25-May-2024	13:00	0.9	ENE
25-May-2024	14:00	0.9	ENE
25-May-2024	15:00	0.9	ENE
25-May-2024	16:00	0.4	N
25-May-2024	17:00	0.4	N
25-May-2024	18:00	0.4	N
25-May-2024	19:00	0.4	N
25-May-2024	20:00	0.0	N
25-May-2024	21:00	0.0	N
25-May-2024	22:00	0.0	N
25-May-2024	23:00	0.0	---
26-May-2024	00:00	0.0	N
26-May-2024	01:00	0.0	---
26-May-2024	02:00	0.0	ENE
26-May-2024	03:00	0.0	---
26-May-2024	04:00	0.0	---
26-May-2024	05:00	0.0	---
26-May-2024	06:00	0.0	---
26-May-2024	07:00	0.0	---
26-May-2024	08:00	0.0	---
26-May-2024	09:00	0.0	---
26-May-2024	10:00	0.0	---
26-May-2024	11:00	0.0	---
26-May-2024	12:00	0.0	---
26-May-2024	13:00	0.0	NNE
26-May-2024	14:00	0.4	NNE
26-May-2024	15:00	0.0	NNE
26-May-2024	16:00	0.0	NNE
26-May-2024	17:00	0.0	NE
26-May-2024	18:00	0.0	NE
26-May-2024	19:00	0.0	E
26-May-2024	20:00	0.0	ENE
26-May-2024	21:00	0.0	WSW
26-May-2024	22:00	0.0	---
26-May-2024	23:00	0.0	WSW

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
27-May-2024	00:00	0.0	---
27-May-2024	01:00	0.0	---
27-May-2024	02:00	0.0	---
27-May-2024	03:00	0.0	WNW
27-May-2024	04:00	0.0	ENE
27-May-2024	05:00	0.0	NNW
27-May-2024	06:00	0.0	ENE
27-May-2024	07:00	0.0	ENE
27-May-2024	08:00	0.0	ENE
27-May-2024	09:00	0.0	E
27-May-2024	10:00	0.0	ENE
27-May-2024	11:00	0.4	E
27-May-2024	12:00	0.9	ENE
27-May-2024	13:00	0.9	ENE
27-May-2024	14:00	0.4	E
27-May-2024	15:00	0.4	E
27-May-2024	16:00	0.4	E
27-May-2024	17:00	0.4	E
27-May-2024	18:00	0.4	E
27-May-2024	19:00	0.0	E
27-May-2024	20:00	0.0	E
27-May-2024	21:00	0.0	---
27-May-2024	22:00	0.0	---
27-May-2024	23:00	0.0	E
28-May-2024	00:00	0.0	---
28-May-2024	01:00	0.0	ENE
28-May-2024	02:00	0.0	---
28-May-2024	03:00	0.0	---
28-May-2024	04:00	0.0	---
28-May-2024	05:00	0.0	---
28-May-2024	06:00	0.0	---
28-May-2024	07:00	0.0	WSW
28-May-2024	08:00	0.0	---
28-May-2024	09:00	0.0	SSW
28-May-2024	10:00	0.0	N
28-May-2024	11:00	0.0	N
28-May-2024	12:00	0.4	N
28-May-2024	13:00	0.0	N
28-May-2024	14:00	0.4	N
28-May-2024	15:00	0.9	N
28-May-2024	16:00	0.4	N
28-May-2024	17:00	0.4	W
28-May-2024	18:00	0.0	W
28-May-2024	19:00	0.4	N
28-May-2024	20:00	0.9	N
28-May-2024	21:00	3.6	N
28-May-2024	22:00	1.8	N
28-May-2024	23:00	2.2	N
29-May-2024	00:00	4.9	N
29-May-2024	01:00	3.1	N
29-May-2024	02:00	4.5	N
29-May-2024	03:00	3.1	N



## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
29-May-2024	04:00	3.1	N
29-May-2024	05:00	1.3	N
29-May-2024	06:00	1.8	N
29-May-2024	07:00	1.3	N
29-May-2024	08:00	1.8	N
29-May-2024	09:00	1.3	N
29-May-2024	10:00	1.3	N
29-May-2024	11:00	1.3	N
29-May-2024	12:00	1.3	N
29-May-2024	13:00	1.3	N
29-May-2024	14:00	1.3	N
29-May-2024	15:00	0.9	WSW
29-May-2024	16:00	1.3	WSW
29-May-2024	17:00	1.3	WSW
29-May-2024	18:00	1.3	W
29-May-2024	19:00	0.9	W
29-May-2024	20:00	2.7	W
29-May-2024	21:00	3.1	W
29-May-2024	22:00	1.3	N
29-May-2024	23:00	1.3	W
30-May-2024	00:00	1.3	W
30-May-2024	01:00	1.8	W
30-May-2024	02:00	1.8	W
30-May-2024	03:00	2.2	W
30-May-2024	04:00	1.8	W
30-May-2024	05:00	1.8	W
30-May-2024	06:00	1.3	W
30-May-2024	07:00	0.4	W
30-May-2024	08:00	1.3	W
30-May-2024	09:00	1.3	W
30-May-2024	10:00	1.3	W
30-May-2024	11:00	1.8	W
30-May-2024	12:00	1.3	W
30-May-2024	13:00	1.8	W
30-May-2024	14:00	2.2	W
30-May-2024	15:00	1.8	W
30-May-2024	16:00	1.3	W
30-May-2024	17:00	0.4	W
30-May-2024	18:00	0.9	W
30-May-2024	19:00	1.3	W
30-May-2024	20:00	1.3	W
30-May-2024	21:00	1.3	W
30-May-2024	22:00	1.3	W
30-May-2024	23:00	1.3	WSW
31-May-2024	00:00	0.9	WSW
31-May-2024	01:00	0.9	WSW
31-May-2024	02:00	1.3	WSW
31-May-2024	03:00	1.3	WSW
31-May-2024	04:00	0.9	WSW
31-May-2024	05:00	1.8	WSW
31-May-2024	06:00	0.9	WSW
31-May-2024	07:00	0.4	WSW

## Appendix I - Wind Data

Date	Time	Wind Speed m/s	Direction
31-May-2024	08:00	0.4	WSW
31-May-2024	09:00	0.0	WSW
31-May-2024	10:00	0.0	WSW
31-May-2024	11:00	0.0	WSW
31-May-2024	12:00	0.0	WSW
31-May-2024	13:00	0.4	WSW
31-May-2024	14:00	0.0	W
31-May-2024	15:00	0.4	WSW
31-May-2024	16:00	0.0	WSW
31-May-2024	17:00	0.0	E
31-May-2024	18:00	0.0	W
31-May-2024	19:00	0.0	W
31-May-2024	20:00	0.0	WSW
31-May-2024	21:00	0.0	WSW
31-May-2024	22:00	0.0	WSW
31-May-2024	23:00	0.4	WSW

---

---

**APPENDIX J**  
**EVENT ACTION PLANS**

---

---

**Appendix J Event / Action Plan for Air Quality**

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
<b>ACTION LEVEL</b>				
1. Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding; and</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method; and</li> <li>3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify Contractor.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures</li> <li>2. Rectify any unacceptable practice and implement remedial measures; and</li> <li>3. Amend working methods agreed with ER if appropriate.</li> </ol>
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>3. Advise the ER and Contractor on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>6. Discuss with IEC, ER and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> <li>7. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IEC and ER; and</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and</li> <li>5. Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor; and</li> <li>3. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals; and</li> <li>4. Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
<b>LIMIT LEVEL</b>				
1.Exceedance for one sample	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Inform ER, Contractor, IEC and EPD;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>5. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>4. Advise the ER and ET on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor; and</li> <li>3. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>4. Implement the agreed proposals; and</li> <li>5. Amend proposal if appropriate.</li> </ol>
2.Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD;</li> <li>2. Identify source;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Arrange meeting with IEC, Contractor and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>3. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>4. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>5. Supervise the implementation</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>4. Supervise and ensure remedial measures properly implemented; and</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>2. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>3. Submit proposals for remedial actions to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>4. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>5. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> </ol>

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
	8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.	of remedial measures.	Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.	6. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.

## Event / Action Plan for Construction Noise

EVENT	ACTION			
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>2. Carry out investigation;</li> <li>3. Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;</li> <li>4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures;</li> <li>5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC and ER;</li> <li>2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.</li> </ol>
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>3. Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>4. Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>6. Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;</li> <li>2. Review Contractors remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>2. Notify Contractor;</li> <li>3. Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>4. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented;</li> <li>5. If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>3. Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control;</li> <li>5. Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

## Event and Action Plan for Water Quality

	<b>Action</b>			
<b>Event</b>	<b>ET</b>	<b>IEC</b>	<b>ER</b>	<b>Contractor</b>
Action level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform IEC, Contractor and ER;</li> <li>2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; and</li> <li>3. Discuss remedial measures with IEC and Contractor and ER.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Review proposals on remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the implemented mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>3. Supervise the implementation of agreed remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>3. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>4. Check all plant and equipment;</li> <li>5. Consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>6. Discuss with ER, ET and IEC and purpose remedial measures to IEC and ER; and</li> <li>7. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>
Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat in-situ measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER;</li> <li>3. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods;</li> <li>4. Discuss remedial measures with IEC, contractor and ER</li> <li>5. Ensure remedial measures are implemented</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and</li> <li>3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures;</li> <li>2. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> <li>3. Rectify unacceptable practice;</li> <li>4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods;</li> <li>5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of remedial measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and</li> <li>6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures.</li> </ol>
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance to confirm findings;</li> <li>2. Inform IEC, contractor and ER;</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures;</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented remedial measures;</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source(s) of impact;</li> <li>2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing;</li> </ol>



	<b>Action</b>			
<b>Event</b>	<b>ET</b>	<b>IEC</b>	<b>ER</b>	<b>Contractor</b>
	3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Consider changes of working methods; 6. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 7. Ensure the agreed remedial measures are implemented	2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; and 4. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the effectiveness of the implemented remedial measures.	3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed remedial measures.
Limit level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling days	1. Inform IEC, contractor and ER; 2. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 3. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; and 4. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; and 5. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days	1. Discuss with ET, Contractor and ER on the implemented mitigation measures; 2. Review the proposed remedial measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and 3. Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.	1. Discuss with ET, IEC and Contractor on the implemented remedial measures; 2. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 3. Make agreement on the remedial measures to be implemented; 4. Discuss with ET and IEC on the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; and 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.	1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Inform the ER and confirm notification of the non-compliance in writing; 3. Rectify unacceptable practice; 4. Check all plant and equipment and consider changes of working methods; 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and submit proposal of additional mitigation measures to ER and IEC within 3 working days of notification; and 6. Implement the agreed remedial measures. 7. As directed by the ER, to slow down or stop all or part of the dredging activities until no exceedance of Limit level.

## Event / Action Plan for Landscape and Visual during construction phase

Event	Action			
	ET	IEC	ER	Contractor
Non-conformity on one occasion	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Inform the Contractor, IEC and ER</li> <li>2. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor</li> <li>3. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check inspection report</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures</li> <li>4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Confirm receipt of notification of non-conformity in writing</li> <li>2. Review and agree on the remedial measures proposed by the Contractor</li> <li>3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source and investigate the non-conformity</li> <li>2. Implement remedial measures</li> <li>3. Amend working methods agreed with ER as appropriate</li> <li>4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement</li> </ol>
Repeated Non-conformity	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source(s)</li> <li>2. Inform Contractor, IEC and ER</li> <li>3. Discuss inspection frequency</li> <li>4. Discuss remedial actions with IEC, ER and Contractor</li> <li>5. Monitor remedial actions until rectification has been completed</li> <li>6. If non-conformity stops, cease additional monitoring</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check inspection report</li> <li>2. Check Contractor's working method</li> <li>3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures</li> <li>4. Advise ER on effectiveness of proposed remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Notify the Contractor</li> <li>2. In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented</li> <li>3. Supervise implementation of remedial measures</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Identify source and investigate the non-conformity</li> <li>2. Implement remedial measures</li> <li>3. Amend working methods agreed with ER as appropriate</li> <li>4. Rectify damage and undertake any necessary replacement. Stop relevant portion of works as determined by ER until the non-conformity is abated.</li> </ol>

Abbreviations: ET – Environmental Team, IEC – Independent Environmental Checker, ER – Engineer's Representative

Each step of actions required shall be implemented within 1 working day unless otherwise specified or agreed with EPD.

---

---

**APPENDIX K  
SUMMARY OF EXCEEDANCE**

---

---

**Appendix K Exceedance Report**

**(A) Exceedance Report for Air Quality**

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	No. of non-project related Exceedance		No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Activities of the Project	
		Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
Air Quality	1-hr TSP	0	0	0	0
	24-hr TSP	0	0	0	0

**(B) Exceedance Report for Construction Noise**

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	No. of non-project related Exceedance		No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Activities of the Project	
		Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
Noise	L <sub>eq</sub> (30 min.) dB(A)	0	0	0	0

**(C) Exceedance Report for Water Quality**

Environmental Monitoring	Parameter	No. of non-project related Exceedance		No. of Exceedance related to the Construction Activities of the Project	
		Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
Water Quality	Dissolved Oxygen (DO)	0	0	0	0
	Turbidity	0	0	0	0
	Suspended Solids (SS)	0	0	0	0

---

---

**APPENDIX L**  
**SITE AUDIT SUMMARY**

---

---



**Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau  
Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation  
and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and  
Western Connection Road Phase 1**

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240508
Date	8 May 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00-16:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240508-R03	• The sand bag bund should be further enhanced to avoid the muddy surface runoff discharging out.	D19
240508-R04	• The design of the sump pit should be further reviewed at LMC Loop which currently used to collect the rainwater instead.	D3ii.
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
240508-R02	• Appropriate receptacles should be provided at re-bar fixing area to ensure the disposal of wastes on site properly.	E1ii. & iii.
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
240508-R01	• The green fence around Pond 13 and near Pai Lau should be properly erected.	H2
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240429), all environmental deficiencies were rectified/ improved by the Contractor.	



	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		8 May 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		8 May 2024

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240513
Date	13 May 2024 (Monday)
Time	14:00-15:15

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240513-F01	• The design of the sump pit should be further reviewed at LMC Loop which currently used to collect the rainwater instead.	D3ii.
240513-R02	• Muddy water discharge should be directed to the wetsep for treatment before discharging out (near Pai Lau).	D6
240513-R03	• The silt curtain along the slope at WCR (RW1) should be checked to avoid any gap for leakage of sediment plume.	D22
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
240513-R01	• The damage green fences along Pond 12 should be replaced.	H2
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240508), follow-up action was required for item 240508-R04, which was remarked as 240513-F01. Other identified environmental deficiencies were observed improved/ rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		13 May 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		13 May 2024





Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240522
Date	22 May 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00-15:45

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240522-F01	• The design of the sump pit should be further reviewed at LMC Loop which currently used to collect the rainwater instead.	D3ii.
240522-F02/O01	• Untreated muddy surface runoff was observed discharging to the gullies. The Contractor was reminded to direct the site surface runoff to the wastewater treatment facilities for treatment before discharging out (Pai Lau).	D6 & D6i.
240522-R02	• Water mitigation measures (e.g., sand bag bund, water pump etc.) should be enhanced around the earth works near EA zone and stockpiling site.	D4 & D19
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
240522-R01	• The green fences along the EA zone should be maintained properly.	H2
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240513), follow-up action was required for item 240513-F01 and 240513-R02, which were remarked as 240522-F01 and 240522-F02/O01 respectively. Other identified environmental deficiencies were observed improved/ rectified by the Contractor.	



	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		22 May 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		22 May 2024

Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary

Inspection Information

Checklist Reference Number	240529
Date	29 May 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	14:00-16:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240529-F01	• The design of the sump pit should be further reviewed at LMC Loop which currently used to collect the rainwater instead.	D3ii.
240529-F02	• The Contractor was reminded to direct the site surface runoff to the wastewater treatment facilities for treatment before discharging out (Pai Lau).	D6 & D6i.
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
240529-R01	• The green fences should be installed along Pond 12.	H2
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240522), follow-up action was required for item 240522-F01 and 240522-F02/O01, which were remarked as 240529-F01 and 240529-F02 respectively. Other identified environmental deficiencies were observed improved/ rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Him Ng		29 May 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		29 May 2024

**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**

**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western**

**Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling /**

**San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**

**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**



**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240508
Date	8 May 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	9:30-11:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240508-F01	• Site drainage system should be properly established including water pump to pump the muddy surface runoff to the wetsep at P07.	D1
240508-R01	• The collected site runoff at LCS should be redirected to wastewater treatment facilities.	D6
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
240508-R02	• Appropriate waste receptacles should be provided at P07 and P08 to ensure the disposal of wastes on site properly.	E1 ii. & iii.
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
240508-R03	• Green fence should be erected completely around the works area at P08 adjacent wetland areas.	H1
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240429), follow-up action was required for item 240429-F01, which was remarked as 240508-F01. Other identified environmental deficiencies were observed improved/ rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		8 May 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		8 May 2024

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**

**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**


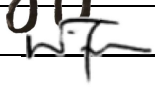
**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 –  
Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway  
and Direct Road Link Phase 1**

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240516
Date	16 May 2024 (Thursday)
Time	15:30-16:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240516-R01	• Exposed slope should be covered by impervious sheeting. (P08)	D9
240516-R03	• Enhance the water mitigation measure to avoid muddy water runoff into nullah. (Fu Tai Site)	D4,5
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
240516-R02	• Keep site clean and tidy. (P08)	E1iii.
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
240516-F01	• Green fence should be erected completely around the works area at P08 adjacent wetland areas.	H1
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240508), follow-up action was required for item 240508-R03, which was remarked as 240516-F01. Other identified environmental deficiencies were observed improved/ rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Him Ng		16 May 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		16 May 2024

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**

**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**



**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240520
Date	20 May 2024 (Monday)
Time	09:30-11:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
240520-R01	• Noise mitigation measures should be provided for the breaking works at LCS.	C5
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240520-F02	• Enhance the water mitigation measure to avoid muddy water runoff into nullah. (Fu Tai Site)	D4 & D5
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
240520-F01	• Green fence should be erected completely around the works area at P08 adjacent wetland areas.	H1
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240516), follow-up action was required for item 240516-F01 and 240516-R03, which were remarked as 240520-F01 and 240516-F02 respectively. Other identified environmental deficiencies were observed improved/ rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		20 May 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		20 May 2024

**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**



**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240529
Date	29 May 2024 (Wednesday)
Time	09:30-11:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
240529-F03	• Noise mitigation measures should be provided for the breaking works at LCS.	C5
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240529-F02	• Enhance the water mitigation measure to avoid muddy water runoff into nullah. (Fu Tai Site)	D4 & D5
240529-R01	• Provide water mitigation measure (e.g. sandbag or geotextile) to avoid muddy water runoff into the gully (LMC Road).	D5
240529-R02	• Enhance the wheel washing system to ensure it is adequate for the capacity (LMC Road).	D14i.
240529-R03	• Hard pave the exposed area to avoid runoff (LMC Road).	D9
240529-R05	• Muddy water should be discharged to appropriate drainage system instead of direct discharge (Fu Tai Site).	D3
240529-R06	• To effectively treat muddy water, the sump pit should be connected to a wetsep (LMC Road)	D3
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
240529-R04	• Avoid disposal of construction waste into the stream (Fu Tai Site).	E1iii.
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
240529-F01	• Green fence should be erected completely around the works area at P08 adjacent wetland areas.	H1
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.: 240520), follow-up action was required for item 240520-F01, 240520-F02 and 240520-R01, which were remarked as 240529-F01, 240529-F02 and 240529-F03 respectively.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Him Ng		30 May 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		30 May 2024

**Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**

**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road**

**Link Phase 2**

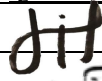



**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240506
Date	6 May 2024 (Monday)
Time	14:00-15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240506-R01	• Enhance the number of sandbags to avoid surface runoff.	D5
240506-R02	• Keep clean for the discharge point.	D8
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:240429), no major environmental deficiency was observed during the site inspection.	


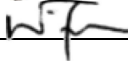
	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Him Ng		6 May 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		6 May 2024

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240516
Date	16 May 2024 (Thursday)
Time	14:00-15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
240516-R01	• Provide mitigation measure to keep vehicle entrance clean and free from dust.	B9
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
240516-R02	• Provide maintenance for the screen hoarding.	G2
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:240506), all environmental deficiencies was improved/rectified by the Contractor.	



	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Him Ng		16 May 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		16 May 2024

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240520
Date	20 May 2024 (Monday)
Time	14:00-15:00

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
Ref. No.	Remarks/Observations	Related Item No.
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240520-R01	• Sand bag bund should be provided to direct the muddy surface runoff to the appropriate wastewater treatment facilities at Line AB.	D4
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:240516), all environmental deficiencies was improved/rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Ivy Tam		20 May 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		20 May 2024

Service Contract No. WD/04/2020

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team

Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Direct Road Link Phase 2

**Weekly Site Inspection Record Summary**

**Inspection Information**

Checklist Reference Number	240527
Date	27 May 2024 (Monday)
Time	14:00-15:30

Ref. No.	Non-Compliance	Related Item No.
-	None identified	-
<b>Ref. No.</b>	<b>Remarks/Observations</b>	<b>Related Item No.</b>
	<b>B. Air Quality</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>C. Noise</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>D. Water Quality</b>	
240527-R01	• Wheel washing water should be directed into appropriate water path.	D3
240527-R02	• Enhance the mitigation measure to avoid direct runoff into discharge point.	D5
	<b>E. Waste / Chemical Management</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>F. Land Contamination</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>G. Landscape and Visual</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>H. Ecology</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>I. Fisheries</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>J. Permits/Licences</b>	
	• No environmental deficiency was identified during site inspection.	
	<b>K. Others</b>	
	• Follow-up on previous audit section (Ref. No.:240520), all environmental deficiencies was improved/rectified by the Contractor.	

	Name	Signature	Date
Recorded by	Him Ng		28 May 2024
Checked by	Dr. Priscilla Choy		28 May 2024

---

---

**APPENDIX M  
ENVIRONMENTAL MITIGATION  
IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE (EMIS)**

---

---

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
<b>Construction Dust Impact</b>							
S3.8	D1-DP 1/DP2/ DP3	Mitigation measures in form of regular watering under a good site practice should be adopted. Watering once per hour on exposed worksites and haul road is proposed to achieve dust removal efficiency of 92.1%. While the above watering frequencies are to be followed, the extent of watering may vary depending on actual site conditions but should be sufficient to maintain an equivalent intensity of no less than 1.6 L/m <sup>2</sup> to achieve the respective dust removal efficiencies	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	^
S3.8	D2-DP 1/DP2/ DP3	The contractor shall follow the procedures and requirements given in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>All vehicles shall be shut down in intermittent use</li> <li>Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site to avoid emission of dark smoke</li> <li>Valid No-Road Mobile Machinery (NRMM) labels should be provided to regulated machines</li> </ul>	Reduce air pollution emission from construction vehicles and plants	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	^ ^ ^
S3.8	D2-DP 1/DP2/ DP3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Following dust suppression measures should also be incorporated by the Contractor to control the dust nuisance throughout the construction Phase</li> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> <li>The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty material do not leak from</li> </ul>	Minimize dust impact at the nearby sensitive receivers	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	^ * ^ ^ ^



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Cement or dry PFA delivered in bulk should be stored in a closed silo fitted with an audible high level alarm which is interlocked with the material filling line and no overfilling is allowed;</li> <li>Loading, unloading, transfer, handling or storage of bulk cement or dry PFA should be carried out in a totally enclosed system or facility, and any vent or exhaust should be fitted with an effective fabric filter or equivalent air pollution control system; and</li> <li>Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies.</li> </ul>					<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>^</p>
S3.8	D4-DP1/DP2/DP3	Implement regular dust monitoring under EM&A programme during the construction stage.	Monitoring of dust impact	Contractor	Selected representative dust monitoring station	Construction stage	^
<b>Construction Noise Impact</b>							
S4.8	N-CP1-DP1/D P2/DP3	<p>Implement the following good site management practices:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme;</li> <li>Machines and plant (such as trucks, cranes) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum;</li> <li>Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction, where possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from nearby NSRs; silencers or mufflers on construction</li> </ul>	Control construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction stage	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>equipment should be properly fitted and maintained during the construction works;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;</li> <li>• Material stockpiles, mobile container site office and other structures should be effectively utilised, where practicable, to screen noise from on-site construction activities.</li> </ul>					<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S4.8	N-CP2-DP1/D P2/DP3	Install temporary site hoarding (approx 2.4m high) located on the site boundaries between noisy construction activities and NSRs. The conditions of the hoardings shall be properly maintained throughout the construction period.	Reduce the construction noise levels at low-level zone of NSRs through partial screening.	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP3-DP1/D P2/DP3	Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.	Screen the noisy plant items to be used at all construction sites	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	*
S4.8	N-CP4-DP1/D P2/DP3	Use of "Quiet" Plant and Working Methods	Reduce the noise levels of plant items	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP5-DP1/D P2/DP3	Sequencing operation of construction plants where practicable.	Operate sequentially within the same work site to reduce the construction airborne noise	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP6-DP2	Setting the concrete lorry mixer at around 25m away from the existing NSRs along Ha Wan Tsuen Road and Lok Ma Chau Road	Reduce the noise levels from concrete lorry mixer	Contractor	Sections with NSRs along Ha Wan Tsuen Road and Lok	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
					Ma Chau Road		
S4.8	N-CP8-DP2	Provide temporary noise barrier during construction phase.	Control airborne noise from construction access road traffic	Contractor	Refer to Figure 4-8 of the EIA report	Construction phase	^
S4.8	N-CP7-DP2/N-CP6-D P1/N-C P6-DP3	Implement a noise monitoring under EM&A programme.	Monitor the construction noise levels at the selected representative locations	Contractor	Selected representative noise monitoring station	Construction phase	^
<b>Water Quality Impact (Construction Phase)</b>							
S5.7	W1-CP-DP1/D P2/DP3	<p>Construction Runoff and Site Drainage</p> <p>In accordance with the Practice Note for Professional Persons on Construction Site Drainage, Environmental Protection Department, 1994 (ProPECC PN 1/94), construction phase mitigation measures, where appropriate, should include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Update and implementation of Stormwater Pollution Control Plan</li> <li>At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li> </ul>	Minimize water quality impact from construction site runoff and general construction activities	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^  #

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipments in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff. Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m3 capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.</li> <li>• The dikes or embankments for flood protection should be implemented around the boundaries of earthwork areas. Temporary ditches should be provided to facilitate the runoff discharge into an appropriate watercourse, through a silt/sediment trap. The silt/sediment traps should be incorporated in the permanent drainage channels to enhance deposition rates.</li> <li>• The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li> <li>• Construction works should be programmed to minimize surface excavation works during the rainy seasons (April to September). All exposed earth areas should be completed and vegetated as soon as possible after earthworks have been completed. If excavation of soil cannot be avoided during the rainy season, or at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, exposed</li> </ul>					<p>#</p> <p>*</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>slope surfaces should be covered by tarpaulin or other means.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms. Deposited silt and grit should be removed regularly and disposed of by spreading evenly over stable, vegetated areas.</li> <li>• Measures should be taken to minimise the ingress of site drainage into excavations. If the excavation of trenches in wet periods is necessary, it should be dug and backfilled in short sections wherever practicable. Water pumped out from trenches or foundation excavations should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.</li> <li>• All open stockpiles of construction materials (for example, aggregates, sand and fill material) of should be covered with tarpaulin or similar fabric during rainstorms. Measures should be taken to prevent the washing away of construction materials, soil, silt or debris into any drainage system.</li> <li>• Manholes (including newly constructed ones) should always be adequately covered and temporarily sealed so as to prevent silt, construction materials or debris being washed into the drainage system and storm runoff being directed into foul sewers.</li> <li>• Precautions to be taken at any time of year when rainstorms are likely, actions to be taken when a rainstorm is imminent or forecasted, and actions to be taken during or after rainstorms are summarized in Appendix A2 of ProPECC PN 1/94. Particular attention should be paid to the control of silty surface runoff during storm events.</li> </ul>					<p style="text-align: center;">*</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">#</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before leaving a construction site to ensure no earth, mud, debris and the like is deposited by them on roads. An adequately designed and sited wheel washing facilities should be provided at every construction site exit where practicable. Wash-water should have sand and silt settled out and removed at least on a weekly basis to ensure the continued efficiency of the process. The section of access road leading to, and exiting from, the wheel-wash bay to the public road should be paved with sufficient backfall toward the wheelwash bay to prevent vehicle tracking of soil and silty water to public roads and drains.</li> <li>• Oil interceptors should be provided in the drainage system downstream of any oil/fuel pollution sources. The oil interceptors should be emptied and cleaned regularly to prevent the release of oil and grease into the storm water drainage system after accidental spillage. A bypass should be provided for the oil interceptors to prevent flushing during heavy rain.</li> <li>• Construction solid waste, debris and rubbish on site should be collected, handled and disposed of properly to avoid water quality impacts.</li> <li>• All fuel tanks and storage areas should be provided with locks and sited on sealed areas, within bunds of a capacity equal to 110% of the storage capacity of the largest tank to prevent spilled fuel oils from reaching water sensitive receivers nearby.</li> <li>• Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be carried out in order to prevent any malpractices. Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any</li> </ul>					<p style="text-align: center;">#</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">#</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		sewage or wastewater into the meander, wetlands and fish ponds.					
S5.7	W3-CP -DP1/D P2/DP3	<u>Groundwater from Contaminated Area</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No mitigation measure is required for groundwater treatment in LMC Loop.</li> <li>Additional investigation is required to identify if contaminated groundwater is found.</li> <li>If the investigation results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from construction works would be contaminated, the contaminated groundwater should be either discharged into recharged wells, or properly treated in compliance with the requirements of Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage on Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters.</li> <li>If recharged well method were used, the groundwater quality in the recharged well should not be affected by recharging operation, i.e. the pollution levels of the recharged groundwater should not be higher than that in the recharging wells.</li> <li>If treatment and discharge method were used, the design of wastewater treatment facilities, such as active carbon and petrol interceptor, should be submitted to the EPD and a discharge license should be obtained under the WPCO through the Regional Offices of EPD.</li> </ul>	Minimize groundwater quality impact from contaminated area	Contractor	Areas where contamination is found.	Construction phase	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A
S5.7	W3-CP -DP1/D P2/DP3	<u>Sewage from Workforce</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate</li> </ul>	Minimize water quality from sewage effluent	Contractor	All construction sites where practicable	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>portable toilets to cater 0.15m<sup>3</sup>/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project.</li> <li>Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.</li> </ul>					<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S5.7	W4-CP -DP1	<p><u>Riverbanks Formation</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In order to prevent sediment transport during riverbank works, deployment of silt curtain should be implemented, especially when construction works encroach or occur in close distance to water body. It is recommended to carry out all the riverbank works within a cofferdam or diaphragm wall.</li> <li>Water quality of the Shenzhen River and the meander would be monitored to ensure effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.</li> </ul>	Minimize water quality impact from riverbank works	Contractor	Riverbank works	Construction Phase	<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S5.7	W1-CP -BR	<p><u>Bio-remediation in Shenzhen River</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Water quality monitoring and audit is recommended to ensure that the proposed bio-remediation operation would not result in adverse water quality impact. Details of the water quality monitoring programme are presented in the EM&amp;A Manual. If unacceptable water quality impact in the receiving water is recorded, additional measures such as slowing down, or rescheduling of works should be</li> </ul>	Minimize water quality impact from bio-remediation of Shenzhen River	Contractor	Shenzhen River where practicable	Construction phase	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		implemented as necessary.					
S5.7	W4-CP -DP3	<p><u>Construction of Viaduct across Reedbed in LMC Station</u></p> <p>As a precautionary measures, three options are recommended to ensure the compliance of No Net Increase in Pollution Load in Deep Bay for further consideration. They include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On-site compensate the same area of the occupied reedbed;</li> <li>Provide pilot plant during construction; or</li> <li>Increase the hydraulic retention time of the proposed Loop STW.</li> </ul> <p>Details of these measures will be subject to further liaison with MTRC and a separate VEP application.</p>	Minimize water quality impact from of viaduct on reedbed	Contractor	Construction sites across reedbed in LMC Station	Construction phase	N/A
S5.7	W5-CP -DP2/D P3	<p><u>Construction of Bridge Crossing</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Good site management as stipulated in ProPECC PN1/94 should be fully implemented to avoid polluted liquid or solid wastes from falling into the WSRs.</li> <li>All the fishponds will be drained and no fishpond will be affected by bridge crossing.</li> <li>In the meander, cofferdam or diaphragm walls should be deployed for protecting fish ponds or nearby rivers during bridge pier construction and or road widening work at fishponds.</li> <li>For the low level viaducts crossing the small streams at Ma Tso Lung, Ping Hang and channel near Lung Hau Road, precast structures will be used such that there will be no construction work in the water streams, and thus, to avoid direct water quality impacts.</li> </ul>	Minimize water quality impact from construction of bridge crossing	Contractor	Construction sites for bridge crossing where practicable	Construction phase	N/A  N/A  N/A





EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>good site practices, arrangements for collection and effective disposal to an appropriate facility, of all wastes generated at the site;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Training of site personnel in site cleanliness, appropriate waste management procedures and concepts of waste reduction, reuse and recycling;</li> <li>• Provision of sufficient waste disposal points and regular collection for disposal;</li> <li>• Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers;</li> <li>• Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors;</li> </ul>					<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S7.6	WM4-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Storage of Waste</u></p> <p>The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Waste such as soil should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment;</li> <li>• Stockpiling area should be provided with covers and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away;</li> <li>• Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse;</li> </ul>	Minimize waste generation during construction	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	<p>*</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S7.6	WM5-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Collection and Transportation of Waste</u></p> <p>The following recommendation should be implemented to minimize the impacts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Remove waste in timely manner;</li> <li>• Employ the trucks with cover or enclosed containers for waste transportation;</li> </ul>	Minimize waste impact from storage	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	<p>^</p> <p>^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities; and</li> <li>Disposal of waste should be done at licensed waste disposal facilities.</li> </ul>					<p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S7.6	WM6-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Excavated and C&amp;D Material</u></p> <p>Wherever practicable, C&amp;D materials should be segregated from other wastes to avoid contamination and ensure acceptability at Public Fill Reception Facilities areas or reclamation sites. The following mitigation measures should be implemented in handling the excavated and C&amp;D materials:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Maintain temporary stockpiles and reuse excavated fill material for backfilling;</li> <li>Carry out on-site sorting;</li> <li>Make provisions in the Contract documents to allow and promote the use of recycled aggregates where appropriate; and</li> <li>Implement a trip-ticket system for each works contract to ensure that the disposal of C&amp;D materials are properly documented and verified.</li> </ul> <p>The recommended C&amp;D materials handling should include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>On-site Sorting of C&amp;D Materials</li> <li>Reuse of C&amp;D Materials</li> <li>Use of Standard Formwork and Planning of Construction Materials Purchasing</li> <li>Provision of Wheel Wash Facilities</li> </ul> <p>Details refer to Section 7.6.1.4 of the EIA report.</p>	Minimize waste impacts from excavated and C&D material	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>
S7.6	WM7-D P1/DP2	<p><u>Contaminated Soil</u></p> <p>As a precaution, it is recommended that standard good site practice should be implemented during the construction phase to</p>	Remediate contaminated soil	Contractor	All construction sites where	Construction phase	N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	/DP3	minimize any potential exposure to contaminated soils or groundwater. The details of mitigation measures to minimize the potential environmental implications arising from the handling of contaminated materials refer to Land Contamination Section.			applicable		
S7.6	WM8-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Chemical Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</li> </ul>	Control the chemical waste and ensure proper storage, handling and disposal	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^
S7.6	WM9-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>General Waste</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling.</li> <li>Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean.</li> <li>A reputable waste collector should be employed to remove</li> </ul>	Minimize production of the general refuse and avoid odour, pest and litter impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^  ^  ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		general refuse on a daily basis.					
S7.6	WM10-DP1/D P2	<p><u>Sewage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The WMP should document the locations and number of portable chemical toilets depending on the number of workers, land availability, site condition and activities.</li> <li>Regularly collection by licensed collectors should be arranged to minimize potential environmental impacts.</li> </ul>	Minimize production of sewage impacts	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	^  ^
S7.6	WM11-DP2	<p><u>Sediment</u></p> <p>The following mitigation measures are recommended during transportation and stockpiling:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>stockpiling area(s) must be properly designed and closed to the dredging locations as far as possible;</li> <li>Stockpiling area(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded;</li> <li>stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting;</li> <li>vehicles delivering the sediments should be covered, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transportation;</li> <li>bulk earth moving equipments should be utilized as much as possible to minimize workers' handling and contact of the excavated materials; and</li> <li>personal protective clothing should be provided to site workers.</li> </ul>	Minimize waste impacts from sediment	Contractor	All construction sites	Construction phase	N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A  N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		In case contamination of excavated materials is confirmed after testing, the mitigation measures described in Land Contamination Impacts section should also be implemented to minimize potential environmental impacts.					
<b>Land Contamination</b>							
S8.7	LC1-D P2/DP3	<u>Remediation of arsenic-contaminated soil</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>“Solidification/Stabilization” (S/S) treatment method was proposed for the remediation of arsenic-contaminated soil. Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (TCLP) test should be undertaken after S/S in order to ensure that the contaminant will not leach to the environment. Unconfined Compressive Strength (UCS) test should be conducted, and not less than 1MPa should be met prior to the backfilling or stockpiled for future reuse within the study area. Off-site disposal or reuse of the solidified material is not allowed.</li> </ul>	To remediate arsenic-contaminated soil	Project Proponent/ Contractor	LMC Loop, contaminated area	Prior to commencement of construction works within the contaminated area	N/A
S8.7	LC1-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<u>Excavation and Transportation</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety;</li> <li>In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means;</li> </ul>	To minimise the potential environmental impacts arising from the handling of contaminated materials	Contractor	Contaminated area		N/A  N/A

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Excavation should be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils;</li> <li>• Stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission during dry season or contaminated run-off during rainy season. Watering should be avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimize contaminated runoff;</li> <li>• Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required;</li> <li>• Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet season;</li> <li>• Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be enforced; and</li> <li>• Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used.</li> </ul>					<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>
S8.7	LC3-D P1/DP2 /DP3	<p><u>Solidification/Stabilization</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The loading, unloading, handling, transfer or storage of cement should be carried out in an enclosed system;</li> <li>• Mixing process and other associated material handling</li> </ul>	To minimize the potential environmental impacts arising from the handling of contaminated materials	Contractor	Contaminated area	The course of remediation	<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>activities should be properly scheduled to minimise potential noise impact and dust emission;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The mixing facilities should be sited as far apart as practicable from the nearby noise sensitive receivers;</li> <li>• Mixing of contaminated soil and cement / water / other additive(s) should be undertaken at a solidification plant to minimise the potential for leaching;</li> <li>• Runoff from the solidification / stabilization area should be prevented by constructing a concrete bund along the perimeter of the solidification / stabilization area;</li> <li>• The run-off contained in the concrete bund area along the perimeter of the paved solidification / stabilization area, if any, will be collected, stored and used for the mixing process of cement / contaminated soil;</li> <li>• If stockpile of treated soil is required, the stockpiling site(s) should be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded.</li> <li>• Stockpiles should be properly covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission during dry season or site run-off during rainy season; and If necessary, there should be clear and separated areas for stockpiling of untreated and treated materials.</li> </ul>					<p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p> <p>N/A</p>
S8.7	LC4-D P3	<p><u>Safety Measures</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Set up a list of safety measures for site workers;</li> <li>• Provide written information and training on safety for site</li> </ul>	To minimize the potential adverse effects on health and safety of construction	Contractor	Contaminated area	The course of remediation	N/A



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>workers;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Keep a log-book and plan showing the contaminated zones and clean zones;</li> <li>• Maintain a hygienic working environment;</li> <li>• Avoid dust generation;</li> <li>• Provide face and respiratory protection gear to site workers if necessary;</li> <li>• Provide personal protective clothing (e.g. chemical resistant jackboot, liquid tight gloves) to site workers, if necessary;</li> <li>• Provide first aid training and materials to site worker;</li> <li>• Bulk earth moving equipment should be utilized as much as possible to minimize workers' handling and contact of the contaminated materials; and</li> <li>• Eating, drinking and smoking should not be allowed in contaminated areas to avoid inadvertent ingestion of contaminant.</li> </ul>	workers				
S8.8	LC5-D P3	<u>Re-appraisal on the entire contamination assessment area for associated infrastructure in the adjacent areas in Hong Kong outside LMC Loop.</u>	Ensure any potential contamination activities from land use changes after the approval of this land contamination assessment study	Project Proponent /Detailed design consultant	Entire contamination assessment area for associated infrastructure in the adjacent	After land resumption	^



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>and root zones from vehicles and storage of materials.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specifications for the protection of existing trees will be provided during the preparation of the detailed tree survey by Detailed Design consultants at detailed design and construction phase.</li> </ul>					^
S11.5.4 Table 11.5.9	L-CP2-DP1/D P2/DP3	<p><u>Works Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The construction sequence and construction programme shall be optimized in order to minimize the duration of impact.</li> <li>Construction site controls shall be enforced including the storage of materials, the location and appearance of site accommodation and site storage; and the careful design of site lighting to prevent light spillage.</li> <li>The temporary works areas shall be restored to its original condition or enhanced through the introduction of new amenity areas or planting areas following the completion of the construction phase.</li> </ul>	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^  ^  ^
	L-CP3-DP1/D P2/DP3	<p><u>Advance Implementation of Mitigation Planting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replanting of existing / disturbed vegetation shall be undertaken at the earliest possible stage of the construction phase of the project using predominantly native plant species although ornamental species may be used for roadside planting and amenity areas.</li> </ul>	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^
	L-CP4-	<u>Transplantation of Existing Trees</u>	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole	Construction	



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>The reinstatement shall be undertaken at the earliest possible stage during the construction phase of the project.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Creation of 12.78ha of Ecological Area (EA) containing reed marsh and marsh will be created at the southern portion of the LMC Loop, and a 50m width landscape buffer area will be set up in between the EA and the development area. Wetland creation concepts please refer to Figure 11.9zf and Chapter 12 Ecology Impact Assessment of this EIA.</li> <li>Native tree and shrub mix will be utilised for the creation of landscape buffer along northern edge of EA to support the creation of avifauna habitat from ecologist perspectives as well as enhance the aesthetic and landscape diversity within the LMC Loop Development.</li> <li>Creation of minimum 11.72 Ha. of permanent compensatory off-site wetland areas at Sam Po Shue and Hoo Hok Wai. For the potential locations for off-site wetlands please refer to Figure 11.9zf and 11.9zh, Chapter 2 Project Description and Chapter 12 Ecology Impact Assessment of this EIA.</li> </ul>		design consultant/ Contractor/ Operator	applicable	phases	^
	V-CP5-DP1/D P2/DP3	<p><u>Coordination with Concurrent Projects</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coordinated implementation programme with concurrent projects to minimise impacts and where possible reduce the period of disturbance.</li> </ul>	Minimize landscape impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S11.6.5 Table 11.6.3	V-CP1- DP3	<p><u>Preservation and Protection of Existing Trees (Good Site Practice)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The proposed works should avoid disturbance to the existing trees within and close to the works areas. The tree preservation proposals shall be coordinated with the layout and design of the engineering and architectural works at detailed design phase for further retention of individual trees.</li> <li>The preservation of existing tree shall provide instant greening and screening effect for proposed works.</li> </ul>	Minimise visual impact	Detailed design consultant / Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Detailed design and construction phase	^
	V-CP2- DP3	<p><u>Works Area and Temporary Works Areas (Good Site Practice)</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The construction sequence and construction programme shall be optimized in order to minimize the duration of impact.</li> <li>Construction site controls shall be enforced including the storage of materials, the location and appearance of site accommodation and site storage; and the careful design of site lighting to prevent light spillage.</li> <li>Hoarding designed with recessive colour shall be set up around the construction site providing screening effect for the construction works.</li> <li>The site office or temporary above-ground structures shall be sited at less visual prominent locations.</li> </ul>	Minimise visual impact	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^  ^  ^  ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
	V-CP3-DP3	<p><u>Advance Implementation of Mitigation Planting</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replanting of existing / disturbed vegetation shall be undertaken at the earliest possible stage of the construction phase of the project using predominantly native plant species although ornamental species may be used for roadside planting and amenity areas.</li> </ul>	Minimise visual impact and advance mitigation planting for screening purpose.	Detailed design consultant / Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Detailed design and construction phases	N/A
	V-CP5-DP3	<p><u>Coordination with Concurrent Projects</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Coordinated implementation programme with concurrent projects to minimise impacts and where possible reduce the period of disturbance.</li> </ul>	Minimize visual impacts	Contractor	The whole project area where applicable	Construction phase	^
<b>Ecology (Construction Phase)</b>							
S12.7	E1-DP1	<p><u>Disturbance to Fish Ponds at HHW</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Development set back a minimum of 23m from the edge Meander.</li> <li>Management of fish pond habitat to enhance ecological value to twice existing value, in order to compensate for disturbance to large waterbirds.</li> <li>Creation and establishment will occur prior to commencement of substantive works associated with any element of the project for which fish pond compensation is required.</li> </ul> <p><u>Construction phase</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Erection of a 3m high, dull green site boundary fence to</li> </ul>	On the disturbance to fish ponds at HHW	Detailed design consultant/ Contractor	Fish ponds at HHW and LMC	Detailed design, construction phase	N/A  N/A  N/A  #

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		minimise disturbance to wetland habitats caused by human activity in LMC Loop.					
S12.7	E2-DP1 /DP3	<p><u>Construction run-off</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Temporary sewerage and drainage will be designed and installed to collect wastewater and prevent it from entering nearby water bodies;</li> <li>Proper locations well away from nearby water bodies will be used for temporary storage of materials (i.e. equipment, filling materials, chemicals and fuel) and temporary stockpile of construction debris and spoil, and these will be identified before commencement of works;</li> <li>To prevent muddy water entering nearby water bodies, work sites close to nearby water bodies will be isolated, using such items as sandbags or silt curtains with lead edge at bottom and properly supported props. Other protective measures will also be taken to ensure that no pollution or siltation occurs to the water gathering grounds of the work site;</li> <li>If temporary access along a riverbed is unavoidable, this will be kept to the minimum in width and length. Temporary river crossings will be supported on stilts above the river bed;</li> <li>Stockpiling of construction materials, if necessary, will be properly covered and located away from nearby water</li> </ul>	Minimise the indirect impact from the increasing suspended solids and pollutants in LMC Meander	Contractor	Seawall,	During construction	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>





EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
S12.7	E3-DP1 /DP2/D P3	<p><u>Pollutant Runoff to Downstream areas from Accidental Spillage</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Prepare an emergency contingency plan The plan will include, but not be limited to, the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Potential emergency situations;</li> <li>- Chemicals or hazardous materials used on-site (and their location);</li> <li>- Emergency response team;</li> <li>- Emergency response procedures;</li> <li>- List of emergency telephone hotlines;</li> <li>- Locations and types of emergency response equipment;</li> <li>- Training plan and testing for effectiveness.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Minimize indirect impact from pollutant runoff to downstream areas from accidental spillage	Contractor/ Operator	Area within project site near streams	Construction phase and operation phase	^
S12.7	E4-DP1 /DP2/D P3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use opaque, non-transparent, non-reflective noise barriers for all developments associated with the Project.</li> <li>Design of buildings should not incorporate use of night-time lighting at or near top of buildings, highly reflective materials should not be used where vegetation is adjacent and glass surfaces should not be angled upwards in a way that reflects the sky. Unnecessary lighting should be eliminated. Appropriate glass and façade treatments should be used where required to minimise impact. Unnecessary lighting should be avoided.</li> </ul> <p>These include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fritting, or the placement of ceramic lines or dots on glass,</li> </ul>	Minimize the mortality impacts on birds	Developer / Detailed design consultant/ contractor/ operator	Area within project site	Detailed design, construction and operation phases	^  ^  ^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>has little effect on the human-perceived transparency of the window but creates a visual barrier to birds outside. This treatment also has the advantage of reducing air conditioning loads by lowering heat gain, while still allowing light transmission for interior spaces. It is most successful when the frits are applied on the outside surface. Frosted glass has similar effects.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Angled glass may be used only for smaller panes in buildings with a limited amount of glass.</li> <li>• The use of glass that reflects UV light (primarily visible to birds, but not to humans) acts to reduce collision.</li> <li>• Film and art treatment allow glass surfaces to be used a medium of expression, often related to the nature and use of the building, as well indicating to birds their impenetrability.</li> <li>• Lightweight external screens can be added to windows or become a façade element of larger buildings, and are suitable where non-operable windows are prevalent, which is often the case in modern buildings in HK.</li> </ul> <p>In terms of reducing night-time mortality impacts, eliminating unnecessary lighting is one of the easiest methods, and has the added advantage of saving energy and expense. Potential impacts of nocturnal avian collision with buildings should be minimised by not creating sky glow from the use of night-time lighting at or near the top of buildings or other structures. In</p>					<p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p> <p style="text-align: center;">^</p>

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>addition to avoiding uplighting, light spillage should be minimised, while green and blue lights should be used where possible. As far as possible, lights should be controlled by motion sensors, and building operations should be managed in such a way as reduce or eliminate night lighting near windows. The potential advantages of removing unnecessary lighting in terms of reducing the carbon footprint of the LMC Loop development are obvious.</p>					
S12.7	E5-DP1 /DP2/D P3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimize loss of natural vegetation along LMC Meander, and suitable replacement planting with possible installation of otter holts and the provision of potential feeding area and spraint locations for otters in the stabilized bank subject to detailed design.</li> <li>• No significant change to velocity of water flow, water level or water quality.</li> <li>• No direct lighting on Meander.</li> <li>• 3m high, dull green site boundary fence for all developments associated with the project.</li> <li>• Pre-construction surveys for otter holts or natal dens will be conducted in LMC Loop before the commencement of construction works. Work in the area of any otter holt found to cease pending examination by experienced Ecologist. If in use for breeding, works in the area will temporarily stop until end of breeding activity.</li> <li>• No construction activities within 100m of LMC Meander between one hour prior to sunset and one hour after</li> </ul>	Minimize impacts on Eurasian Otter	Detailed design consultant/ Contractor	Construction site within the project	Detailed design, construction phase	<p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p> <p>#</p> <p>^</p> <p>^</p>





EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
				Detailed design consultant / Contractor /		construction phases	
S12.7	E16-DP 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Provision of compensatory reed marsh in the Ecological Area will provide habitat suitable for Common Evening Hawker.</li> <li>Measures designed to protect other fauna and water quality will generally benefit odonata.</li> </ul>	Protect Odonata	Project Proponent/ Detailed design consultant/ Contractor Operator	Ecological area	EA established prior to construction and manage at all phases	^ ^
S12.7	E14-DP 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replacement planting of native tree species relevant to Deep Bay area and the area impacted. Planting to occur in tandem with that required for woodland loss arising</li> </ul>	Minimize the ecological impacts	Contractor	Woodland and shrubland habitat along Ha Wan Tsuen Road	Construction phase	^
S12.7	E15-DP 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use noise/visual barriers to minimise disturbance.</li> <li>Construction activities should not be carried out before 0900h or after 1700h in order to minimise disturbance to the flight line corridor (and to mammals).</li> </ul>	Minimize impacts on flight line corridor from Western Connection Road	Contractor	Construction site from Western Connection Road	Construction phase	^ ^
S12.7	E16-DP 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Use of opaque visual/noise barriers and roadside planting of trees and shrubs to minimize disturbance impacts.</li> </ul>	Minimize impacts on flight line corridor from Western Connection	Project Proponent/ Detailed	Construction site from Western	Detailed design, construction and operation	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
			Road	design consultant/ Contractor Operator	Connection Road	phases	
S12.9	EG2-D P3	All generic mitigation measures proposed in Tables 12.82a and 12.82b in the EIA report.	Avoid, minimize and mitigate overall ecological impact.	Project proponent / contractor / detailed design consultant / developer / operator	All areas.	All phases	^
<b>Fisheries (Construction Phase)</b>							
S13.7	F4-	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reprovision of replacement Artificial Reefs(of the same volume as the existing ARs inside Marine Exclusion Zone)</li> </ul>	Mitigate water quality impacts on the existing ARs	Project proponent	To be determined	Construction phase or operation phase	N/A
S11.7	F2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reduce re-suspension of sediments</li> <li>Limit dredging and works fronts.</li> <li>Good site practices</li> <li>Strict enforcement of no marine dumping</li> <li>Spill response plan</li> </ul>	Minimise marine water quality impacts	Contractor	Seawall	During construction	N/A N/A N/A N/A
S13.7	F4-DP3	During the construction phase, a layer of sheet pile wall will be	Bund stability	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction	N/A



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		erected along the site boundary adjacent to fish ponds after commencement of site works. The sheet pile wall will be constructed by silent piling method (Press-in method) which induces minimal vibration. Therefore the stability of the fish pond bund will not be influenced by the construction of the sheet pile wall, subsequent construction works and the loading from the road during operational phase. In addition, the sheet pile wall will have grouting or a grout curtain to avoid water seepage from the fish pond to the excavation area. With these measures, significant impacts are not anticipated.				phase	
S13.7	F5-DP3	Temporary traffic arrangements will be instigated to maintain or provide alternative access to fish ponds during construction phase.	Prevent Blockage of Access Roads to Fish Ponds	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction phase	^
S13.7	F6-DP3	Standard mitigation measures to control site runoff and other pollutants caused by construction activities and good site practices will be implemented during the construction phase of the Project. Excavated material and other inert construction wastes produced will be transferred to proper recipients (i.e. landfill) (see Waste Management Section). Sewage from the proposed development will be dealt with via a sewerage system and will not be discharged directly to surrounding water bodies.	Avoid water quality impact	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction phase	^
S13.7	F7-DP3	<p><u>Dust Minimization</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• During all excavation works, good site practice should be adopted to minimize impacts on fisheries. The below site practices should be adopted during this time.</li> <li>• Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with</li> </ul>	Dust minimization	Contractor	Fish ponds	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>• Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies;</li> <li>• Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety;</li> <li>• In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means;</li> <li>• Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required;</li> <li>• Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should</li> </ul>					

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet season;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be enforced; and</li> <li>• Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used.</li> </ul>					
S13.7	F8-DP3	<p><u>Contingency plan</u></p> <p>The contractor should prepare an emergency contingency plan for actions to be taken if significant impacts, such as accidental spillage of chemicals, water seepage from fish ponds, damaged/destabilized pond bunds, pond water contamination by site runoff, on fish ponds occur. The contractor should submit the emergency contingency plan dealing with, but not limited to, the aforementioned potential impacts to the engineer for review, comment and approval. The fish pond operators will also be consulted for the details of the contingency plan, which will also be submitted to AFCD for review and comment. The plan should include, but not limited to, the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Potential emergency situations;</li> <li>• Chemicals or hazardous materials used on-site (and their location);</li> <li>• Emergency response team;</li> <li>• Emergency response procedures;</li> <li>• List of emergency telephone hotlines;</li> <li>• Locations and types of emergency response equipment;</li> <li>• Training plan and testing for effectiveness.</li> </ul>	Deal with any accidental spillage event	Contractor / Operator	Fish ponds	Construction and operational phases	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
<b>Food Safety (Construction Phase)</b>							
S15	F1-DP3	<p><u>Contingency plan</u></p> <p>The contractor should have effective communication with Food and Environmental Hygiene Department (FEHD) / Centre of Food Safety (CFS), on food surveillance and food incidents. Food Surveillance Programme (<a href="http://www.cfs.gov.hk/english/programme/programme_fs/programme_fs.html">http://www.cfs.gov.hk/english/programme/programme_fs/programme_fs.html</a>). is undertaken by CFS to inspect food safety in Hong Kong, with a three-tier surveillance strategy (consisting of routine food surveillance, targeted food surveillance and seasonal food surveillance). Under this programme, aquatic products (including pond fish) at import, wholesale and retail levels are sampled for microbiological (i.e. bacteria and viruses), chemical (i.e. natural toxins, food additives and contaminants) and radiation testings. All food safety surveillance results of by a monthly "Food Safety Report" in press releases and also presented in CFS website. If pond fish samples do not comply with food safety standards and they are verified to be from fish ponds of concerned under this study through "food tracing", fish selling shall be stopped as instructed by CFS.</p>	Minimize significant impacts on fish ponds	Contractor	Fish pond within project site	Construction phase	N/A
S15	F2-DP3	<p><u>Dust Minimization</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>During all excavation works, good site practice should be adopted to minimize the release of TSP, impact of land contamination and the associated food safety implications. The below site practices should be adopted during excavation works.</li> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be</li> </ul>	Dust minimization	Contractor	Fish pond within project site	Construction phase	^

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> <li>• Exposed earth should be properly treated by compaction, turfing, hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with latex, vinyl, bitumen, shortcrete or other suitable surface stabiliser within six months after the last construction activity on the construction site or part of the construction site where the exposed earth lies;</li> <li>• Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety;</li> <li>• In case the soil to be excavated is situated beneath the groundwater table, it may be necessary to lower the groundwater table by installing well points or similar means;</li> <li>• Supply of suitable clean backfill material after excavation, if required;</li> <li>• Vehicles containing any excavated materials should be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or</li> </ul>					



EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Objectives of the recommended Measures & Main Concerns to address	Who to implement the measures?	Location of the measures	When to Implement the measures?	Implementation Status
		<p>contaminated run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates should be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet season;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials should be enforced; and</li> <li>• Vehicle wheel washing facilities at the site's exit points should be established and used.</li> </ul>					

- Remarks: ^ Compliance of mitigation measure
- \* Recommendation was made during site audit but improved/rectified by the contractor
- # Recommendation was made during site audit but not yet improved/rectified by the contractor.
- N/A Not Applicable at this stage as no such site activities were conducted in the reporting period (e.g. concrete batching plant, barging point, seawall dredging and filling, bored piling, landscaping works etc)

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau  
Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation  
and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and  
Western Connection Road Phase 1**

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**



Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> </ul>	 





**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A stockpile of dusty material should not be extended beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> <li>• The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> </ul>	 

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;</li> <li>• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;</li> </ul>	 

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**



Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

- Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.



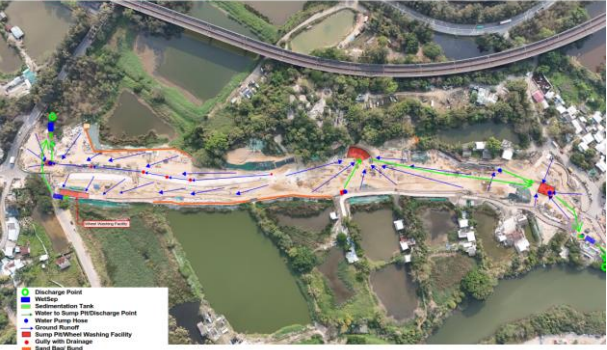

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S4.8	All site area	Noise impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;</li> <li>All generator used onsite are Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) registered with EPD.</li> <li>Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.</li> </ul>	 



**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S5.7	All site area	Water Pollution Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Update and implementation of Stormwater Pollution Control Plan.</li> <li>At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li> </ul>	<p>WCR drainage arrangement</p>  



**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipments in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff.</li> </ul> <p>Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m<sup>3</sup> capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.</p>	 


**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li> </ul> <p>All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets to cater 0.15m<sup>3</sup>/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.</li> </ul>	 

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**



Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.</li> </ul>	




**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S7.6	All site area	Waste Generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;</li> <li>• Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials;</li> </ul>	 


**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.</li> </ul>	


**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for approval</li> <li>• Proper storage and sorting of excavated inert materials to maximize on site reuse for backfilling</li> </ul>	 <p>The image shows a 'CONTRACTOR'S SUBMISSION FORM' for a Waste Management Plan. The form includes fields for To (AECOM), Attention (Mr. Roger Man), Submission Ref. No. (CP/HS/000044), AECOM Ref. No. (15/17/000018/15/17/000079), Date of Submission (18 February 2022), Title of Submission (Waste Management Plan (Rev.02)), Proposed Location of Works, and Specification/Drawing Reference (PS Clause 25.10A(7)). It also contains a description of the content, attachments, and a table for approval signatures from the Environmental Officer and Site Agent.</p> <p>Below the form is a photograph of a construction site showing a large pile of excavated materials covered with a green tarp. The tarp is partially torn, and some material is visible underneath. In the background, there are yellow construction vehicles and other site equipment.</p>


**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling.</li> </ul>	

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**


Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</li> </ul>	



**Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

Ref	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
	Old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas,		Using powered mechanical equipment for construction works only during the period 9am to 5pm at and near the old Shenzhen River meander and other identified important ecologically sensitive areas, if any;	


**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**


**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western**

**Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling /**

**San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**





Ref*	Location/Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> </ul>	 <p>The top photograph shows a large stockpile of earth or material covered with blue impervious sheeting, secured with weights, to prevent dust emission. The bottom photograph shows a worker in a high-visibility vest and hard hat using a high-pressure water sprayer to wet a road surface, clearing any remaining dust.</p>


Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> <li>• The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> </ul>	



• Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.



Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S4.8	All site area	Noise impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;</li> <li>• Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.</li> </ul>	 


<p>EIA S5.7</p>	<p>All site area</p>	<p>Water Pollution Control</p>	<p>• At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</p>	

• Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipment in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff.







• Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m<sup>3</sup> capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.



		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li> <li>• All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms.</li></ul>	
--	--	--	--






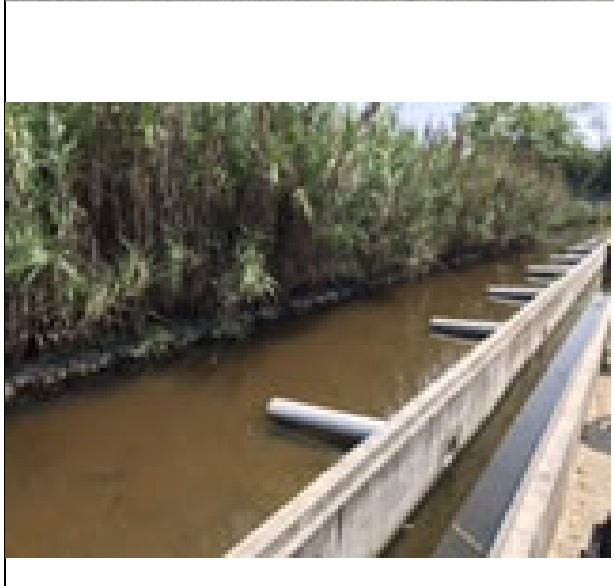
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets to cater 0.15m<sup>3</sup>/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.</li> <li>• Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.</li></ul>	 
--	--	--	--	---

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S7.6	All site area	Waste Generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;</li> <li>• Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials;</li> </ul>	 








		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean.</li> <li>• If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</li></ul>	 
--	--	--	---


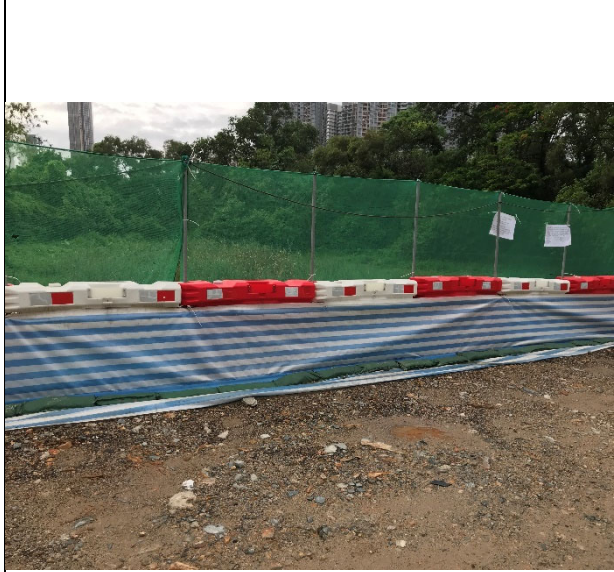
Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S12.7	All site area	Ecology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Use opaque, non-transparent, non-reflective noise barriers for all developments associated with the Project.</li> <li>• On-site compensate the same area of the occupied reedbed</li> </ul>	 

Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

ERR S4.2.2	STEMDC	Ecology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Installation of 3m-high olive green fence site hoarding around construction areas to reduce disturbance and such installation should allow passage of animal</li> <li>• Use of mechanized equipment only during the period 9am to 5pm</li></ul>	 
---------------	--------	---------	---	---

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Well-defined and fenced work area to prevent intentional or accidental encroachment or trespassing to other part of the mitigation wetland for access, parking, operation of plants/machineries, or stockpiling of construction material/waste nearby</li></ul> <p>Wherever feasible, noise curtain should be installed around noisy plants machineries to minimize the potential audibled disturbance to wildlife in the adjacent habitats</p>	 <p>The noise curtain for noisy plants will be installed before bored piling work.</p>
--	--	--	---	---




		<p>Minimize the construction traffic within the mitigation wetland as far as practicable</p> <p>Measures to avoid any spillage or discharge of untreated runoff from the site to other part of the mitigation wetland should be implemented, including but not limited to provision of sandbags barrier and perimeter channels at site boundaries</p>	 
--	--	---	--

Wheel washing bay and mobile toilet should be positioned outside and as far as practicable from the boundary of the mitigation wetland



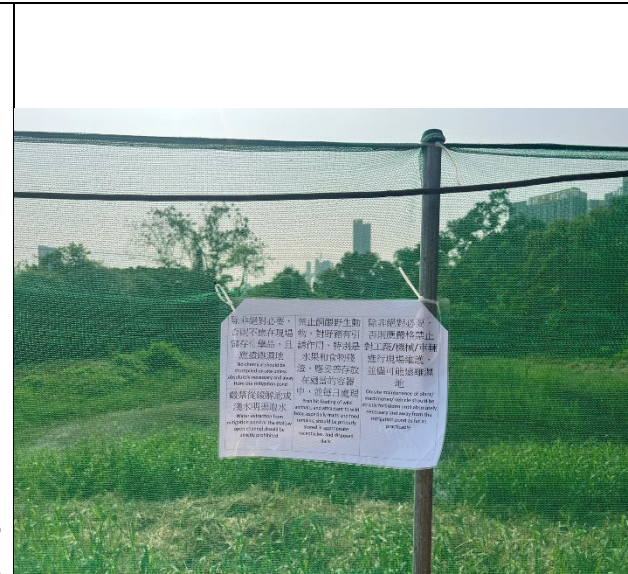
Water extraction from the mitigation pond or the shallow open channel should be strictly prohibited



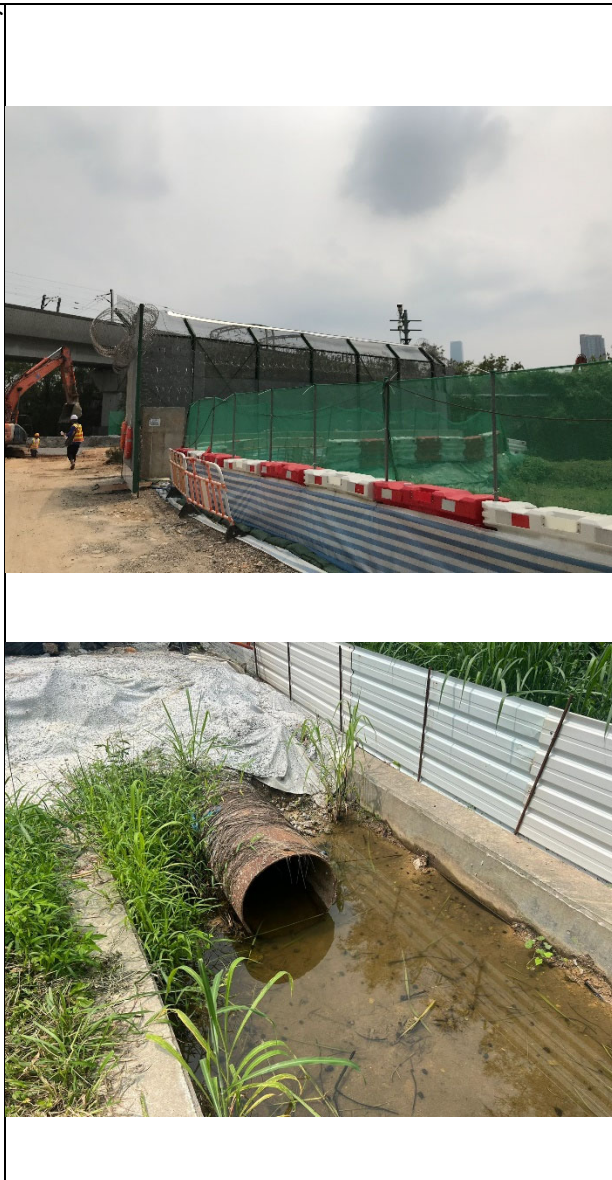
			<p>Any stockpiling should be away from the mitigation pond</p> <p>No chemical should be stockpiled on-site unless absolutely necessary and away from the mitigation pond</p>	
--	--	--	--	--




Prohibit feeding of wild animals, and any attractant to wild boar, especially fruits and food remains, should be properly stored in appropriate receptacles, and disposed daily



**Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

			<p>All light sources installed within or in the boundary of the work Site should not be directed towards the mitigation pond, and any directional lighting should be pointing inwards, downwards or shielded so that little or no light is emitted above the horizontal plane unless absolutely</p> <p>Do not provide excessive lighting along the boundary of the work site and keep the intensity and duration of lighting to a strictly necessary minimum as far as practicable</p> <p>Proper upkeep of the drainage pipe installed underneath the work area to avoid any clogging</p>	 <p>The top photograph shows a construction site with a green safety fence and a worker. A bright light source is visible, and the scene is brightly lit. The bottom photograph shows a drainage pipe installed in a trench, with water flowing through it. The pipe is surrounded by vegetation and a concrete curb.</p>
--	--	--	---	---

**Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**



ERR S6.1.2	STEMDC	Ecology	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• water quality monitoring should be carried out by the Contractor during the construction of the pier DRL-P08, and covers the northern and southern parts of the mitigation pond - where the former could act as reference during the evaluation. By making reference to the water monitoring program of the Hong Kong Wetland Park for constructed wetlands, the monitoring parameters should include water temperature, turbidity, biological oxygen demand, nitrogenous and phosphorus compounds, salinity, pH and dissolved oxygen.</li></ul>	 <p>Water quality monitoring in May had been conducted on 9 May 2024.</p>
---------------	--------	---------	--	--



**Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**

**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road**

**Link Phase 2**



Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any excavated or stockpile of dusty material should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or sprayed with water to maintain the entire surface wet and then removed or backfilled or reinstated where practicable within 24 hours of the excavation or unloading;</li> <li>Any dusty materials remaining after a stockpile is removed should be wetted with water and cleared from the surface of roads;</li> </ul>	 

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S3.8	All site area	Dust impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A stockpile of dusty material should not be extend beyond the pedestrian barriers, fencing or traffic cones;</li> <li>• The load of dusty materials on a vehicle leaving a construction site should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting to ensure that the dusty materials do not leak from the vehicle;</li> </ul>	 

• The portion of any road leading only to construction site that is within 30m of a vehicle entrance or exit should be kept clear of dusty materials;





• Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry pulverised fuel ash (PFA) should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides;



• Where practicable, vehicle washing facilities with high pressure water jet should be provided at every discernible or designated vehicle exit point. The area where vehicle washing takes place and the road section between the washing facilities and the exit point should be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores.

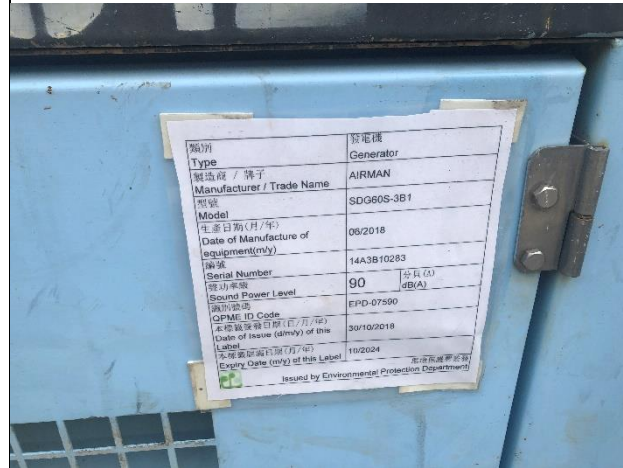


Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S4.8	All site area	Noise impact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mobile plant should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible and practicable;</li> <li>• Install movable noise barriers and full enclosure, screen the noisy plants including air compressor and generator.</li> </ul>	 

• An acoustic canvas had been deployed along the site boundary facing the public.



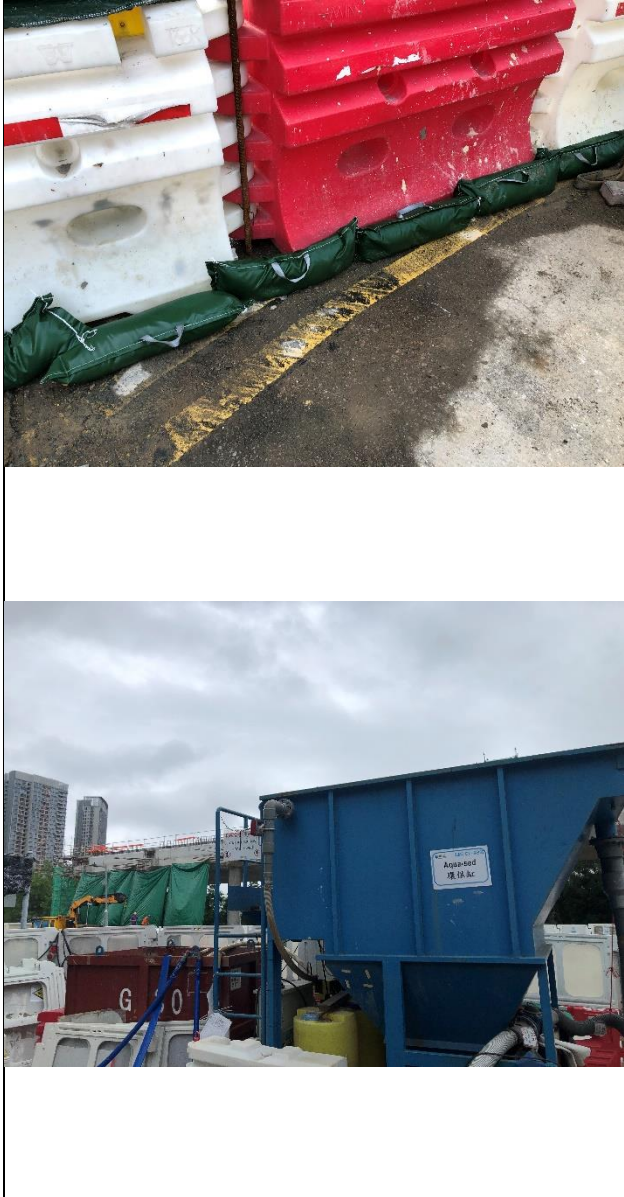
• All generator used onsite are Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME) registered with EPD.



**Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Contract No.: YL/2021/01**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2**  
**Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

<p>EIA S5.7</p>	<p>All site area</p>	<p>Water Pollution Control</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Update and implementation of Stormwater Pollution Control Plan.</li> <li>At the start of site establishment, perimeter cut-off drains to direct off-site water around the site should be constructed with internal drainage works and erosion and sedimentation control facilities implemented. Channels (both temporary and permanent drainage pipes and culverts), earth bunds or sand bag barriers should be provided on site to direct stormwater to silt removal facilities. The design of the temporary on-site drainage system will be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.</li> </ul>	<div> <p>YL/2021/01 - CIP 001/01</p> <p>Contract No. YL/2021/01 Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 Contract 3 - Direct Road Link Phase 2</p> <p><b>CONTRACTOR'S SUBMISSION FORM</b></p> <p>To : AECOM Attention : Mr. Roger Man (Project Manager's delegate)</p> <p>Submission Ref. No* : C5F/JS/000881 AECOM Ref. No. : Date of Submission : 12 March 2024 Title of Submission : Temporary Drainage Management Plan (Rev. 0) Proposed Location of Works : Portion 1 Specification/Drawing Reference : P.S. Clause 1.24A Description of Content : Pursuant to P.S. Clause 1.24(A), we would like to submit the captioned subject for your review and approval.</p> <p>Attachments : Yes Reply required by : Purpose of Submission : For Approval <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> For Comment <input type="checkbox"/> For Information <input type="checkbox"/> For Record <input type="checkbox"/> For Action <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>FROM : Paul Y.-Chun Wo - CICC Joint Venture</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Prepared by:</td> <td>Reviewed by:</td> <td>Approved &amp; submitted by:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Graduate Engineer Stephen Leung</td> <td>Section Agent Charles Chei CW</td> <td>Site Agent Desmond Tang</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Signature</td> <td>Signature</td> <td>Signature</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Date: 12/3/2024</td> <td>Date: 12/3/2024</td> <td>Date: 12/3/2024</td> </tr> </table> <p><small>*Main Code - 05:Environment; 05.7: Stormwater Management S: Design &amp; Structure; E: Erosion; SPM: Design / Specialist Works; S: Survey; PE: Plant SI: Site Remediation; RMC: Road &amp; Drainage / Drainage; LK: Landscaping; P: Programme &amp; Project; PEI: Health, Safety &amp; Environment AM: Administration; D: Engineering &amp; Design; Q: Quality</small></p> </div> <div> </div>	Prepared by:	Reviewed by:	Approved & submitted by:	Graduate Engineer Stephen Leung	Section Agent Charles Chei CW	Site Agent Desmond Tang	Signature	Signature	Signature	Date: 12/3/2024	Date: 12/3/2024	Date: 12/3/2024
Prepared by:	Reviewed by:	Approved & submitted by:														
Graduate Engineer Stephen Leung	Section Agent Charles Chei CW	Site Agent Desmond Tang														
Signature	Signature	Signature														
Date: 12/3/2024	Date: 12/3/2024	Date: 12/3/2024														

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Diversion of natural stormwater should be provided as far as possible. The design of temporary on-site drainage should prevent runoff going through site surface, construction machinery and equipment in order to avoid or minimize polluted runoff.</li> <li>• Sedimentation tanks with sufficient capacity, constructed from pre-formed individual cells of approximately 6 to 8 m<sup>3</sup> capacities, are recommended as a general mitigation measure which can be used for settling surface runoff prior to disposal. The system capacity shall be flexible and able to handle multiple inputs from a variety of sources and suited to applications where the influent is pumped.</li></ul>	
--	--	--	--	--





• The design of efficient silt removal facilities should be based on the guidelines in Appendix A1 of ProPECC PN 1/94. The detailed design of the sand/silt traps should be undertaken by the contractor prior to the commencement of construction.



• All drainage facilities and erosion and sediment control structures should be regularly inspected and maintained to ensure proper and efficient operation at all times and particularly following rainstorms.




			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Portable chemical toilets and sewage holding tanks should be provided for handling the construction sewage generated by the workforce. A licensed contractor should be employed to provide appropriate and adequate portable toilets to cater 0.15m<sup>3</sup>/day/employed populations and be responsible for appropriate disposal and maintenance.</li> <li>• Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the nearby environment during the construction phase of the Project. Regular environmental audit on the construction site should be conducted in order to provide an effective control of any malpractices and achieve continual improvement of environmental performance on site.</li></ul>	 
--	--	--	--	---


Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Contract No.: YL/2021/01

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

			<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>•An additional water pump had been set up and the concerned outlet have been sealed up with concrete</li></ul>	
--	--	--	--	---

Ref*	Location/ Working Period	Anticipated Major Impacts	Recommended Mitigation Measures	Photo Records (Partial)
EIA S7.6	All site area	Waste Generation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Segregate and store different types of waste in different containers, skip or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal;</li> <li>• Proper storage and site practices to minimize the potential for damage and contamination of construction materials;</li> </ul>	

**Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Contract No.: YL/2021/01**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2**  
**Proactive Environmental Protection Proforma**

Working Period: 1<sup>st</sup> to 31<sup>st</sup> May 2024

- Provide training to workers on the importance of appropriate waste management procedures, including waste reduction, reuse and recycling.



- Prepare Waste Management Plan and submit to the Engineer for approval

YL/2021/01\_CSP\_Env.01

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3  
 Direct Road Link Phase 2

**CONTRACTOR'S SUBMISSION FORM**

To : AECOM  
 Attention : Mr. Roger Man (Project Manager's delegate)

Submission Ref. No\* : CSF/HSE/0000006  
 AECOM Ref. No. : -  
 Date of Submission : 13 October 2023

Title of Submission : Site Management Plan for Implementation of the Trip Ticket System Rev.19

Proposed Location of Works : -  
 Specification/Drawing Reference : PS Clause 25.25 (10)  
 Description of Content : -

According to PS Clause 25.25 (10), we would like to submit the Site Management Plan for Implementation of the Trip Ticket System (Rev.19) for your approval.

Attachments : Site Management Plan for Implementation of the Trip Ticket System (Rev.19)



Reply required by : 21 days



Purpose of Submission\* :  For Approval  For Comment  For Information  For Record  For Action

FROM : Paul Y – Chun Wo – CRCCL Joint Venture

	Prepared by:	Reviewed by:	Approved & submitted by:
Title	Environmental Officer (Tiao Law)	HSE Manager (Ho Wong)	Site Agent (Desmond Tang)
Signature			
Date	5 October 2023	5 October 2023	5 October 2023

\*Insert Code in Submission Ref. No.:  
 P – Policy & Standards    F01 – Foundation    STW – Sewage Treatment Works    S – Safety    FF – Park  
 M – Site Information    W02 – Water & Sewerage Services    L04 – Landfilling    P – Pipelines & Piling    H0 – Health, Safety & Environment

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Proper storage and sorting of excavated inert materials to maximize on site reuse for backfilling</li>          <li>• General refuse should be stored in enclosed bins separately from construction and chemical wastes. Recycling bins should also be placed to encourage recycling.</li></ul>	 
--	--	---	---

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Preferably enclosed and covered areas should be provided for general refuse collection and routine cleaning for these areas should also be implemented to keep areas clean.</li> <li>• If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site, the Contractors should register with EPD as chemical waste producers. Chemical wastes should be stored in appropriate containers and collected by a licensed chemical waste contractor. Chemical wastes (e.g. spent lubricant oil) should be recycled at an appropriate facility as far as possible, while the chemical waste that cannot be recycled should be disposed of at either the Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or another licensed facility, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.</li></ul>	 
--	--	--	---

---

---

**APPENDIX N**  
**TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIERS**

---

---

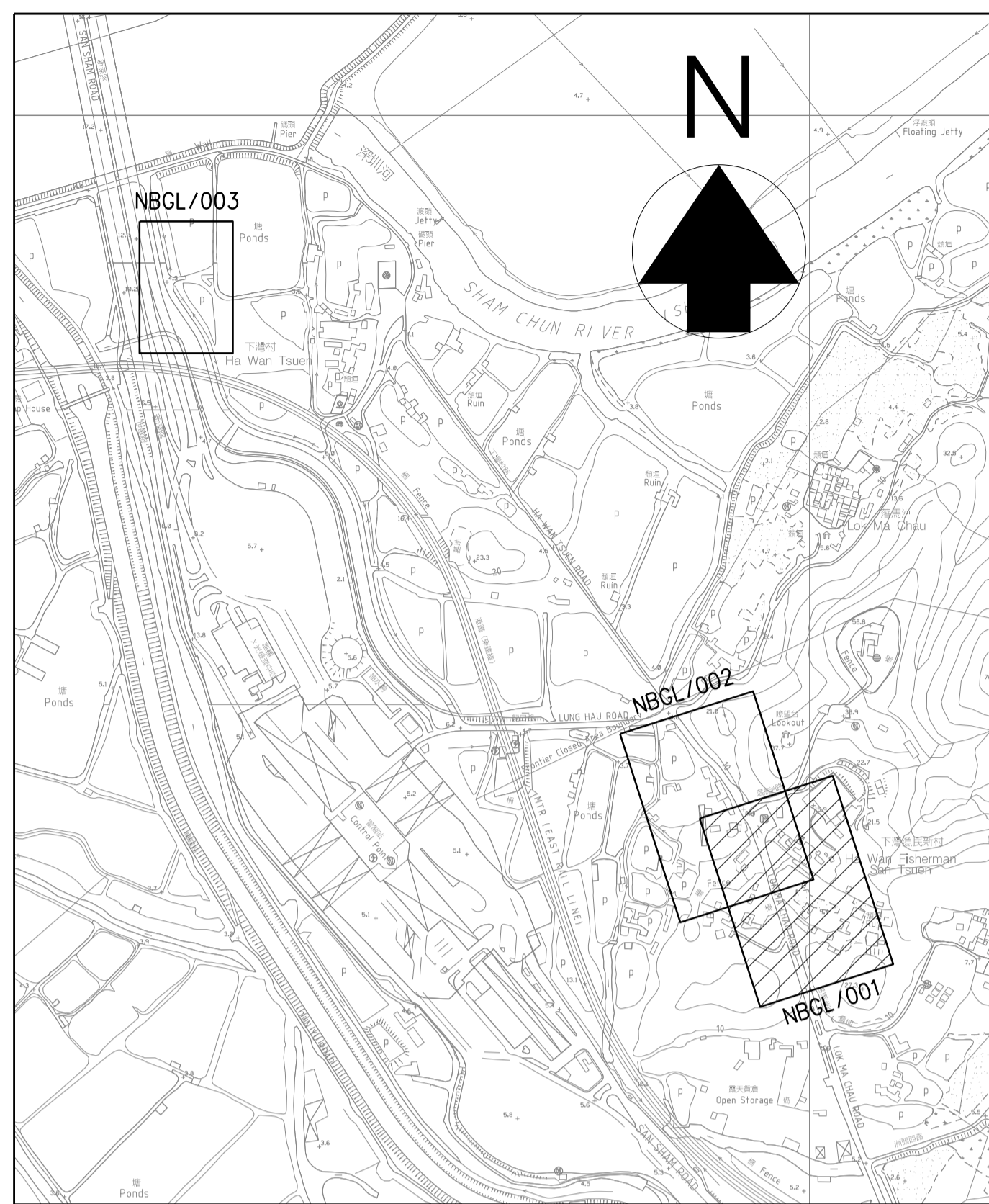


**NOTES:**

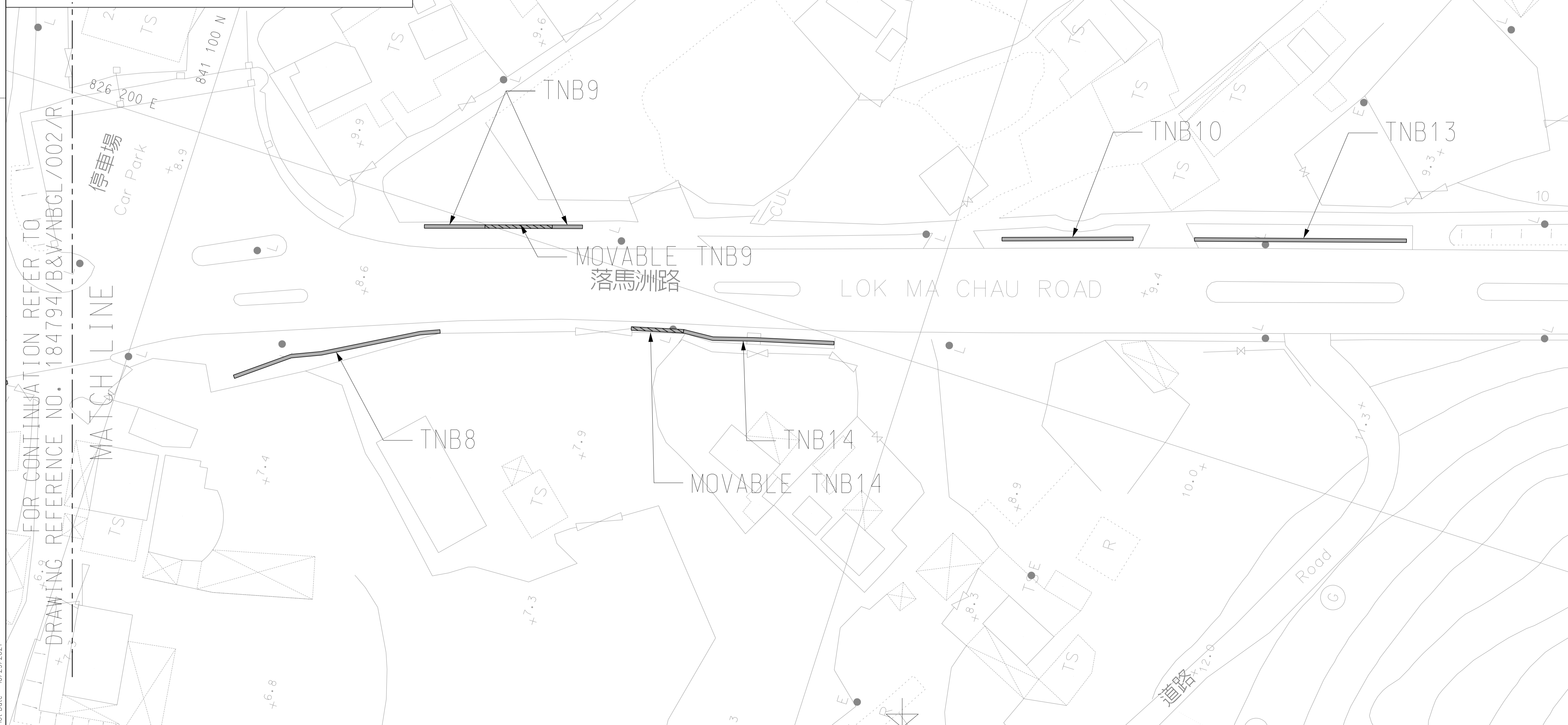
1. FOR DETAILS OF NOISE BARRIER, PLEASE REFER TO DRAWING NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/001/R & NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/002/R.

**LEGEND:**

- 1.5m - HIGH TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER
- 1.5m - HIGH MOVEABLE TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER



LOCATION PLAN  
N.T.S.



FOR CONTINUATION REFER TO DRAWING REFERENCE NO. 184794/B&V/NBGL/002/R

MATCH LINE

WORK AS EXECUTED

DATE OF COMMENCEMENT : 22 JUN 2018

DATE OF COMPLETION :

核准  
Approved

合約編號  
Contract No. YL/2017/03

合約編號  
Agreement No. CE 5/2014 (CE)

合約名稱  
Contract title  
DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP:  
LAND DECONTAMINATION AND  
ADVANCE ENGINEERING WORKS

圖則名稱  
Drawing title  
NOISE BARRIER -  
GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN  
(SHEET 1 OF 3)

圖則參考編號  
Drawing Reference No. 184794/NBGL/001/R

修訂  
Revision -

合約圖則編號  
Contract Drawing No.

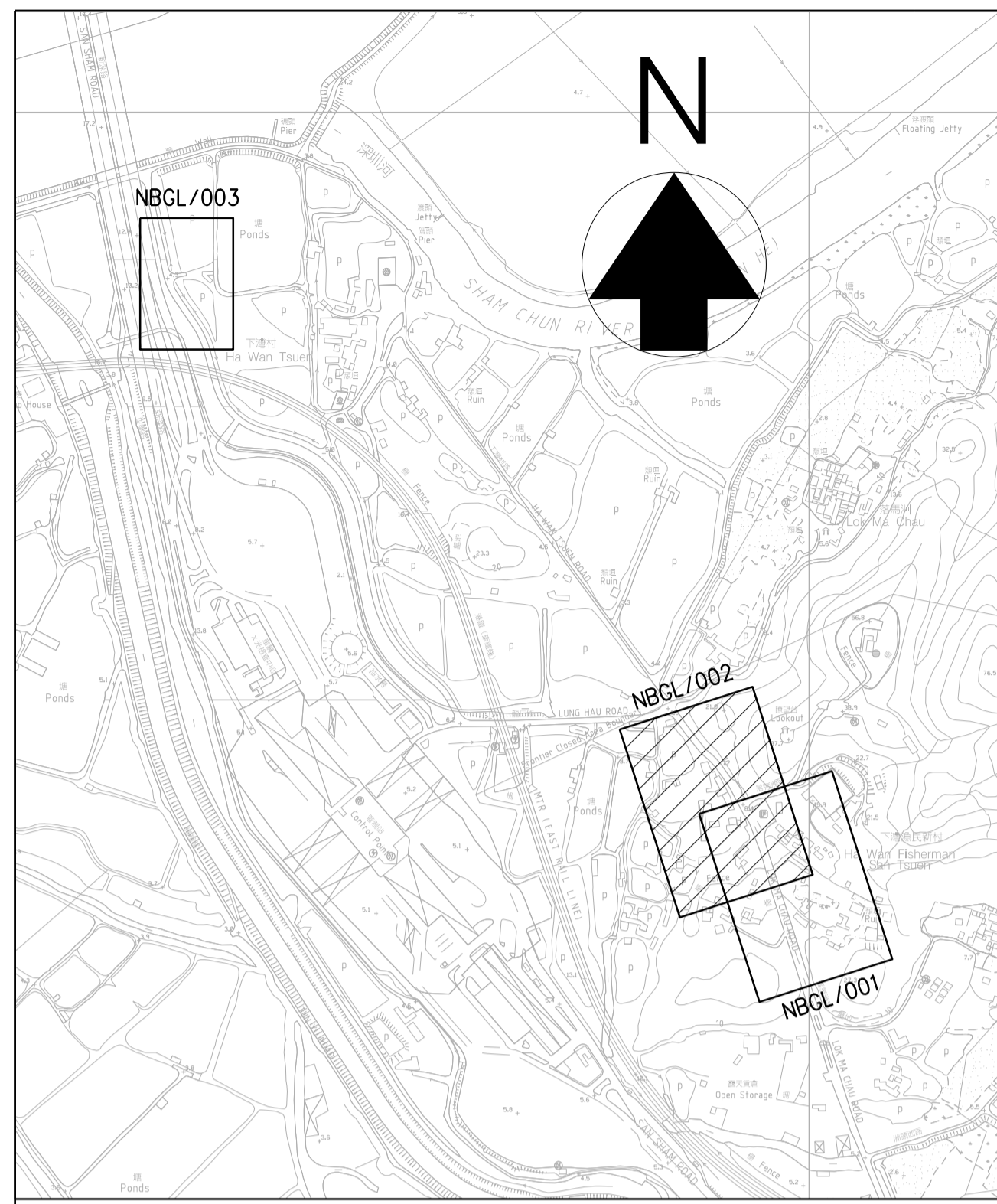
修訂  
Revision -

比例  
Scale A1 1 : 300  
A3 1 : 600

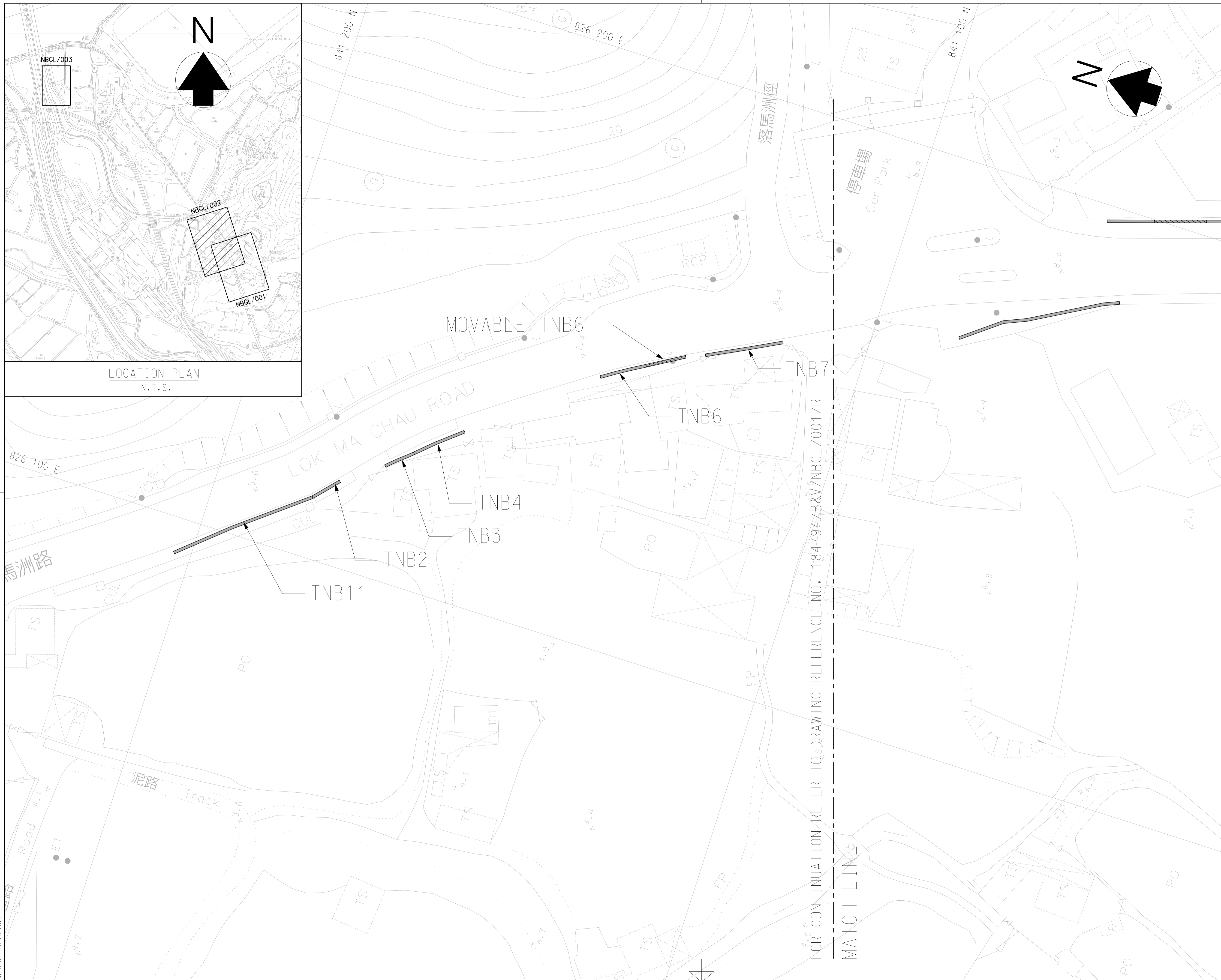
土木工程拓展署  
CEDD Civil Engineering and  
Development Department

binnies

BINNIES HONG KONG LIMITED  
賓尼士工程顧問有限公司



LOCATION PLAN  
N.T.S.



FOR CONTINUATION REFER TO DRAWING REFERENCE NO. 184794/B&V/NBGL/001/R

MATCH LINE

**NOTES:**  
1. FOR DETAILS OF NOISE BARRIER, PLEASE REFER TO DRAWING NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/001/R & NO. 184794/B&V/NB15/002/R.

**LEGEND:**

WORK AS EXECUTED

DATE OF COMMENCEMENT : 22 JUN 2018  
DATE OF COMPLETION :

核准  
Approved

合約編號  
Contract No. YL/2017/03

合約編號  
Agreement No. CE 5/2014 (CE)

合約名稱  
Contract title  
DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP:  
LAND DECONTAMINATION AND  
ADVANCE ENGINEERING WORKS

圖則名稱  
Drawing title  
AS-CONSTRUCTED DRAWING  
NOISE BARRIER -  
GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN  
(SHEET 2 OF 3)

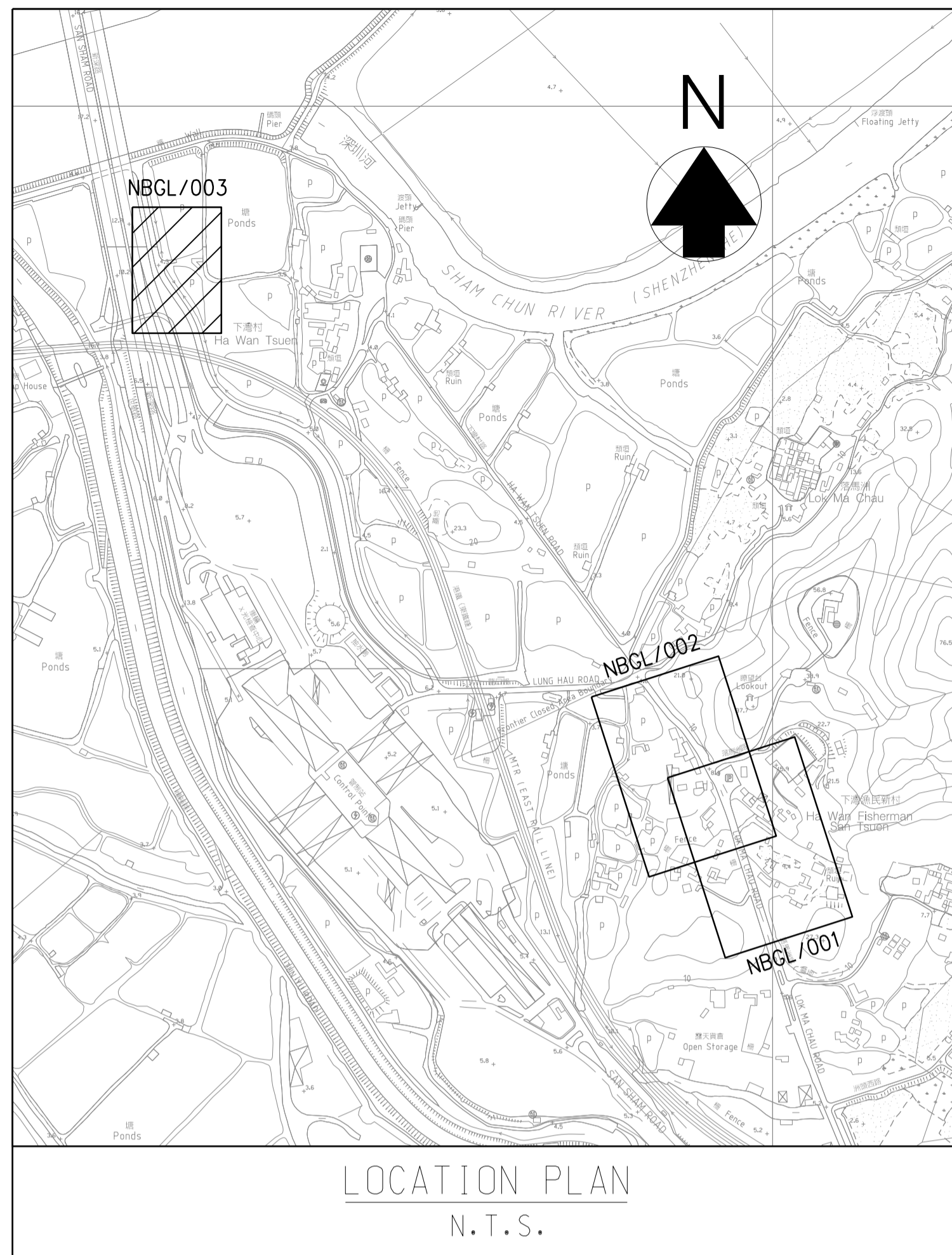
圖則參考編號  
Drawing Reference No. 184794/NBGL/002/R 修訂  
Revision -

合約圖則編號  
Contract Drawing No. 修訂  
Revision -

比例  
Scale A1 1 : 300  
A3 1 : 600

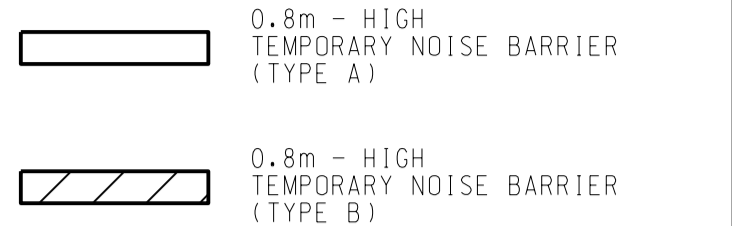
土木工程拓展署  
CEDD Civil Engineering and  
Development Department



**binnies**  
BINNIES HONG KONG LIMITED  
賓尼士工程顧問有限公司



© Copyright by Binnies Hong Kong Limited






NOTE:  
1. FOR DETAILS OF NOISE BARRIER, PLEASE REFER TO DRAWING NO. 184794/B&V/NB08/001/R.

LEGEND:  
  
 0.8m - HIGH TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER (TYPE A)  
 0.8m - HIGH TEMPORARY NOISE BARRIER (TYPE B)

WORK AS EXECUTED	
DATE OF COMMENCEMENT :	22 JUN 2018
DATE OF COMPLETION :	
核准 Approved	
合約編號 Contract No.	YL/2017/03
合約編號 Agreement No.	CE 5/2014 (CE)
合約名稱 Contract title	DEVELOPMENT OF LOK MA CHAU LOOP: LAND DECONTAMINATION AND ADVANCE ENGINEERING WORKS
圖則名稱 Drawing title	AS-CONSTRUCTED DRAWING NOISE BARRIER - GENERAL LAYOUT PLAN (SHEET 3 OF 3)
圖則參考編號 Drawing Reference No.	184794/NBGL/003/R
合約圖則編號 Contract Drawing No.	
修訂 Revision	-
修訂 Revision	-
比例 Scale	A1 1 : 200 A3 1 : 400
 <b>CEDD Civil Engineering and Development Department</b>	
 <b>BINNIES HONG KONG LIMITED</b> 賓尼士工程顧問有限公司	

Plot Date : 11/7/2021




Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works  
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road

TNB ID	Photo
TNB1	
TNB2	
TNB11	
TNB3	
TNB4	



Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works  
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road

TNB ID	Photo
TNB6	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB6) installed along a road. The barrier is a grey, corrugated metal structure. In the background, there are buildings, including one with Chinese characters. A red line with the label 'TNB6' spans the length of the barrier.
TNB7	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB7) installed along a road. The barrier is a grey, corrugated metal structure. In the background, there are buildings, including a multi-story residential building with a red roof and palm trees. A red line with the label 'TNB7' spans the length of the barrier.
TNB8	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB8) installed along a road. The barrier is a grey, corrugated metal structure. In the background, there are trees and a building with a red roof. A red line with the label 'TNB8' spans the length of the barrier. The date '29/07/2021' is visible in the bottom right corner of the photo.

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works  
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road




TNB ID	Photo
TNB9	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB9) along a road. The barrier consists of grey concrete blocks with a chain-link fence on top. In the background, there are trees and a building. A red box highlights the barrier, with the label 'TNB9' in red text above it.
TNB10	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB10) along a road. The barrier consists of grey concrete blocks with a chain-link fence on top. In the background, there are trees and a building. A red box highlights the barrier, with the label 'TNB10' in red text above it. The date '29/4/2021' is visible in the bottom right corner.
TNB13	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB13) along a road. The barrier consists of grey concrete blocks with a chain-link fence on top. In the background, there are trees and a building. A red box highlights the barrier, with the label 'TNB13' in red text above it. The date '29/4/2021' is visible in the bottom right corner.

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop – Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works  
Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road




TNB ID	Photo
TNB14	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB14) along a road. The barrier is a grey metal fence. In the background, there are buildings and trees. A red box highlights the barrier, with the label 'TNB14' in red text above it.
TNB15	 A photograph showing a temporary noise barrier (TNB15) along a road. The barrier is a concrete wall. In the background, there are trees. A red box highlights the barrier, with the label 'TNB15' in red text above it. A date stamp '27/06/2020' is visible in the bottom right corner of the photo.




YL/2020/02 – Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling/San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1




Record Photographs for Temporary Noise Barriers at Lok Ma Chau Road

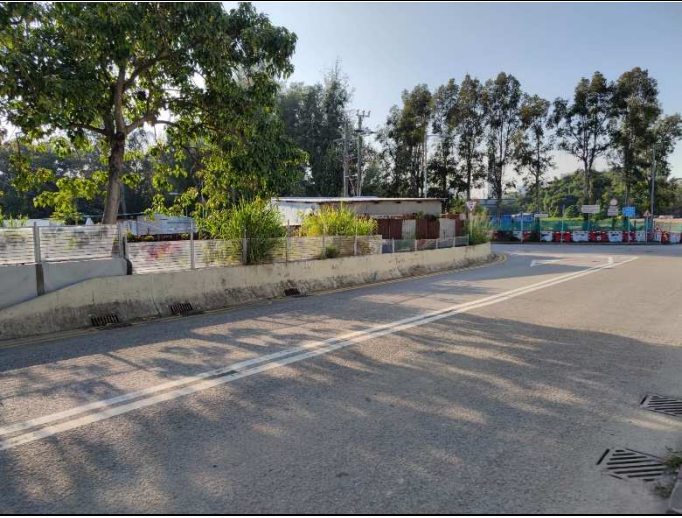
TNB ID	Photo
2	
3 4	
5	



TNB ID	Photo
6	
7	
8	

TNB ID	Photo	Construction Status
9		Completed
10		Completed
11		Completed

TNB ID	Photo
12	
13	
14	

TNB ID	Photo
17	

---

---

**APPENDIX O  
WASTE GENERATION IN THE  
REPORTING MONTH**

---

---

**Contract No. YL/2020/01 - Development of Lok Ma Chau  
Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation  
and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and  
Western Connection Road Phase 1**

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2024 (year)

Name of Person completing the record:

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop : Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection

Contract No.: YL/2020/01

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated (a)= (b)+(c)+(d)+(e)	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (b)	*Reused in the Contract (c)	Reused in other Projects (d)	Disposed as Public Fill (e)	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging/	Plastics	Yard Waste	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan-24	0.640	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.640	0.244	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.246
Feb-24	2.816	0.625	0.000	0.000	2.191	0.787	0.000	0.157	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.153
Mar-24	7.378	4.644	0.000	0.000	2.734	0.000	0.003	0.012	0.015	0.000	0.000	0.229
Apr-24	1.369	0.287	0.000	0.000	1.081	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.100
May-24	1.225	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.225	0.000	0.002	0.000	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.077
Jun-24												
Sub-total	13.428	5.556	0.000	0.000	7.871	1.031	0.005	0.169	0.016	0.000	0.000	0.804
Jul-24												
Aug-24												
Sep-24												
Oct-24												
Nov-24												
Dec-24												
Total	13.428	5.556	0.000	0.000	7.871	1.031	0.005	0.169	0.016	0.000	0.000	0.804

Remarks:

1. Assume the density of soil fill=2.0 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>
2. Assume the density of rock and broken concrete=2.5 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>
3. Assume the density of refuse = 1.5 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>
4. The inert C&D material except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38
5. The slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tseung Kuwn O 137.
6. The non-inert C&D wastes, including general refuse are disposed at NENT

**Contract No. YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**

**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western**

**Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling /**

**San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1**



## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2024 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Calvin So (EO)

Project : Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1– Contract 2, Western Connection Road Phase 2,  
Connection Roads in Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1

Contract No.: YL/2020/02

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly				
	Total Quantity Generated	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete	Reused in the Contract	Reused in other Projects	Disposed as Public Fill	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging	Plastics (see Note 3)	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000 m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan	1.863	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.863	1.332	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.274
Feb	0.702	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.702	0.419	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.226
Mar	2.750	0.000	0.000	0.000	2.750	1.530	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.194
Apr	1.647	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.647	1.824	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.397
May	1.962	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.962	0.990	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.302
Jun	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-total	8.924	0.000	0.000	0.000	8.924	6.095	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.393
Jul	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Aug	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sep	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Oct	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Nov	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Dec	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total	8.924	0.000	0.000	0.000	8.924	6.095	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.393

Note:

1. For non-inert portion of C&D material, assume the density of 1 m<sup>3</sup> general refuse is equal to 200 kg.
2. For inert portion of C&D material, assume 6 m<sup>3</sup> per each full-filled dump truck.
3. All values are round off to the third decimal places.

**Contract No. YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau**

**Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road**

**Link Phase 2**

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for 2024 (year)

Name of Person completing the record: Tino Law

Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop : Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3

Contract No.: YL/2021/01

Month	Actual Quantities of Inert C&D Materials Generated Monthly						Actual Quantities of C&D Wastes Generated Monthly					
	Total Quantity Generated (a)= (b)+(c)+(d)+(e)	Hard Rock and Large Broken Concrete (b)	*Reused in the Contract (c)	Reused in other Projects (d)	Disposed as Public Fill (e)	Imported Fill	Metals	Paper/ cardboard packaging/	Plastics  (see Note 3)	Yard Waste	Chemical Waste	Others, e.g. general refuse
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000 kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )
Jan-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.015	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003
Feb-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002
Mar-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.012	0.015	0.000	0.000	0.006
Apr-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.013
May-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.000	0.010	0.000	0.000	0.024
Jun-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sub-total	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005	0.027	0.025	0.000	0.000	0.048
Jul-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Aug-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Sep-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Oct-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Nov-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Dec-24	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.005	0.027	0.025	0.000	0.000	0.048

### Remarks:

1. Assume the density of soil fill=2.0 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>
2. Assume the density of rock and broken concrete=2.5 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>
3. Assume the density of refuse = 1.5 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>
4. The inert C&D material except slurry and bentonite are disposed at Tuen Mun 38
5. The non-inert C&D wastes, including general refuse are disposed at NENT

---

---

**APPENDIX P  
COMPLAINT LOGS**

---

---

**Appendix P - Complaint Log**Contract No. YL/2017/03 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Land Decontamination and Advance Engineering Works

<b>Log Ref.</b>	<b>Date of Complaint</b>	<b>Complaint Route</b>	<b>Reference No.</b>	<b>Complaint Nature</b>	<b>Investigation Finding</b>	<b>Status</b>
1	9-Sep-19	EPD	EPD Ref: 25222-19	Water quality and air quality	Non-project related	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 23 Sep 2019
2	11-Oct-19	EPD	EPD Ref: 28550-19	Air quality	Non-project related	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 6 Nov 2019
3	30-Oct-19	EPD	EPD Ref: 30478-19	Air quality	Non-project related	Interim report was submitted to EPD 14 Nov 2019
4	10-Dec-19	1823 (CEDD)	1823 Case no: 2-6145710343	Noise and air quality	Non-project related	Final reply to 1823 on 24 Dec 2019. IR prepared by Contractor was agreed by IEC and ET
5	5-Mar-21	1823	1823 Case no: 3-6641544979	Air quality	Non-project related	Final reply to 1823 on 11 Mar 2021. IR prepared by Contractor was agreed by IEC and ET

Contract No. YL/2020/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 1 – Site Formation and Infrastructure Works inside Lok Ma Chau Loop and Western Connection Road Phase 1 / Contract No.: YL/2020/02 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 2 Western Connection Road Phase 2, Connection Roads to Fanling / San Tin Highway and Direct Road Link Phase 1 / Contract No.: YL/2021/01 – Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Contract 3 Direct Road Link Phase 2

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
COM-2021-10-01	11 October 2021	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N07/RN/00 024120-21	<p>EPD received a public complaint on 11 October 2021. The complainant alleged the following:</p> <p>(a) Discharge of muddy water from construction sites of “Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop” project to Shenzhen River in the morning of 8 October 2021; and,</p> <p>(b) Use of powered mechanical equipment (including excavators and dump trucks) in the construction sites of “Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop” project on Sunday.</p>	<p>(a) <u>Water Quality</u> Non-project related According to the interim report, wastewater treatment facilities and relevant mitigation measures were properly implemented and there is no direct evidence to demonstrate the muddy discharge was inducted by the Contract. Further preventive measures, such as increasing the height of the temporary drainage by using sandbag and providing the earth bund with geo-textile along the site boundary, were implemented on 12 October 2021 in order to avoid muddy water from leaking into Shen Zhen River.</p> <p>(b) <u>Noise</u> Project related  Typhoon No. 8 (Tropical cyclone: Lion Rock) was hoisted on 9 October 2021. Severe rainfall was recorded due to the adverse weather. To avoid leakage of the muddy water into the meander of the Shenzhen River, JV mobilized an excavator and dump truck to clear the blockage as an emergency measure. ET reminded the Contractor to update the site drainage</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 29 Oct 2021

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>plan according to the construction programme and closely check the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures on site so that the EP, EIA and EM&amp;A manual recommendation and requirements are complied with.</p> <p>In addition, the Contractor was also reminded to prepare a contingency plan for emergency environmental incidents.</p>	
COM-2021-11-01	15 November 2021	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 027302-21	EPD received a public complaint on 15 November 2021. The complainant concerned about the dust nuisance in the construction sites of “Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop” project.	<p>According to the interim report, dust mitigation measures have been properly implemented on site:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Haul road of the main site have been paved with concrete and the speed of the vehicle has been restricted to below 8kmper hour within the construction area to minimize fugitive dust emission.</li> <li>- Wheel washing fallibilities have been established at the location where the vehicles into the haul road in order to keep clear of any loose surface material.</li> <li>- Mist spray and water trucks have been provided to water the paved haul road regularly and at least once per hour on exposed work site.</li> <li>- Water spray has been provided during the handling of the fill material at the site and all the dusty loads transported to, from and between site location have been covered.</li> <li>- Induction training and tool box talk have been provided to the site staff and workers regarding the dust suppression measure.</li> <li>- Temporary covers have been provided to stockpile of the dusty materials and the exposed slope.</li> </ul>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 25 Nov 2021

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					Further preventive measures, establishment of the automatic water spray system along the haul road and increasing the amount of the mist spray machine to enhance the efficiency of the dust suppression measures will also be provided.	
COM-2022-01-01	2 January 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00000184-22	EPD received a public complaint by phone in Jan 2022 regarding noise from general construction work associated with the Lok Ma Chau Loop Development Project being carried out on 2.1.2022 at around 15:30 hours (i.e. within the restricted hours on Sunday).	<p>According to the location under complaint, the work was likely carried out within the work site of “Direct Road Link to MTR Lok Ma Chau Station” and/or “Western Connection Road”. Therefore, interim reports were submitted by Contract No.: YL/2020/01 and YL/2020/02 respectively:-</p> <p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u></p> <p>According to the site diary, no construction work was carried out during restricted hours at the location under complaint for YL/2020/01 on 2 January 2022. For prevention measure, Permit –to –Work system has been implemented for all the construction works being conducted in the restricted hours to enhance site control. All the construction works need to inform JV at least one day in advance.</p> <p>In addition, all staff and workers involved in the site operation during the restricted hours have to obtain a valid site pass and display to the security guards when entering site area for the enhancement of the site security system.</p> <p>Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 14 Feb 2022



Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>construction works of the Contract YL/2020/01.</p> <p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u> According to the site diary, no construction work was carried out during restricted hours at the location under complaint on 2 January 2022 for YL/2020/02. Nevertheless, construction team was reminded to strictly follow the requirement stated in the issued construction noise permit when construction work is required during restricted hours.</p> <p>Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract YL/2020/02.</p>	
COM-2022-04-01	4 April 2022	1823	1823 Case no: 3-7155426748	The complainant concerned about the muddy surface runoff arising from the construction works of “Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop” project. at Lok Ma Chau Road near Ha Wan Tsuen Road.	<p>According to the interim report, no construction works was carried out at the location of complaint which is outside the site boundary of the Project from 1st April to 4th April 2022. Appropriate water quality mitigation measures have been properly implemented on site and there is no direct evidence to demonstrate the muddy discharge was inducted by the Project.</p> <p>Further preventive measures, such as set up a monitoring point at the exit of the site to check the wheels of the vehicles are clean enough so that no mud and grit adhered to the wheels of the trucks when leaving the site. In addition, sprinkler truck will be only operated at appropriate location within the project site to avoid nuisance to the public road user.</p>	Final reply to 1823 on 12 April 2022. Interim report prepared by Contractor was agreed by IEC and ET

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
COM-2022-08-01	1 August 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 015561-22	The complainant concerned about the muddy water discharged by a piling contractor “德運建築鑽探有限公司” on 20 <sup>th</sup> July 2022	<u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u> 德運建築鑽探有限公司 is not related to the Contract No. YL/2020/01. After checking on site, the complaint was referred to other party.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 18 Aug 2022
COM-2022-08-02	4 August 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 015953-22	The complainant concerned about the muddy water discharging to the public area from a construction site near Fu Tai Car Park.	<u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u> Joint site investigation with RSS was carried out on 5 Aug 2022 near Fu Tai Carpark. There were no construction works carried out near Fu Tai Carpark and no muddy water was noted. Preventive measures (sand bag bund) had been provided.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 18 Aug 2022
COM-2022-10-01	14 October 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 022308-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from piling works carried out at 6am in the morning and around 11pm at night at the construction site adjacent to the existing Lok Ma Chau MTR Station.	<u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u> According to the interim report, the piling works were carried out with valid construction noise permit from 08:00 to 23:00 under Contract YL/2021/01 nearby Lok Ma Chau Station. Noise control measures (e.g., permit-to-work system) have been implemented on site.  Further noise mitigation measure, such as set up the acoustic canvas to enclose the engine of the used powered mechanical equipment to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 17 Nov 2022
COM-2022-10-02	14 October 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 022342-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from piling works carried out before 7am and at around 11pm at the construction site adjacent to the existing Lok Ma Chau MTR Station.	<u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u>  According to the interim report, the piling works were carried out with valid construction noise permit from 08:00 to 23:00 under Contract YL/2021/01 nearby Lok Ma Chau Station. Noise control measures (e.g., permit-to-work system) have been implemented on site.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 17 Nov 2022

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					Further noise mitigation measure, such as set up the acoustic canvas to enclose the engine of the used powered mechanical equipment to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident.	
COM-2022-10-03	28 October 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 023772-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from percussive piling works carried out on 27 & 28 Oct 2022 in Lok Ma Chau Loop (at a work site near “落馬州河套區創科園地盤”)	<u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u>  According to the interim report, no percussive piling works were carried out under Contract No. YL/2020/01 inside Lok Ma Chau Loop on 27 <sup>th</sup> and 28 <sup>th</sup> October 2022 according to per Condition 2.9 (d) of EP 477/2013/A.	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 22 Nov 2022
COM-2022-11-01	20 November 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N07/RN/00 026174-22	The complainant concerned about the noise arising from piling works carried out at around 7am to around 10pm at the construction site adjacent to the Lok Ma Chau minibus station (落馬州關口小巴士站旁地盤).	<u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u>  According to the interim report, the piling works were carried out with valid construction noise permit from 09:00 to 23:00 under Contract YL/2021/01 nearby Lok Ma Chau Station. Noise control measures (e.g., permit-to-work system) have been implemented on site.  Further noise mitigation measure, such as set up the acoustic canvas to enclose the engine of the used powered mechanical equipment and along the site boundary facing the resident of Shenzhen City to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident.  In addition, the duration of potential noisy construction activities (e.g., core demouling and casing extraction)	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 5 Dec 2022

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					were also minimized.	
COM-2022-12-01	4 December 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 027607-22)	The complainant alleged that: “... 打樁噪音造成困擾,情況已維持幾個星期,最初只係星期六下午,近兩星期日日朝早點前後就開始,到黃昏點幾6點先至停”. The complainant provided co-ordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) for reference.	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, no percussive piling works were carried out since the commencement of the Contract with reference to the site diary records.</p> <p>Refer to the coordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) provided by the complainant, the location of concerned is not within the works area under the Contract.</p> <p>Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract.</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 22 Dec 2022
COM-2022-12-01	8 December 2022	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 028165-22)	The complainant alleged that there was percussive piling works carried out within the work site of Lok Ma Chau Loop, and commented that “落馬洲河套地盤打樁噪音問題,到目前仍然如是”. The complainant provided a video record of 7 Dec 2022 (taken at around 1500 hours) showing the suspected percussive piling work. The complainant provided co-ordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0)	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, no percussive piling works were carried out since the commencement of the Contract with reference to the site diary records.</p> <p>Refer to the coordinate information (x=826305.0; y=842363.0) provided by the complainant, the location of concerned is not within the works area under the Contract.</p> <p>Based on the above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract.</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 22 Dec 2022

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
				for reference, and did not indicate where he/she was affected by the construction noise.		
COM-2023-02-01	15 February 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/0004267-23)	The complaint was lodged by a resident of Shenzhen City ‘..."附上落马洲工程夜间持续到现在还在工作的视频，轰隆声非常影响我们住在对面深圳居民的休息！希望能得到改善！不要在夜间扰民！谢谢！". Two short videos were attached in EPD’s email dated 15 February 2023.	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, piling works were carried out by the Contractor from 09:00 to 23:00 with valid construction noise permit under Contract YL/2021/01 of the Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station.</p> <p>Noise monitoring was conducted for works during the restricted hours and no exceedance was recorded. The duration of working time for core demoulding and casting extraction were also minimized in order to reduce noise levels. Acoustic canvas sheets were installed to enclose the engine of used PME and deployed along the site boundary facing the resident of Shenzhen City to minimize the noise generated from works and the impact to the nearby resident.</p> <p>For enhancement, a 3m high noise barrier was installed next the rotary drilling rig on 15 February 2023. All night works were reviewed and suspended until 19 February 2023.</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 24 Feb 2023
COM-2023-03-01	3 March 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00	The complaint was lodged by a resident of Shenzhen City “附件有视频，拍不到做工	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, the piling works were</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 17

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
			006284 23	程，但机器的轰隆声从早到晚，即使现在 22:24 分还在热火朝天的工作中！孩子和老人都需要休息，特别是老人，这种声音让他们已经很久没能早点休息！！！望能解决！或者可否告知什么时候工程能结束？ A short video was attached in EPD's email on 8 <sup>th</sup> March 2023.	<p>carried out from 09:00 to 23:00 with valid construction noise permit under Contract YL/2021/01 at the Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station. Other than the piling works, there were no construction works undertaken by Contract YL/2021/01 on that night. Noise source was recorded in the short video provided by the complaint. However, the noise source had yet to be ascertained.</p> <p>Since the commencement of the contract, Permit to Work (PTW) System for construction works undertaking during restricted hours has been implemented. PMEs used were followed the granted CNP as well as the condition(s) stipulated in CNP were fulfilled.</p> <p>In addition, noise monitoring was conducted for works during the restricted hours, and no exceedance was recorded.</p> <p>Acoustic canvas sheets were installed to enclose the engine of used powered mechanical equipment. A 3m high noise barrier was installed next to the rotary drilling rig. For enhancement, another 3m high noise barrier was erected facing the residential blocks of Shenzhen City on 7 March 2023. The piling works at the site area near Lok Ma Chau MTR Station are tentatively scheduled to be completed in the first quarter of 2024.</p>	Mar 2023
COM-2023-04-01	3 April 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00	The complaint was lodged by a resident of Shenzhen City "this site is still operating at	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, the piling works were</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 27

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
			009011-23	this time (10:15pm). It is not the first time it operates until this late but every single night since the work began. Last Sunday, it operated until 4pm”. A sound recording and phot were attached to the email.	<p>carried out from 08:00 to 19:00 on 2 April (Sunday) and 08:00 to 23:00 on 3 April with valid construction noise permit under Contract YL/2021/01 at the Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station. Other than the piling works, there were no construction works undertaken for Contract YL/2021/01 during the aforementioned periods. The complaint included a sound recording that captured noise, but the source of the noise has not yet been determined.</p> <p>Since the commencement of the contract, Permit to Work (PTW) System for construction works undertaking during restricted hours has been implemented. Frontline supervisor and sub-contractors have to apply a PTW one working day in advance of the construction works during restricted hours and attend the pre-work briefing prior to commencing works on site to ensure strict compliance with the conditions of construction noise permit. No works and PMEs were allowed without the approved PTW form.</p> <p>Based on the Contractor’s record, two rotary drill rigs were operated as listed in Group L of granted CNP at 08:00 – 19:00 on 2 April (Sunday) and 19:00 – 23:00 on 3 April, and only one group (L) of the PME was used for carrying out construction work at the same time. PMEs used were followed the granted CNP as well as the condition(s) stipulated in CNP were fulfilled. The power generating part of the rotary drilling rigs was screened by</p>	Apr 2023

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status																
					<p>acoustic barrier. In addition, noise monitoring was conducted for works during the restricted hours, and no exceedance was recorded. The duration of working time for core demoulding and casing extraction were also minimized in order to reduce noise levels. 3m high noise barriers were installed next to the rotary drilling rigs. Another noise barriers were erected facing the residential blocks of Shenzhen City.</p> <p>All construction works performed during the restricted hours were reviewed and no non-compliance was identified. A refresher training on a CNP compliance was provided to relevant frontline staff and workers on 20<sup>th</sup> April 2023.</p>																	
COM-2023-05-01	8 May 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 011649 23	A public complaint was received by EPD on 8 May 2023 and supplemented a video taken by complainant on 14 May 2023. The complaint was lodged by a resident of Shenzhen City "地點，港鐵落馬洲站，樓下近巴士總站，福田口岸建築地盤剛，經常發出噪音，剛才星期六五月六號約15點40分，估計噪音超過100分配，另外經常在18:00後，及於星期日公眾假期等日子進行施工及發出噪音造成滋擾。"	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2021/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, construction activities being undertaken nearby Lok Ma Chau MTR Station on 6 May (Saturday) and 14 May (Sunday) 2023 were:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Date</th> <th colspan="2">6 May (Saturday)</th> <th>14 May (Saturday)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Working Time:</td> <td>08:00 to 19:00 (Normal working hours)</td> <td>19:00 to 23:00 (Restricted hours)</td> <td>08:00 to 19:00 (Restricted hours)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Location:</td> <td colspan="3">The Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Construction</td> <td colspan="2">Piling works</td> <td>Air lifting works</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Date	6 May (Saturday)		14 May (Saturday)	Working Time:	08:00 to 19:00 (Normal working hours)	19:00 to 23:00 (Restricted hours)	08:00 to 19:00 (Restricted hours)	Location:	The Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station			Construction	Piling works		Air lifting works	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 17 May 2023
Date	6 May (Saturday)		14 May (Saturday)																			
Working Time:	08:00 to 19:00 (Normal working hours)	19:00 to 23:00 (Restricted hours)	08:00 to 19:00 (Restricted hours)																			
Location:	The Public Transport Interchange of Lok Ma Chau MTR Station																					
Construction	Piling works		Air lifting works																			



Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status														
					<p>activities: <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: top;"><tr><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td><td style="width: 150px; height: 15px;"></td></tr></table></p> <p>The noise recorded in the video was considered not arising from Contract YL/2021/01.</p> <p>Since the commencement of the contract, Permit to Work (PTW) System for construction works undertaking during restricted hours has been implemented. No works and PMEs were allowed without the approved PTW form.</p> <p>PMEs used record</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">Date:</td> <td style="width: 40%;">6 May (Saturday)</td> <td style="width: 40%;">14 May (Saturday)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time (restricted hours)</td> <td>19:00 to 23:00</td> <td>08:00 to 19:00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Group of granted CNP:</td> <td>L</td> <td>M</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PMEs used:</td> <td>1 x Rotary drilling rig</td> <td>2 x De-senders 2 x Mobile cranes 2 x Air compressors</td> </tr> </table> <p>PMEs used were followed the granted CNP as well as the condition(s) stipulated in CNP were fulfilled. The power generating part of the rotary drilling rigs was screened by acoustic barrier. In addition, noise monitoring was conducted for works during the restricted hours, and no exceedance was recorded. The duration of working time for core demoulding and casing extraction were also minimized in order to reduce noise levels. A 3m high noise barrier were installed next to the rotary drilling rig. Another noise barriers were erected facing the residential</p>			Date:	6 May (Saturday)	14 May (Saturday)	Time (restricted hours)	19:00 to 23:00	08:00 to 19:00	Group of granted CNP:	L	M	PMEs used:	1 x Rotary drilling rig	2 x De-senders 2 x Mobile cranes 2 x Air compressors	
Date:	6 May (Saturday)	14 May (Saturday)																		
Time (restricted hours)	19:00 to 23:00	08:00 to 19:00																		
Group of granted CNP:	L	M																		
PMEs used:	1 x Rotary drilling rig	2 x De-senders 2 x Mobile cranes 2 x Air compressors																		

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>blocks of Shenzhen City. The generators used on site were Quality Powered Mechanical Equipment (QPME).</p> <p>According to the calculation by the Contractor during the non-restricted hour on 6 May (Saturday), the mitigated noise level at the nearest residential building in Shenzhen based on the SWL of PMEs used were below 75dB(A).</p> <p>All construction works performed during the restricted hours were reviewed and no non-compliance was identified. A refresher training on a CNP compliance was provided to relevant frontline staff and workers on 12 May 2023. The deployment of the temporary noise barriers would be reviewed from time to time to cater for the changing site conditions.</p>	
COM-2023-10-01	2 October 2023	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N07/RN/00 023409-23	EPD received a public complaint on 2 October 2023 regarding flytipping of C&D wastes from a construction site. “街燈 BD1944、BD1308附近有地盤非法傾倒建築物料(紅毛泥)到河流中，導致河中魚類死亡”。	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, the following investigation was conducted:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. EPD SEPI Mr. Arthur Lau and his team, accompanied by CRBC Environmental Officer, Mr. Calvin So, carried out site inspection at Lok Ma Chau works area on 4 October 2023. During the inspection, no dead fish and construction waste was found in the nullah. Three water samples were taken by EPD (two from the nullah near street lamp post nos. BD1944 and BD1308 respectively, one from the wastewater treatment facility at Fu Tai works area)</li> </ol>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 6 Nov 2023

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>during the inspection. No adverse comment was received from EPD during the inspection regarding the captioned.</p> <p>2. A joint site investigation amongst ET, IEC, AECOM and CRBC was carried out on 4 October 2023. No dead fish and deposition of construction waste (e.g. cement) was identified at the nullahs on both sides of Lok Ma Chau Road. Wastewater generated near Fu Tai works area was properly treated prior to discharge to the designated discharge point in accordance with the Discharge Licence (Licence Number: WT10001592-2023). No inert material was placed near the nullah in Fu Tai works area. No chemical is discharged to the existing Chau Tau nullah.</p> <p>3. The construction waste in Fu Tai works area was free from the nullah, sandbags were provided at the working area near the nullah. The inert construction waste (e.g. soil) generated in Fu Tai works area was transported to Reedbed works area for further arrangement, such as temporary storage for future use and disposal at designated Public Fill Bank.</p> <p>4. The construction activities conducted from 25 September 2023 to 6 October 2023 in Fu Tai works area are the following:</p> <p>(a) RCD drilling (Involving driven of steel casing into rock head level instead of applying bentonite, wastewater was collected and recycled by set of sedimentation tanks,</p>	

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>therefore no wastewater was leaked to nearby nullah.)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(b) RCD airlifting (Wastewater was collected by set of sedimentation tanks and discharged after treatment of Wetsep to discharge point)</li> <li>(c) Concreting by tremie pipe without applying of curing compound (Wastewater was displaced by concrete within the steel casing and discharged after treatment of Wetsep to discharge point without any overflow)</li> </ul> <p>The construction waste generated was transported to Reedbed works area for further arrangement. The construction activities conducted at the works area opposite to street lamp post no. BD1308 is unlikely to cause any effect to the nullah next to street lamp post no. BD1944 as nullah system is already diverted to different stream next to Chau Tau Ventilation Building. Therefore, the construction activities adjacent to the existing Chau Tau nullah were discrete from the downstream nullah.</p> <p>5. Mitigation measures taken on wastewater pollution control and waste management:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Wastewaste treatment facilities were employed in Fu Tai Area. Wastewater generated in the area was treated properly in accordance with the Discharge Licence (Licence Number: WT10001592-2023)</li> </ul>	

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>before discharge to the designated discharge point since the Discharge Licence (Licence Number: WT10001592-2023) was granted (early September 2023).</p> <p>(b) The nullah near Fu Tai works area is free from construction material, sandbags were provided at the working area near the nullah since the commencement of works in Fu Tai works area.</p> <p>(c) CCTVs were installed along the nullah in Lok Ma Chau Road for monitoring since August 2023. The site condition of the nullah in Lok Ma Chau Road can be seen at real time and recorded through the CCTVs. No dead fish and construction waste was found in the nullah during the period of 25 September 2023 to 4 October 2023. No incident of oil / chemical spillage at Fu Tai Site area.</p> <p>6. Nevertheless, CRBC will continue to comply with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance and Waste Disposal Ordinance. Based on the investigation result, it is considered that the complaint was not related to Contract No. YL/2020/02.</p>	
COM-2023-12-01	4 December 2023	EPD	N/A	EPD received a public complaint on 4 December 2023 regarding to muddy	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, the following</p>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 19

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
				<p>water and dust nuisance from a construction site. "落馬洲潘屋村口有一個地盤排放出泥水及造成大塵滋擾。這地盤是鄰近村民等車的地方，可以影響到出入的老人。" The complainant made a request that "dust screens" should be set up at the construction area near "the public light bus stand" alleged as temporary nature for Pun Uk Tsuen.</p>	<p>investigation was conducted:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Excavation and site clearance was conducted at the concerned site area.</li> <li>2. EPD SEPI Mr. Arthur Lau and his team, accompanied by CRBC Environmental Officer, Mr. Calvin So and RSS, carried out site inspection at Pun Uk Tsuen works area on 5 December 2023. During the inspection, no muddy water and dust nuisance were found at the concerned site area. No adverse comment was received from EPD during the inspection under the subject complaint.</li> <li>3. Mitigation measures took on site for wastewater pollution control and dust nuisance before receiving the complaint:               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Sandbags have been placed along the boundary of the works area to prevent wastewater to be ran-off from the site.</li> <li>(b) Tarpaulin sheet has been provided for the exposed slopes to minimize the dust nuisance to nearby pedestrians.</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. Additional mitigation measures took on site to further strengthen the wastewater pollution control and dust nuisance after the complaint:</li> </ol>	Dec 2023

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>(a) Double layer of sandbags have been placed along the work area to prevent wastewater to be ran-off from the site.</p> <p>(b) Dust screen has been erected to minimize dust nuisance to nearby pedestrians.</p> <p>5. Nevertheless, CRBC will continue to comply with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance and Air Pollution Control Ordinance. Base on the investigation result, it is considered that the complaint was not related to Contract No. YL/2020/02.</p>	
COM-2024-1-01	14 January 2024	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 001389-24)	An environmental complaint has been received by EPD regarding construction works of the Lok Ma Chau Loop Project (Environmental Permit No. EP-477/2013/B). The complainant alleged that there was a construction noise generated from percussive piling works around the work site of Central Government – Aided Emergency Hospital. The details of the complaint according to EPD email dated 16 January 2024 is a	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/01</u></p> <p>According to the interim report, the following investigation was conducted:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Percussive piling works is not required under YL/2020/01, no percussive piling works were carried out since the commencement of the Contract and no site activities after 20:00 on 12 January 2024.</li> <li>2. A site inspection conducted on 18 January 2024, by EPD SEPI, Mr Arthur Lau and his team, accompanied by representatives from JV at works area of Contract YL/2020/01. During the</li> </ol>	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 7 February 2024

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
				follows, “投訴人投訴落馬洲福田口岸中央援港醫院附近有工程噪音滋擾事宜，投訴人表示在1月12日晚上九點半依然有打樁的聲音，嚴重滋擾投訴人休息。要求部問跟進和處理個案”。	inspection, no piling works was observed. No adverse comment was received from EPD during the inspection regarding the caption.  3. Based on above information and investigation findings, the noise complaint is not related to the construction works of the Contract YL/2020/01.	
COM-2024-2-01	2 February 2024	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/0003501-24)	EPD received a public complaint on 2 February 2024 " 2024年1月30經過，發現比以往更多白泥滲入渠道，應該由附近地盤排水導致，之前已有少量白泥滲入，當日經過直頭全白，此地盤公司已多次非法排污。"	<u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u>  According to the interim report, the following investigation was conducted:  1. Bored piling works has been conducted at the concerned site area since 30 Dec 2023.  2. Mitigation measures taken on wastewater pollution control:  • Wastewater treatment facilities were employed in Fu Tai Area. Wastewater generated in the area was treated properly in accordance with Discharge Licence (Licence Number: WT10001592-2023) before discharge to the designated discharge point since the Discharge Licence (Licence Number: WT10001592-2023) was granted (early September 2023).	Interim report was submitted to EPD on 27 February 2024



Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Designated personnel has been assigned to carry out regular maintenance for Wastewater treatment facilities at all time to ensure wastewater is treated properly prior to discharge.</li> <li>• Provision of wheel-washing bay for vehicles leaving site and sump pit has been constructed for collection of wastewater.</li> <li>• Wastewater treatment facilities including sump pits, sedimentation tanks and Wetsep have been provided on site to treat, reuse and discharge any wastewater generated.</li> <li>• Provision of sandbags to prevent surface run-off from entering nullah and public drainage system.</li> </ul> <p>3. A site inspection of the nullah and the concerned works area between RSS and CRBC was carried out on 3 February 2024. No discharge of water, disposal of materials and overflow into the nullah from the works area was observed. Temporary wastewater treatment facilities such as WetSep and connecting pipes were observed to be functioned properly.</p> <p>4. EPD SEPI Mr. Arthur Lau and his team, accompanied by CRBC Environmental Officer, Mr. Calvin So and RSS, carried out site</p>	

Log Ref.	Date of Complaint	Complaint Route	Reference No.	Details of Complaint	Investigation Finding	Status
					<p>inspection at Fu Tai Carpark works area on 8 February 2024. During the inspection, no untreated wastewater was found discharging to public drain at the concerned site area. No adverse comment was received from EPD during the inspection under the subject complaint.</p> <p>5. Nevertheless, the contractor will continue to comply with the Water Pollution Control Ordinance. Holistic review of temporary drainage system including sedimentation tanks, cut-off drain, bunding and sump pits has been conducted to enhance the treatment capability of wastewater on site.</p>	
COM-2024-5-01	24 May 2024	EPD	EPD File Ref.: N06/RN/00 014224-24)	EPD received a public complaint on 24 May 2024 "投訴燈柱 BD0942 附近的馬路工程將污水直接排放到河道，要求環保署跟進及回覆。	<p><u>Contract No.: YL/2020/02</u></p> <p>The complaint was received by the Contractor on 4 June 2024 and is under investigation.</p>	Under investigation

---

---

**APPENDIX Q  
SUMMARY OF SUCCESSFUL  
PROSECUTION**

---

---

**Appendix Q - Summary of Successful Prosecution**

<b>Date of Successful Prosecution</b>	<b>Details of the Successful Prosecution</b>	<b>Status</b>	<b>Follow Up</b>
--	--	--	--

---

---

**APPENDIX R**  
**ECOLOGICAL MONITORING RESULTS**

---

---

## Appendix R1 – Avifauna Monitoring Results (Pond 12)

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	7 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
					Weather Condition	Fine
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Asian Koel	<i>Eudynamys scolopacea</i>	噪鵲	R			1
Black Drongo	<i>Dicrurus macrocercus</i>	黑卷尾	Sv			1
Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	黑鳶	R, WV		2	1
Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	黑領棕鳥	R			1
Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	白頭鶇	R			2
Cinnamon Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus cinnamomeus</i>	栗葦鶇	UPM, SSV	LC		1
Crested Goshawk	<i>Accipiter trivirgatus</i>	鳳頭鷹	R	(NT)		1
Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	八哥	R		1	2
Dusky Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i>	褐柳鶯	PM, WV			3
Eastern Cattle Egret	<i>Bubulcus coromandus</i>	牛背鶯	R, PM	(LC)		1
Large-billed Crow	<i>Corvus macrorhynchus</i>	大嘴烏鴉	R			1
Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	小白鶯	R	PRC(RC)		1
Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	純色鷓鶯	R		2	2
Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	紅耳鶇	R		2	2
Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	珠頸斑鳩	R			2

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	7 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
					Weather Condition	Fine
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
White-shouldered Starling	<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	灰背椋鳥	M, WV, Sv	LC	1	5
White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>	白胸苦惡鳥	R			1
White-throated Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>	白胸翡翠	R	(LC)		1
Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	黃腹鷦鶯	R		1	4
<b>Total No. of Species</b>					<b>6</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>No. of Birds Recorded</b>					<b>9</b>	<b>33</b>

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	13 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
					Weather Condition	Fine
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	家燕	PM, Sv		2	1
Black Drongo	<i>Dicrurus macrocercus</i>	黑卷尾	Sv			1
Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	黑鳶	R, WV		1	
Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	黑領棕鳥	R			2
Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	白頭鶇	R			1
Cinereous Tit	<i>Parus cinereus</i>	蒼背山雀	R			1
Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	八哥	R		2	2
Dusky Warbler	<i>Phylloscopus fuscatus</i>	褐柳鶯	PM, WV		1	
Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	褐翅鴉鵂	R	(VU)	1	1
Large-billed Crow	<i>Corvus macrorhynchus</i>	大嘴烏鴉	R		1	1
Little Egret	<i>Egretta garzetta</i>	小白鷺	R	PRC(RC)		1
Pied Kingfisher	<i>Ceryle rudis</i>	斑魚狗	UR	(LC)		1
Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	純色鷓鴣	R		3	2
Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	紅耳鶇	R		1	1
Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	珠頸斑鳩	R		1	1
White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>	白胸苦惡鳥	R			1



Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	13 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
					Weather Condition	Fine
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
White-shouldered Starling	<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	灰背椋鳥	M, WV, Sv	LC	2	4
White-throated Kingfisher	<i>Halcyon smyrnensis</i>	白胸翡翠	R	(LC)	1	1
White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	白鵲鴿	PM, WV			1
Yellow Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus sinensis</i>	黃葦鴉	USV, UPM	(LC)		1
Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	黃腹鷦鶯	R		3	5
<b>Total No. of Species</b>					<b>12</b>	<b>19</b>
<b>No. of Birds Recorded</b>					<b>19</b>	<b>29</b>

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	21 <sup>st</sup> May 2024
					Weather Condition	Drizzle
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	家燕	PM, Sv			1
Black Kite	<i>Milvus migrans</i>	黑鳶	R, WV			1
Black-collared Starling	<i>Gracupica nigricollis</i>	黑領棕鳥	R			1
Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	白頭鶇	R		1	3
Cinereous Tit	<i>Parus cinereus</i>	蒼背山雀	R		3	
Common Myna	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>	家八哥	UR			1
Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	八哥	R		2	4
Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	褐翅鴉鵂	R	(VU)	1	1
Oriental Reed Warbler	<i>Acrocephalus orientalis</i>	東方大葦鶯	CPM			1
Pied Kingfisher	<i>Ceryle rudis</i>	斑魚狗	UR	(LC)		2
Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	純色鷓鴣	R		1	
Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	紅耳鶇	R			3
Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	斑文鳥	R			2
Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	珠頸斑鳩	R			3
White Wagtail	<i>Motacilla alba</i>	白鶇鶯	PM, WV		1	
White-shouldered Starling	<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	灰背棕鳥	M, WV, Sv	LC	4	4

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	21 <sup>st</sup> May 2024
					Weather Condition	Drizzle
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>	白胸苦惡鳥	R			1
Yellow Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus sinensis</i>	黃葦鶉	USV, UPM	(LC)		1
Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	黃腹鷦鶯	R		4	4
<b>Total No. of Species</b>					<b>8</b>	<b>16</b>
<b>No. of Birds Recorded</b>					<b>17</b>	<b>33</b>

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	28 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
					Weather Condition	Drizzle
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Asian Koel	<i>Eudynamys scolopacea</i>	噪鵲	R		2	
Barn Swallow	<i>Hirundo rustica</i>	家燕	PM, Sv			1
Black Drongo	<i>Dicrurus macrocercus</i>	黑卷尾	Sv			1
Black-crowned Night Heron	<i>Nycticorax nycticorax</i>	夜鷺	R, WV	LC		1
Cinnamon Bittern	<i>Ixobrychus cinnamomeus</i>	栗葦鶉	UPM, SSV	LC	1	
Chinese Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus sinensis</i>	白頭鸚	R		2	3
Common Myna	<i>Acridotheres tristis</i>	家八哥	UR			2
Crested Myna	<i>Acridotheres cristatellus</i>	八哥	R		2	5
Greater Coucal	<i>Centropus sinensis</i>	褐翅鴉鵲	R	(VU)	1	1
Oriental Magpie-Robin	<i>Copsychus saularis</i>	鸚鵡	R			1
Plain Prinia	<i>Prinia inornata</i>	純色鷓鴣	R			1
Red-whiskered Bulbul	<i>Pycnonotus jocosus</i>	紅耳鸚	R		4	6
Scaly-breasted Munia	<i>Lonchura punctulata</i>	斑文鳥	R		9	
Spotted Dove	<i>Streptopelia chinensis</i>	珠頸斑鳩	R			1
White-breasted Waterhen	<i>Amaurornis phoenicurus</i>	白胸苦惡鳥	R			2
White-shouldered Starling	<i>Sturnia sinensis</i>	灰背椋鳥	M, WV, Sv	LC	3	10

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Hong Kong Status	Conservation Status	Date	28 <sup>th</sup> May 2024
					Weather Condition	Drizzle
					Abundance	
					Maximum count of bird species recorded (Point Count – 15 mins interval)	
					Before Construction	During Construction
Yellow-bellied Prinia	<i>Prinia flaviventris</i>	黃腹鷦鶯	R		2	2
<b>Total No. of Species</b>					<b>9</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>No. of Birds Recorded</b>					<b>26</b>	<b>37</b>

## Note:

R – Resident; WV – Winter visitor; PM – Passage migrant; CPM - Common Passage Migrant; UPM – Uncommon passage migrant; CaM - Common autumn migrant; USV - Uncommon Summer visitor; SpM – Spring migrant; Sv – Summer Visitor; UR – Uncommon resident; SWV – Scarce winter visitor; CWV - Common Winter Visitor; M - Spring and Autumn Migrant; OV - Occasional visitor

Status was decided according to AFCD biodiversity website ([www.hkbiodiversity.net](http://www.hkbiodiversity.net))

Cap. 170: All bird species are under protection of Wild Animals Protection Ordinance

Cap.586 : Endangered Species of Animals and Plants Ordinance (Cap.586)

CR: Rare in China Red Data Book Status

VU: Vulnerable in IUCN Red List Status

(VU): Vulnerable in China Red Data Book Status

EN: Endangered in IUCN Red List Status

(EN): Endangered in China Red Data Book Status

NT: Near Threatened in IUCN Red List Status

CR: Critically Endangered in IUCN Red List Status

RC=Regional Concern; LC=Local Concern; PRC=Potential Regional Concern; GC=Global Concern; PGC=Potential Global Concern. Letters in parentheses indicate that the assessment is on the basis of restrictedness in breeding and/or roosting sites rather than in general occurrence (Fellowes et al. (2002))

**Appendix R2 – Herpetofauna (Chinese Bullfrog) Survey Results**

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Date: 28 <sup>th</sup> May 2024					
			Weather Condition: Drizzle					
			Counts					
			Transect Walk					
			Day Transect			Night Transect		
			WAL	AFP	Others	WAL	AFP	Others
			Chinese Bullfrog	<i>Hoplobatrachus rugulosus</i>	虎紋蛙	0	0	0
<p><u>Remarks:</u>                      It was observed that the shallow agricultural ponds where Chinese Bullfrog were recorded has been altered into relatively dry agricultural lands, which may have an effect on the local Chinese Bullfrog population.</p>								

Note:

WAL – Wet Agricultural Land, AFP – Abandoned Fishpond

Appendix R3 – Aquatic Fauna (Rose Bitterling) Survey Results

Common Name	Species Name	Chinese Name	Date: 22 <sup>nd</sup> May 2024							
			Weather Condition: Fine							
			Counts							
			Location(s)							
			S1	S2	S3	S4	A1	A2	B1	B2
Rose Bitterling	<i>Rhodeus ocellatus</i>	高體鯉鰻	Direct Observation:							
			0	0	0	0	5	2	0	0
			Sweep Netting:							
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



# Appendix R4

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**  
**Water Quality Monitoring Results on 08-May-24**

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Sunny	11:10	27.3	27.3	7.2	7.2	0.1	0.1	53.0	52.9	4.2	4.2	2.8	2.8
			27.3		7.2		0.1		52.8		4.2			
A2	Sunny	10:55	27.5	27.5	7.1	7.1	0.1	0.1	36.3	36.2	2.9	2.9	2.5	2.5
			27.5		7.1		0.1		36.1		2.9			
B1	Sunny	10:48	27.2	27.2	7.3	7.3	0.1	0.1	98.9	98.7	7.9	7.9	12.8	12.9
			27.2		7.3		0.1		98.5		7.8			
B2	Sunny	10:42	27.3	27.3	7.4	7.4	0.1	0.1	83.9	83.6	6.7	6.7	13.2	13.3
			27.3		7.4		0.1		83.2		6.6			
S1	Sunny	11:20	27.4	27.4	7.2	7.2	0.1	0.1	87.1	87.2	6.9	6.9	27.6	27.7
			27.4		7.2		0.1		87.2		6.9			
S2	Sunny	11:05	25.8	25.9	7.2	7.2	0.2	0.2	62.6	62.5	5.1	5.1	7.6	7.7
			25.9		7.2		0.2		62.3		5.1			
S3	Sunny	10:29	25.3	25.3	7.8	7.8	0.1	0.1	52.2	52.0	4.3	4.3	42.8	42.7
			25.3		7.8		0.1		51.8		4.3			
S4	Sunny	10:36	25.4	25.4	7.5	7.5	0.1	0.1	48.5	48.4	4.0	4.0	19.2	19.2
			25.4		7.5		0.1		48.3		4.0			

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**  
**Water Quality Monitoring Results on 14-May-24**

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Sunny	13:13	29.1	29.1	7.4	7.4	0.1	0.1	68.4	68.3	5.3	5.3	2.8	2.8
			29.1		7.4		0.1		68.2		5.2			
A2	Sunny	12:57	29.2	29.2	7.7	7.7	0.1	0.1	57.1	57.0	4.4	4.4	2.2	2.2
			29.2		7.7		0.1		56.8		4.4			
B1	Sunny	12:51	30.2	30.2	8.9	8.9	0.1	0.1	161.6	161.6	12.2	12.2	10.4	10.3
			30.1		8.9		0.1		161.6		12.2			
B2	Sunny	12:44	29.7	29.7	8.6	8.6	0.1	0.1	160.7	160.8	12.2	12.2	10.2	10.3
			29.7		8.6		0.1		160.9		12.2			
S1	Sunny	13:21	29.1	29.1	7.5	7.5	0.1	0.1	97.2	97.2	7.5	7.5	17.0	17.0
			29.1		7.5		0.1		97.2		7.5			
S2	Sunny	13:07	28.1	28.2	7.5	7.5	0.1	0.1	75.4	75.4	5.9	5.9	7.8	8.1
			28.2		7.5		0.1		75.3		5.9			
S3	Sunny	12:29	25.7	25.7	7.7	7.7	0.1	0.1	36.9	36.6	3.0	3.0	29.2	29.6
			25.7		7.7		0.1		36.3		3.0			
S4	Sunny	12:38	26.8	26.8	7.4	7.4	0.1	0.1	36.8	36.8	3.0	3.0	7.9	7.9
			26.8		7.4		0.1		36.7		2.9			

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**  
**Water Quality Monitoring Results on 22-May-24**

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity(NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Rainy	10:13	26.2	26.2	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	26.7	26.1	2.2	2.2	4.5	4.6
			26.2		7.0		0.1		25.4		2.1		4.7	
A2	Rainy	09:50	26.4	26.4	6.9	6.9	0.1	0.1	40.9	40.9	3.3	3.3	3.7	3.7
			26.4		6.9		0.1		40.8		3.3		3.7	
B1	Rainy	09:43	25.9	25.9	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	49.1	49.2	4.0	4.0	13.9	13.8
			25.9		7.0		0.1		49.2		4.0		13.7	
B2	Rainy	09:36	26.0	26.0	7.2	7.2	0.1	0.1	60.1	59.8	4.9	4.9	15.2	15.2
			26.0		7.2		0.1		59.5		4.8		15.2	
S1	Rainy	10:22	26.4	26.4	7.1	7.1	0.04	0.04	83.8	83.7	6.8	6.8	23.9	23.8
			26.4		7.1		0.04		83.6		6.7		23.6	
S2	Rainy	10:08	26.0	26.0	7.0	7.0	0.1	0.1	56.4	56.3	4.6	4.6	7.7	7.7
			26.0		6.9		0.1		56.2		4.6		7.7	
S3	Rainy	09:23	25.5	25.5	7.2	7.2	0.02	0.02	54.5	54.1	4.5	4.5	76.1	77.2
			25.5		7.2		0.02		53.7		4.4		78.3	
S4	Rainy	09:30	25.5	25.5	7.2	7.2	0.1	0.1	48.6	48.4	4.0	4.0	14.0	14.1
			25.5		7.1		0.1		48.2		3.9		14.1	

**Service Contract No. WD/04/2020**  
**Development of Lok Ma Chau Loop: Main Works Package 1 – Environmental Team**  
**Water Quality Monitoring Results on 28-May-24**

Location	Weather Condition	Start Time	Temperature (°C)		pH		Salinity ppt		DO Saturation (%)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)	
			Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
A1	Rainy	10:23	28.8	28.8	7.1	7.1	0.1	0.1	71.2	71.2	5.5	5.5	4.3	4.3
			28.8		7.1		0.1		71.2		5.5		4.3	
A2	Rainy	10:05	28.7	28.7	6.9	6.9	0.1	0.1	59.9	59.6	4.6	4.6	5.0	5.0
			28.7		6.9		0.1		59.2		4.6		5.0	
B1	Rainy	09:59	28.3	28.3	7.1	7.1	0.1	0.1	75.8	75.6	5.9	5.9	10.8	10.7
			28.3		7.1		0.1		75.4		5.9		10.6	
B2	Rainy	09:52	28.5	28.6	7.3	7.3	0.1	0.1	67.3	67.1	5.2	5.2	22.2	21.8
			28.6		7.3		0.1		66.8		5.2		21.4	
S1	Rainy	10:29	29.0	29.0	7.3	7.3	0.1	0.1	104.6	104.8	8.1	8.1	29.8	29.7
			29.0		7.3		0.1		104.9		8.1		29.6	
S2	Rainy	10:15	26.9	26.9	6.9	6.9	0.1	0.1	59.2	59.1	4.7	4.7	4.8	4.8
			26.9		6.9		0.1		59.0		4.7		4.8	
S3	Rainy	09:39	26.6	26.6	7.4	7.4	0.1	0.1	53.3	53.1	4.3	4.3	52.2	49.3
			26.6		7.4		0.1		52.8		4.2		46.4	
S4	Rainy	09:46	26.6	26.6	7.2	7.2	0.1	0.1	47.9	47.6	3.8	3.8	32.6	32.8
			26.6		7.1		0.1		47.2		3.8		33.0	

---

---

**APPENDIX S  
PHOTO RECORDS OF THE STATUS OF  
PONDS**

---

---

**Appendix S – Photo Records of the status of Ponds in May 2024**



Pond 5



Pond 6



Pond 7



Pond 8



Pond 9



Pond 10



Pond 11



Pond 12



Pond 13